



Yealink SIP-T2xP IP Phones Administrator Guide

Version 73.40 Dec. 2014

Copyright

Copyright © 2014 YEALINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

Copyright © 2014 Yealink Network Technology CO., LTD. All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Yealink Network Technology CO., LTD. Under the law, reproducing includes translating into another language or format.

When this publication is made available on media, Yealink Network Technology CO., LTD. gives its consent to downloading and printing copies of the content provided in this file only for private use but not for redistribution. No parts of this publication may be subject to alteration, modification or commercial use. Yealink Network Technology CO., LTD. will not be liable for any damages arising from use of an illegally modified or altered publication.

Warranty

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS GUIDE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS GUIDE ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE AND PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF PRODUCTS.

YEALINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS GUIDE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Yealink Network Technology CO., LTD. shall not be liable for errors contained herein nor for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this guide.

Declaration of Conformity

€₽€

Hereby, Yealink Network Technology CO., LTD. declares that this phone is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of the CE, FCC.

CE Mark Warning

This device is marked with the CE mark in compliance with EC Directives 2006/95/EC and 2004/108/EC.

Part 15 FCC Rules

This device is compliant with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- 1. This device may not cause harmful interference.
- 2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Class B Digital Device or Peripheral

Note: This device is tested and complies with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- 1. Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- 2. Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- 3. Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- 4. Consult the dealer or an experience radio/TV technician for help.

WEEE Warning



To avoid the potential effects on the environment and human health as a result of the presence of hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment, end users of electrical and electronic equipment should understand the meaning of the crossed-out wheeled bin symbol. Do not dispose of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste and have to collect such WEEE separately.

Customer Feedback

We are striving to improve our documentation quality and we appreciate your feedback. Email your opinions and comments to DocsFeedback@yealink.com.

GNU GPL INFORMATION

Yealink IP phone firmware contains third-party software under the GNU General Public License (GPL). Yealink uses software under the specific terms of the GPL. Please refer to the GPL for the exact terms and conditions of the license.

The original GPL license, source code of components licensed under GPL and used in Yealink products can be downloaded from Yealink web site:

http://www.yealink.com/GPLOpenSource.aspx?BaseInfoCateId=293&NewsCateId=293&CateId=293&CateId=293&NewsCateId=

About This Guide

This guide is intended for administrators who need to properly configure, customize, manage, and troubleshoot the IP phone system rather than end-users. It provides details on the functionality and configuration of IP phones.

Many of the features described in this guide involve network settings, which could affect the IP phone's performance in the network. So an understanding of IP networking and a prior knowledge of IP telephony concepts are necessary.

Documentations

This guide covers SIP-T28P, SIP-T26P, SIP-T22P and SIP-T20P IP phones. The following related documents are available:

- Quick Start Guides, which describe how to assemble IP phones and configure the most basic features available on IP phones.
- User Guides, which describe the basic and advanced features available on IP phones.
- Auto Provisioning Guide, which describes how to provision IP phones using the configuration files.
- <y000000000xx>.cfg and <MAC>.cfg template configuration files.
- IP Phones Deployment Guide for BroadSoft UC-One Environments, which describes how to configure BroadSoft features on the BroadWorks web portal and IP phones.

For support or service, please contact your Yealink reseller or go to Yealink Technical Support online: http://www.yealink.com/Support.aspx.

In This Guide

The information detailed in this guide is applicable to firmware version 73 or higher. The firmware format is like x.x.x.x.rom. The second x from left must be greater than or equal to 73 (e.g., the firmware version of SIP-T28P IP phone: 2.73.0.40.rom). This administrator guide includes the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, "Product Overview" describes the SIP components and SIP IP phones.
- Chapter 2, "Getting Started" describes how to install and connect IP phones and the configuration methods.
- Chapter 3, "Configuring Basic Features" describes how to configure the basic features on IP phones.
- Chapter 4, "Configuring Advanced Features" describes how to configure the

advanced features on IP phones.

- Chapter 5, "Configuring Audio Features" describes how to configure the audio features on IP phones.
- Chapter 6, "Configuring Security Features" describes how to configure the security features on IP phones.
- Chapter 7, "Resource Files" describes the resource files that can be downloaded by IP phones.
- Chapter 9, "Troubleshooting" describes how to troubleshoot IP phones and provides some common troubleshooting solutions.
- Chapter 10, "Appendix" provides the glossary, reference information about IP phones compliant with RFC 3261, SIP call flows and the sample configuration files.

Summary of Changes

This section describes the changes to this guide for each release and guide version. For more information on changes, refer to version-specific release notes of Yealink IP phones online:

http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.40

This version is updated to remove SIP-T21P and SIP-T19P IP phones. The following section is new for this version:

Hide Features Access Code on page 309

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Physical Features of IP Phones on page 4
- Configuration Files on page 18
- ReCall on page 236
- Distinctive Ring Tones on page 264
- BLF List on page 303
- Static DNS Cache on page 368
- Voice Quality Monitoring on page 391
- Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513
- Appendix B: Time Zones on page 509

Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.16

The following sections are new for this version:

- Notification Popups on page 54
- Call Display on page 62
- Input Method Customization on page 99
- Off Hook Hot Line Dialing on page 131
- Feature Key Synchronization on page 215
- BLF List on page 303
- Capturing the Current Screen of the Phone on page 355
- Voice Quality Monitoring on page 391

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Configuration Files on page 18
- DHCP on page 22
- Configuring Basic Network Parameterson page 22
- Upgrading Firmware on page 41
- Backlight on page 59
- Phone Lock on page 71
- Time and Date on page 77
- Language on page 89
- Anonymous Call Rejection on page 161
- DTMF on page 246
- Distinctive Ring Tones on page 264
- Remote Phone Book on page 277
- LDAP on page 281
- Message Waiting Indicator on page 310
- Multicast Paging on page 316
- VLAN on page 380
- 802.1X Authentication on page 416
- Transport Layer Security on page 457
- Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol on page 467
- Encrypting Configuration Files on page 470
- Analyzing Configuration File on page 497

Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.26

The following sections are new for this version:

• Provisioning Server on page 20

- Static DNS Cache on page 368
- Background Noise Suppression on page 451
- Automatic Gain Control on page 451

Major updates have occurred to the following section:

- Configuration Files on page 18
- Audio Codecs on page 442
- Acoustic Clarity Technology on page 450

Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.25

The following sections are new for this version:

- Directory on page 133
- Search Source in Dialing on page 135

Major updates have occurred to the following section:

Transport Layer Security on page 457

Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.1

The following section is new for this version:

• Power Indicator LED on page 50

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- DHCP on page 22
- Replace Rule on page 117
- Dial-now on page 120
- Contrast on page 57
- Backlight on page 59
- Time and Date on page 77
- Key as Send on page 113
- Anonymous Call on page 157
- LDAP on page 281
- Busy Lamp Field on page 293
- Action URL on page 335
- IPv6 Support on page 430
- Transport Layer Security on page 457
- Upgrading Firmware on page 41

• Resource Files on page 477

Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.165

Documentations of the newly released SIP-T19P and SIP-T21P IP phones have also been added.

Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.141

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Action URL on page 335
- Action URI on page 351

Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.140

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Logo Customization on page 103
- Anonymous Call on page 157
- Distinctive Ring Tones on page 264
- Server Redundancy on page 356
- Transport Layer Security on page 457
- Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol on page 467
- Encrypting Configuration Files on page 470
- Local Contact File on page 484
- Viewing Log Files on page 489
- Capturing Packets on page 494

Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.125

Major updates have occurred to the following section:

• Appendix B: Time Zones on page 509

Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.120

Major updates have occurred to the following section:

• Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513

Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.110

The following sections are new for this version:

- Hot Desking on page 332
- TR-069 Device Management on page 424
- IPv6 Support on page 430

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Configuring Network Parameters Manually on page 28
- Softkey Layout on page 107
- Directed Call Pickup on page 219
- Distinctive Ring Tones on page 264
- Action URL on page 351
- Server Redundancy on page 355
- VLAN on page 380
- Transport Layer Security on page 457
- Local Contact File on page 484

Changes for Release 70, Guide Version 70

The following sections are new for this version:

- Configuring Network Parameters Manually on page 28
- Contrast on page 57
- Backlight on page 59
- Logo Customization on page 103
- Softkey Layout on page 107
- Key as Send on page 113
- Call Log on page 137
- Live Dialpad on page 145
- Auto Answer on page 152
- Call Completion on page 155
- Anonymous Call on page 157
- Anonymous Call Rejection on page 161
- Busy Tone Delay on page 175
- Return Code When Refuse on page 176
- Early Media on page 178

- 180 Ring Workaround on page 178
- Use Outbound Proxy in Dialog on page 179
- SIP Session Timer on page 181
- Session Timer on page 184
- ReCall on page 236
- Transfer via DTMF on page 253
- Intercom on page 255
- Message Waiting Indicator on page 310
- Multicast Paging on page 316
- Call Recording on page 326
- Static DNS Cache on page 368
- LLDP on page 376
- VLAN on page 380
- VPN on page 388
- Quality of Service on page 410
- Configuring Audio Features on page 439
- Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol on page 467
- Appendix B: Time Zones on page 509

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Dial Plan on page 116
- Transport Layer Security on page 457
- Encrypting Configuration Files on page 470
- Troubleshooting on page 489

Changes for Release 70, Guide Version 2.0

The following sections are new for this version:

- Dialog Info Call Pickup on page 234
- Web Server Type on page 64
- Tones on page 270
- Hot Desking on page 332
- Action URL on page 351
- Action URI on page 339
- Resource Files on page 477
- Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Dial Plan on page 116
- Phone Lock on page 71
- Time and Date on page 77
- Busy Lamp Field on page 293

Table of Contents

About This Guide	V
Documentations	V
In This Guide	V
Summary of Changes	vi
Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.40	vi
Changes for Release 73, Guide Version 73.16	vi
Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.26	vii
Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.25	viii
Changes for Release 72, Guide Version 72.1	viii
Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.165	ix
Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.141	ix
Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.140	ix
Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.125	ix
Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.120	ix
Changes for Release 71, Guide Version 71.110	x
Changes for Release 70, Guide Version 70	x
Changes for Release 70, Guide Version 2.0	xi
Product Overview	1
VoIP Principle	1
SIP Components	2
SIP IP Phone Models	3
Physical Features of IP Phones	4
Key Features of IP Phones	8
Getting Started	11
Connecting the IP Phones	
Initialization Process Overview	14
Verifying Startup	
Reading Icons	
Configuration Methods	
Phone User Interface	
Web User Interface	
Configuration Files	

Provisioning Server	20
Supported Provisioning Protocols	20
Setting up the Provisioning Server	20
Deploying Phones from the Provisioning Server	21
Configuring Basic Network Parameters	22
DHCP	22
Configuring Network Parameters Manually	
PPPoE	
Configuring Transmission Methods of the Internet Port and PC Port	
Configuring PC Port Mode	
Upgrading Firmware	41

Configuring Basic Features 49

Power Indicator LED	50
Notification Popups	54
Contrast	57
Backlight	59
Call Display	62
Web Server Type	64
User Password	68
Administrator Password	69
Phone Lock	71
Time and Date	77
Language	89
Loading Language Packs	90
Specifying the Language to Use	97
Input Method Customization	99
Logo Customization	103
Softkey Layout	
Key as Send	113
Dial Plan	116
Replace Rule	117
Dial-now	120
Area Code	124
Block Out	127
Hotline	129
Off Hook Hot Line Dialing	131
Directory	133
Search Source in Dialing	135
Call Log	137
Missed Call Log	138
Local Directory	140
Live Dialpad	145
Call Waiting	146

Auto Redial	150
Auto Answer	152
Call Completion	155
Anonymous Call	157
Anonymous Call Rejection	161
Do Not Disturb	165
Busy Tone Delay	175
Return Code When Refuse	176
Early Media	178
180 Ring Workaround	178
Use Outbound Proxy in Dialog	179
SIP Session Timer	181
Session Timer	184
Call Hold	186
Call Forward	191
Call Transfer	210
Network Conference	213
Feature Key Synchronization	215
Transfer on Conference Hang Up	217
Directed Call Pickup	219
Group Call Pickup	226
Dialog Info Call Pickup	234
ReCall	236
Call Park	239
Calling Line Identification Presentation	242
Connected Line Identification Presentation	244
DTMF	246
Suppress DTMF Display	251
Transfer via DTMF	253
Intercom	255
Outgoing Intercom Calls	255
Incoming Intercom Calls	258

Distinctive Ring Tones	
Tones	
Remote Phone Book	
LDAP	
Busy Lamp Field	
BLF List	
Hide Features Access Code	
Message Waiting Indicator	
Multicast Paging	
Sending RTP Stream	

Receiving RTP Stream	
Call Recording	
Hot Desking	
Action URL	
Action URI	
Capturing the Current Screen of the Phone	
Server Redundancy	
SIP Server Domain Name Resolution	
Static DNS Cache	
LLDP	
VLAN	
VPN	
Voice Quality Monitoring	
RTCP-XR	
VQ-RTCPXR	
Quality of Service	
Network Address Translation	
802.1X Authentication	
TR-069 Device Management	
IPv6 Support	
Configuring Audio Features	439

Headset Prior	
Dual Headset	
Audio Codecs	
Acoustic Clarity Technology	
Acoustic Echo Cancellation	450
Background Noise Suppression	451
Automatic Gain Control	451
Voice Activity Detection	
Comfort Noise Generation	
Jitter Buffer	454

Configuring Security Features......457

Transport Layer Security	457
Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol	467
Encrypting Configuration Files	470

Replace Rule Template	478
Dial-now Template	479
Softkey Layout Template	480

	Directory Template	481
	Super Search Template	482
	Local Contact File	484
	Remote XML Phone Book	485
Tro	oubleshooting	.489
	Troubleshooting Methods	489
	Viewing Log Files	489
	Capturing Packets	494
	Enabling Watch Dog Feature	495
	Getting Information from Status Indicators	497
	Analyzing Configuration File	497
	Troubleshooting Solutions	499
	Why is the LCD screen blank?	499
	Why doesn't the IP phone get an IP address?	500
	Why does the IP phone display "No Service"?	500
	How do I find the basic information of the IP phone?	500
	Why doesn't the IP phone upgrade firmware successfully?	500
	Why doesn't the IP phone display time and date correctly?	500
	Why do I get poor sound quality during a call?	501
	What is the difference between a remote phone book and a local phone book?	501
	What is the difference among user name, register name and display name?	501
	How to reboot the IP phone remotely?	501
	Why does the IP phone use DOB format logo file instead of popular BMP, JPG and	
	How to increase or decrease the volume?	
	What will happen if I connect both PoE cable and power adapter? Which has the	higher
	priority?	
	What is auto provisioning?	
	What is PnP?	
	Why doesn't the IP phone update the configuration?	
	What do "on code" and "off code" mean?	
	How to solve the IP conflict problem?	
	How to reset the IP phone to factory configurations?	
	How to restore the administrator password?	
	What are the main differences among SIP-T28P, IP-T26P, SIP-T22P and SIP-T20P IP pho	
		504

Appendix A: Glossary	.507
Appendix B: Time Zones	. 509
Appendix C: Trusted Certificates	.511
Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key	.513

Appendix E: SIP (Session Initiation Protocol)	523
RFC and Internet Draft Support5	523
SIP Request	526
SIP Header	527
SIP Responses	528
SIP Session Description Protocol (SDP) Usage	531
Appendix F: SIP Call Flows	531
Successful Call Setup and Disconnect5	532
Unsuccessful Call Setup—Called User is Busy	534
Unsuccessful Call Setup—Called User Does Not Answer	536
Successful Call Setup and Call Hold	538
Successful Call Setup and Call Waiting	541
Call Transfer without Consultation5	545
Call Transfer with Consultation5	550
Always Call Forward	555
Busy Call Forward	558
No Answer Call Forward	561
Call Conference	564
ndex	59

Product Overview

This chapter contains the following information about IP phones:

- VoIP Principle
- SIP Components
- SIP IP Phone Models

VoIP Principle

VolP

VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol) is a technology using the Internet Protocol instead of traditional Public Switch Telephone Network (PSTN) technology for voice communications.

It is a family of technologies, methodologies, communication protocols, and transmission techniques for the delivery of voice communications and multimedia sessions over IP networks. The H.323 and Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) are two popular VoIP protocols that are found in widespread implementation.

H.323

H.323 is a recommendation from the ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) that defines the protocols to provide audio-visual communication sessions on any packet network. The H.323 standard addresses call signaling and control, multimedia transport and control, and bandwidth control for point-to-point and multi-point conferences.

It is widely implemented by voice and video conference equipment manufacturers, is used within various Internet real-time applications such as GnuGK and NetMeeting and is widely deployed by service providers and enterprises for both voice and video services over IP networks.

SIP

SIP (Session Initiation Protocol) is the Internet Engineering Task Force's (IETF's) standard for multimedia conferencing over IP. It is an ASCII-based, application-layer control protocol (defined in RFC 3261) that can be used to establish, maintain, and terminate calls between two or more endpoints. Like other VoIP protocols, SIP is designed to address functions of signaling and session management within a packet telephony network. Signaling allows call information to be carried across network boundaries. Session management provides the ability to control attributes of an end-to-end call. SIP provides capabilities to:

- Determine the location of the target endpoint -- SIP supports address resolution, name mapping, and call redirection.
- Determine media capabilities of the target endpoint -- Via Session Description Protocol (SDP), SIP determines the "lowest level" of common services between endpoints. Conferences are established using only media capabilities that can be supported by all endpoints.
- Determine the availability of the target endpoint -- A call cannot be completed because the target endpoint is unavailable, SIP determines whether the called party is already on the IP phone or does not answer in the allotted number of rings. It then returns a message indicating why the target endpoint is unavailable.
- Establish a session between the origin and target endpoint -- The call can be completed, SIP establishes a session between endpoints. SIP also supports mid-call changes, such as the addition of another endpoint to the conference or the change of a media characteristic or codec.
- Handle the transfer and termination of calls -- SIP supports the transfer of calls from one endpoint to another. During a call transfer, SIP simply establishes a session between the transferee and a new endpoint (specified by the transferring party) and terminates the session between the transferee and the transferring party. At the end of a call, SIP terminates the sessions between all parties.

SIP Components

SIP is a peer-to-peer protocol. The peers in a session are called User Agents (UAs). A user agent can function as one of following roles:

- User Agent Client (UAC) -- A client application that initiates the SIP request.
- User Agent Server (UAS) -- A server application that contacts the user when a SIP request is received and that returns a response on behalf of the user.

User Agent Client (UAC)

The UAC is an application that initiates up to six feasible SIP requests to the UAS. The six requests issued by the UAC are: INVITE, ACK, OPTIONS, BYE, CANCEL and REGISTER. When the SIP session is being initiated by the UAC SIP component, the UAC determines the information essential for the request, which is the protocol, the port and the IP address of the UAS to which the request is being sent. This information can be dynamic and will make it challenging to put through a firewall. For this reason, it may be recommended to open the specific application type on the firewall. The UAC is also capable of using the information in the request URI to establish the course of the SIP request to its destination, as the request URI always specifies the host which is essential. The port and protocol are not always specified by the request URI. Thus if the request does not specify a port or protocol, a default port or protocol is contacted. It may be

preferential to use this method when not using an application layer firewall. Application layer firewalls like to know what applications are flowing though which ports and it is possible to use content types of other applications other than the one you are trying to let through what has been denied.

User agent server (UAS)

UAS is a server that hosts the application responsible for receiving the SIP requests from a UAC, and on reception it returns a response to the request back to the UAC. The UAS may issue multiple responses to the UAC, not necessarily a single response. Communication between UAC and UAS is client/server and peer-to-peer.

Typically, a SIP endpoint is capable of functioning as both a UAC and a UAS, but it functions only as one or the other per transaction. Whether the endpoint functions as a UAC or a UAS depends on the UA that initiates the request.

SIP IP Phone Models

This section introduces SIP IP phone models. IP phones are endpoints in the overall network topology, which are designed to interoperate with other compatible equipments including application servers, media servers, internet-working gateways, voice bridges, and other endpoints. IP phones are characterized by a large number of functions, which simplify business communication with a high standard of security and can work seamlessly with a large number of SIP PBXs.

IP phones provide a powerful and flexible IP communication solution for Ethernet TCP/IP networks, delivering excellent voice quality. The high-resolution graphic display supplies content in multiple languages for system status, call log and directory access. IP phones also support advanced functionalities, including LDAP, Busy Lamp Field, Sever Redundancy and Network Conference.

The following IP phone models are described:

- SIP-T28P
- SIP-T26P
- SIP-T22P
- SIP-T20P

IP phones comply with the SIP standard (RFC 3261), and they can only be used within a network that supports this model of phone.

For a list of key features available on Yealink IP phones running the latest firmware, refer to Key Features of IP Phones on page 8.

In order to operate as SIP endpoints in your network successfully, IP phones must meet the following requirements:

- A working IP network is established.
- VoIP gateways are configured for SIP.
- The latest (or compatible) firmware of IP phones is available.
- A call server is active and configured to receive and send SIP messages.

Physical Features of IP Phones

This section lists the available physical features of IP phones.

SIP-T28P



- TI TITAN chipset and TI voice engine
- 320x160 graphic LCD with 4-level grayscales
- 6 VoIP accounts, Broadsoft Validated/Asterisk[®] Compatible
- HD Voice: HD Codec, HD Handset, HD Speaker
- 47 keys including 16 DSS keys
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) handset port
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) headset port
- 2*RJ45 10/100Mbps Ethernet ports
- 1*RJ12 (6P6C) expansion module port
- 19 LEDs: 1*power, 6*line, 1*message, 1*headset, 10*memory
- Power adapter: AC 100~240V input and DC 5V/1.2A output
- Power over Ethernet (IEEE 802.3af)

SIP-T26P



- TI TITAN chipset and TI voice engine
- 132x64 graphic LCD
- 3 VoIP accounts, Broadsoft Validated/Asterisk® Compatible
- HD Voice: HD Codec, HD Handset, HD Speaker
- 44 keys including 13 DSS keys
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) handset port
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) headset port
- 2*RJ45 10/100Mbps Ethernet ports
- 1*RJ12 (6P6C) expansion module port
- 16 LEDs: 1*power, 3*line, 1*message, 1*headset, 10*memory
- Power adapter: AC 100~240V input and DC 5V/1.2A output
- Power over Ethernet (IEEE 802.3af)

SIP-T22P



- TI TITAN chipset and TI voice engine
- 132x64 graphic LCD
- 3 VoIP accounts, Broadsoft Validated/Asterisk® Compatible
- HD Voice: HD Codec, HD Handset, HD Speaker
- 31 keys including 3 line keys
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) handset port
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) headset port
- 2*RJ45 10/100Mbps Ethernet ports
- 5 LEDs: 1*power, 3*line, 1*message
- Power adapter: AC 100~240V input and DC 5V/1.2A output
- Power over Ethernet (IEEE 802.3af)
- Wall Mount

SIP-T20P



- TI TITAN chipset and TI voice engine
- 3-line LCD consists of an icon line and two 15-character lines
- 2 VolP accounts, Broadsoft Validated/Asterisk[®] Compatible
- HD Voice: HD Codec, HD Handset, HD Speaker
- 30 keys including 2 line keys
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) handset port
- 1*RJ9 (4P4C) headset port
- 2*RJ45 10/100Mbps Ethernet ports
- 4 LEDs: 1*power, 2*line, 1*message
- Power adapter: AC 100~240V input and DC 5V/1.2A output
- Power over Ethernet (IEEE 802.3af)
- Wall Mount

Key Features of IP Phones

In addition to physical features introduced above, IP phones also support the following key features when running the latest firmware:

- Phone Features
 - **Call Options**: emergency call, call waiting, call hold, call mute, call forward, call transfer, call pickup, conference.
 - **Basic Features:** DND, phone lock, auto redial, live dialpad, dial plan, hotline, caller identity, auto answer.
 - Advanced Features: BLF, server redundancy, distinctive ring tones, remote phone book (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones), LDAP, 802.1X authentication.

• Codecs and Voice Features

- Wideband codec: G.722
- Narrowband codec: G.711 (A/μ), G.723, G.726, G.729, iLBC.
- VAD, CNG, AEC, PLC, AJB, AGC
- Full-duplex speakerphone with AEC

• Network Features

- SIP v1 (RFC2543), v2 (RFC3261)
- NAT Traversal: STUN mode
- DTMF: INBAND, RFC2833, SIP INFO
- Proxy mode and peer-to-peer SIP link mode
- IP assignment: Static/DHCP/PPPoE
- VLAN assignment: LLDP/Static/DHCP
- Bridge mode for PC port
- TFTP/DHCP/PPPoE client
- HTTP/HTTPS server
- DNS client
- NAT/DHCP server
- IPv6 support

Management

- FTP/TFTP/HTTP/PnP auto-provision
- Configuration: browser/phone/auto-provision
- Direct IP call without SIP proxy
- Dial number via SIP server
- Dial URL via SIP server
- TR-069

- Security
 - HTTPS (server/client)
 - SRTP (RFC3711)
 - Transport Layer Security (TLS)
 - VLAN (802.1q), QoS
 - Digest authentication using MD5/MD5-sess
 - Secure configuration file via AES encryption
 - Phone lock for personal privacy protection
 - Admin/User configuration mode

Getting Started

This chapter provides basic information and installation instructions of IP phones. This chapter provides the following sections:

- Connecting the IP Phones
- Initialization Process Overview
- Verifying Startup
- Reading Icons
- Configuration Methods
- Provisioning Server
- Configuring Basic Network Parameters
- Upgrading Firmware

Connecting the IP Phones

This section introduces how to install IP phones with components in packaging contents.

- 1. Attach the stand and optional wall mount bracket
- 2. Connect the handset and optional headset
- 3. Connect the network and power

Note A headset is not included in packaging contents.

1) Attach the stand:



SIP-T22P/T20P

2) Connect the handset and optional headset:





SIP-T22P/T20P

- 3) Connect the network and power:
 - AC power (Optional)
 - Power over Ethernet (PoE)

AC Power (Optional)

To connect the AC power and network:

- 1. Connect the DC plug of the power adapter to the DC5V port on the IP phone and connect the other end of the power adapter into an electrical power outlet.
- 2. Connect the included or a standard Ethernet cable between the Internet port on the IP phone and the one on the wall or switch/hub device port.



Power over Ethernet

With the included or a regular Ethernet cable, IP phones can be powered from a PoE-compliant switch or hub.

To connect the PoE:

1. Connect the Ethernet cable between the Internet port on the IP phone and an available port on the in-line power switch/hub.



Note

If in-line power switch/hub is provided, you don't need to connect the phone to the power adapter. Make sure the switch/hub is PoE-compliant.

The IP phone can also share the network with another network device such as a PC (personal computer). It is an optional connection.

Important! Do not unplug or remove the power while the IP phone is updating firmware and configurations.

Initialization Process Overview

The initialization process of the IP phone is responsible for network connectivity and operation of the IP phone in your local network.

Once you connect your IP phone to the network and to an electrical supply, the IP phone begins its initialization process.

During the initialization process, the following events take place:

Loading the ROM file

The ROM file resides in the flash memory of the IP phone. The IP phone comes from the factory with a ROM file preloaded. During initialization, the IP phone runs a bootstrap loader that loads and executes the ROM file.

Configuring the VLAN

If the IP phone is connected to a switch, the switch notifies the IP phone of the VLAN information defined on the switch (if using LLDP). The IP phone can then proceed with the DHCP request for its network settings (if using DHCP).

Querying the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Server

The IP phone is capable of querying a DHCP server. DHCP is enabled on the IP phone by default. The following network parameters can be obtained from the DHCP server during initialization:

- IP Address
- Subnet Mask
- Gateway
- Primary DNS (Domain Name Server)
- Secondary DNS

You need to configure network parameters of the IP phone manually if any of them is not supplied by the DHCP server. For more information on configuring network parameters manually, refer to Configuring Network Parameters Manually on page 28.

Contacting the provisioning server

If the IP phone is configured to obtain configurations from the provisioning server, it will connect to the provisioning server and download the configuration file(s) during startup. The IP phone will be able to resolve and update configurations written in the configuration file(s). If the IP phone does not obtain configurations from the provisioning server, the IP phone will use configurations stored in the flash memory.

Updating firmware

If the access URL of firmware is defined in the configuration file, the IP phone will download firmware from the provisioning server. If the MD5 value of the downloaded firmware file differs from that of the image stored in the flash memory, the IP phone will perform a firmware update.

Downloading the resource files

In addition to configuration file(s), the IP phone may require resource files before it can deliver service. These resource files are optional, but if some particular features are being deployed, these files are required.

The followings show examples of resource files:

- Language packs
- Ring tones
- Contact files

Verifying Startup

After connected to the power and network, the IP phone begins the initializing process by cycling through the following steps:

1. The power indicator LED illuminates green.

- 2. The message "Initializing... Please Wait" appears on the LCD screen when the IP phone starts up.
- 3. The main LCD screen displays the following:
 - Time and date
 - Soft key labels (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
- 4. Press the OK key to check the IP phone status, the LCD screen displays the valid IP address, MAC address, firmware version, etc.

If the IP phone has successfully passed through these steps, it starts up properly and is ready for use.

Reading Icons

Icons associated with different features may appear on the LCD screen. The following table provides a description for each icon on IP phones.

SIP-T28P	SIP-T26P	SIP-T22P	SIP-T20P	Description
			þ	Network is unavailable
8	f 0	6	/	Registered successfully
	(X	ß	/	Registration failed
	Ŋ	Ŋ	/	Registering
•••)			ı	Hands-free speakerphone mode
C	1	1	Ũ	Handset mode
ດ	C	C	C	Headset mode
00	00	00	X	Voice Mail
	\boxtimes	\bowtie	/	Text Message
AA	AA	AA	AA	Auto Answer
DND	DND	DND	DND	Do Not Disturb

SIP-T28P	SIP-T26P	SIP-T22P	SIP-T20P	Description
┎→	┎→	Ĺ	┎→	Call Forward/Forwarded Calls
0	0	0	/	Call Hold
M	Ф.		N	Call Mute
¤∯×	⊡(∫×	□ᢕ×	/	Ringer volume is 0
₿	0		8	Phone Lock
		7	ł	Received Calls
5	5	ĸ	1	Placed Calls
\checkmark	Ţ	JL,	\checkmark	Missed Calls
\ominus	\ominus	\bigcirc	1	Recording box is full
×	×	×	1	A call cannot be recorded
			/	Recording starts successfully
\otimes	\otimes	\otimes	1	Recording cannot be started
Ø	Ø	Ø	1	Recording cannot be stopped

Configuration Methods

IP phones can be configured automatically through configuration files stored on a central provisioning server, manually via the phone user interface or web user interface, or by a combination of the automatic and manual methods.

The recommended method for configuring IP phones is automatically through a central provisioning server. If a central provisioning server is not available, the manual method will allow changes to most features.

The following sections describe how to configure IP phones using each method.

- Phone User Interface
- Web User Interface
- Configuration Files

Phone User Interface

An administrator or a user can configure and use IP phones via phone user interface. Access to specific features is restricted to the administrator. The default password is "admin"(case-sensitive). Not all features are available on phone user interface. For more information, refer to Yealink phone-specific user guide, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Web User Interface

An administrator or a user can configure IP phones via web user interface. The default user name and password for the administrator to log into the web user interface are both "admin" (case-sensitive). Most features are available for configuring via web user interface. IP phones support both HTTP and HTTPS protocols for accessing the web user interface. For more information, refer to Web Server Type on page 64.

Configuration Files

An administrator can deploy and maintain a mass of IP phones using configuration files. The configuration files consist of:

- Common CFG file
- MAC-Oriented CFG file
- MAC-local CFG file (Only for IP phones running firmware version 73 or later)

Common CFG file

A Common CFG file contains parameters that affect the basic operation of the IP phone, such as language and volume. It will be effectual for all IP phones of the same model.
The common CFG file has a fixed name for each IP phone model. The name of the Common CFG file for each IP phone model is:

- SIP-T28P: y0000000000.cfg
- SIP-T26P: y0000000004.cfg
- SIP-T22P: y00000000005.cfg
- SIP-T20P: y00000000007.cfg

MAC-Oriented CFG file

A MAC-Oriented CFG file contains parameters unique to a particular phone. It will only be effectual for a specific IP phone. The MAC-Oriented CFG file is named after the MAC address of the IP phone. For example, if the MAC address of an IP phone is 001565113af8, the name of the MAC-Oriented CFG file must be 001565113af8.cfg.

MAC-local CFG file

A MAC-local CFG file contains changes that users make via web user interface and phone user interface. It will only be effectual for a specific IP phone. The MAC-local CFG file is named after the MAC address of the IP phone. This file is stored locally on the IP phone and can also be uploaded to the provisioning server.

The MAC-local CFG file enables the phone to protect personalized settings. For more information on how to protect personalized settings, refer to the section *Specific Scenarios-Protect Personalized Settings* in

Yealink_SIP-T2_Series_T4_Series_IP_Phones_Auto_Provisioning_Guide, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Central Provisioning

IP phones can be centrally provisioned from a provisioning server using the configuration files (<y000000000xx>.cfg and <MAC>.cfg). You can use a text-based editing application to edit configuration files, and then store configuration files to a provisioning server. For more information on the provisioning server, refer to Provisioning Server on page 20.

IP phones can obtain the provisioning server address during startup. Then IP phones download configuration files from the provisioning server, resolve and update the configurations written in configuration files. This entire process is called auto provisioning. For more information on auto provisioning, refer to *Yealink_SIPT2_Series_T4_Series_IP_Phones_Auto_Provisioning_Guide*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

When modifying parameters, learn the following:

- Parameters in configuration files override those stored in the IP phone's flash memory by default.
- The .cfg extension of configuration files must be in lowercase.
- Each line in a configuration file must use the following format and adhere to the

following rules:

variable-name = value

- Associate only one value with one variable.
- Separate each variable name and value with an equal sign.
- Set only one variable per line.
- Put the variable and value on the same line, and do not break the line.
- Comment the variable on a separated line. Use the pound (#) delimiter to distinguish the comments.

Provisioning Server

Supported Provisioning Protocols

IP phones perform the auto provisioning function of downloading configuration files, downloading resource files and upgrading firmware. The transfer protocol is used to download files from the provisioning server. IP phones support several transport protocols for provisioning, including FTP, TFTP, HTTP, and HTTPS protocols. And you can specify the transport protocol in the provisioning server address, for example, http://xxxxxx. If not specified, the TFTP protocol is used. The provisioning server address can be IP address, domain name or URL. If a user name and password are specified as part of the provisioning server address, for example, http://user:pwd@/server/dir, they will be used only if the server supports them.

Note A URL should contain forward slashes instead of back slashes and should not contain spaces. Escape characters are not supported.

If a user name and password are not specified as part of the provisioning server address, the User Name and Password of the provisioning server configured on the phone will be used.

There are two types of FTP methods—active and passive. IP phones are not compatible with active FTP.

Setting up the Provisioning Server

The provisioning server can be on the local LAN or anywhere on the Internet. Use the following procedure as a recommendation if this is your first provisioning server setup. For more information on how to set up a provisioning server, refer to *Yealink_SIP-T2_Series_T4_Series_IP_Phones_Auto_Provisioning_Guide*.

To set up the provisioning server:

- 1. Install a provisioning server application or locate a suitable existing server.
- 2. Create an account and home directory.
- 3. Set security permissions for the account.
- 4. Create configuration files and edit them as desired.
- 5. Copy the configuration files and resource files to the provisioning server.

For more information on how to deploy IP phones using configuration files, refer to Deploying Phones from the Provisioning Server on page 21.

Note Typically all phones are configured with the same server account, but the server account provides a means of conveniently partitioning the configuration. Give each account a unique home directory on the server and change the configuration on a per-account basis.

Deploying Phones from the Provisioning Server

The parameters in the new downloaded configuration files will override the duplicate parameters in files downloaded earlier. During auto provisioning, IP phones download the common configuration file first, and then the MAC-oriented file. Therefore any parameter in the MAC-oriented configuration file will override the same one in the common configuration file.

Yealink supplies configuration files for each phone model, which is delivered with the phone firmware. The configuration files, supplied with each firmware release, must be used with that release. Otherwise, configurations may not take effect, and the IP phone will behave without exception. Before you configure parameters in the configuration files, Yealink recommends that you create new configuration files containing only those parameters that require changes.

To deploy IP phones from the provisioning server:

- 1. Create per-phone configuration files by performing the following steps:
 - a) Obtain a list of phone MAC addresses (the bar code label on the back of the IP phone or on the outside of the box).
 - b) Create per-phone <MAC>.cfg files by using the MAC-Oriented CFG file from the distribution as templates.
 - c) Edit the parameters in the file as desired.
- 2. Create new common configuration files by performing the following steps:
 - Create <y000000000xx>.cfg files by using the Common CFG file from the distribution as templates.
 - b) Edit the parameters in the file as desired.
- **5.** Copy configuration files to the home directory of the provisioning server.
- 4. Reboot IP phones to trigger the auto provisioning process.

IP phones discover the provisioning server address, and then download the configuration files from the provisioning server.

For more information on configuration files, refer to Configuration Files on page 18. For more information on encrypting configuration files, refer to Encrypting Configuration Files on page 470.

During the auto provisioning process, the IP phone supports the following methods to discover the provisioning server address:

- Zero Touch: Zero Touch feature guides you to configure network settings and the provisioning server address via phone user interface after startup.
- PnP: PnP feature allows IP phones to discover the provisioning server address by broadcasting the PnP SUBSCRIBE message during startup.
- **DHCP**: DHCP option can be used to provide the address or URL of the provisioning server to IP phones. When the IP phone requests an IP address using the DHCP protocol, the resulting response may contain option 66 or the custom option (if configured) that contains the provisioning server address.
- Static: You can manually configure the server address via phone user interface or web user interface.

For more information on the above methods, refer to *Yealink_SIPT2_Series_T4_Series_IP_Phones_Auto_Provisioning_Guide*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Configuring Basic Network Parameters

In order to get your IP phones running, you must perform basic network setup, such as IP address and subnet mask configuration. This section describes how to configure basic network parameters for IP phones.

Note This section mainly introduces IPv4 network parameters. IP phones also support IPv6. For more information on IPv6, refer to IPv6 Support on page 430.

DHCP

DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) is a network protocol used to dynamically allocate network parameters to network hosts. The automatic allocation of network parameters to hosts eases the administrative burden of maintaining an IP network. IP phones comply with the DHCP specifications documented in RFC 2131. If using DHCP, IP phones connected to the network become operational without having to be manually assigned IP addresses and additional network parameters. Static DNS address(es) can be configured and used when DHCP is enabled.

DHCP Option

DHCP provides a framework for passing information to TCP/IP network devices. Network and other control information are carried in tagged data items that are stored in the options field of the DHCP message. The data items themselves are also called options. DHCP can be initiated by simply connecting the IP phone with the network. IP phones broadcast DISCOVER messages to request the network information carried in DHCP options, and the DHCP server responds with specific values in corresponding options.

The following table lists common DHCP options supported by IP phones.	
---	--

Parameter	DHCP Option	Description	
Subnet Mask	1	Specify the client's subnet mask.	
Time Offset	2	Specify the offset of the client's subnet in seconds from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).	
Router	3	Specify a list of IP addresses for routers on the client's subnet.	
Time Server	4	Specify a list of time servers available to the client.	
Domain Name Server	6	Specify a list of domain name servers available to the client.	
Log Server	7	Specify a list of MIT-LCS UDP servers available to the client.	
Host Name	12	Specify the name of the client.	
Domain Server	15	Specify the domain name that client should use when resolving hostnames via DNS.	
Broadcast Address	28	Specify the broadcast address in use on the client's subnet.	
Network Time Protocol Servers	42	Specify a list of NTP servers available to the client by IP address.	
Vendor-Specific Information	43	Identify the vendor-specific information.	
Vendor Class Identifier	60	Identify the vendor type.	
TFTP Server Name	66	Identify a TFTP server when the 'sname' field in the DHCP header has been used for DHCP options.	

Parameter	DHCP Option	Description
Boot file Name	67	Identify a boot file when the 'file' field in the DHCP header has been used for DHCP options.

For more information on DHCP options, refer to http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2131.txt?number=2131 or http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2132.txt?number=2132.

If you do not have the ability to configure the DHCP options for discovering the provisioning server on the DHCP server, an alternate method of automatically discovering the provisioning server address is required. Connecting to the secondary DHCP server that responds to DHCP INFORM queries with a requested provisioning server address is one possibility. For more information, refer to http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3925.txt?number=3925.

Procedure

DHCP can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure DHCP on the IP phone. Parameter: network.internet_port.type Configure static DNS address when DHCP is used. Parameters: network.primary_dns network.secondary_dns
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure the IP phone to use manually configured static IPv4 DNS. Parameters: network.static_dns_enable
Local	Web User Interface	Configure DHCP on the IP phone. Configure static DNS address when DHCP is used. Navigate to: http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet ?p=network&q=load</phoneipaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Configure DHCP on the IP phone.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
network.internet_port.type	0, 1 or 2	0				
Description: Configures the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 when the IP address mode is configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6. 0-DHCP 1-PPPoE 2-Static IP Address Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. Web User Interface: Network->Basic->IPv4 Config Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN						
Port->IPv4 network.static_dns_enable	0 or1	0				
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use manually configured static IPv4 DNS when the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 is configured as DHCP. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.						
Web User Interface: Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static DNS Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)->Network->WAN Port->IPv4->DHCP IPv4 Client->Static DNS						
network.primary_dns						
Description: Configures the primary IPv4 DNS server when the static IPv4 DNS is enabled.						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Example:					
network.primary_dns = 202.101.103.55					
Note : If you change this parameter, the I effect.	P phone will reboot to ma	ake the change take			
Web User Interface:					
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP	Address->Primary DNS				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (d Port->IPv4->DHCP IPv4 Client->Static DI					
network.secondary_dns	IPv4 Address	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the secondary IPv4 DNS serv	er when the static IPv4 [NS is enabled.			
Example:					
network.secondary_dns = 202.101.103.5	4				
Note : If you change this parameter, the I effect.	Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take				
Web User Interface:					
Web User Interface: Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP	Address->Secondary D	NS			
	Address->Secondary D	NS			
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP					

To configure DHCP via web user interface:

1. Click on **Network**->**Basic**.

2. In the IPv4 Config block, mark the DHCP radio box.

Yealink								Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Basic	Interne)	IPv4	• 0		NOTE	
PC Port Advanced	IPv4 Co		Address ? Address ? Mask [Y] S DNS [On () Off	• •		be acquired fro Static IP Add Specify the IP Mask, Default DNS, Secondal manually. PPPOE Contact your I used. I You can cl more help thm	address, Subnet Gateway, Primary ry DNS fields SP if it should be ick here to get
		PPPoE User	0					
		Passwor	d [*******	1111			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

4. Click OK to reboot the phone.

To configure static DNS address when DHCP is used via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Basic.
- 2. In the IPv4 Config block, mark the DHCP radio box.
- 3. Mark the Static DNS radio box.
- 4. Enter the desired values in the Primary DNS and Secondary DNS fields.

		Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Basic	Internet Port	NOTE
PC Port	Mode(IPv4/IPv6) IPv4 💌 🍘	DHCP The network configurations will
Advanced	DHCP DHCP O Static IP Address IP Address Subnet Mask Gateway	be acquired from DHCP server. Static IP Address Specify the IP Address, Specify the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Primary DNS, Secondary DNS fields manualy. PPPOE Contact your ISP if it should be used.
	Static DNS On Off Primary DNS 202.101.103.55	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
	PPPoE User Password The second sec	

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

6. Click OK to reboot the phone.

To configure DHCP via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4.
- 2. Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to highlight the DHCP IPv4 Client field.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

To configure static DNS when DHCP is used via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu-> Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4->DHCP IP Client.
- 2. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the Switch soft key to select **Enabled** from the Static DNS field.
- 3. Enter the desired values in the IPv4 Pri.DNS and IPv4 Sec.DNS fields respectively.
- 4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

Configuring Network Parameters Manually

If DHCP is disabled or IP phones cannot obtain network parameters from the DHCP server, you need to configure them manually. The following parameters should be configured for IP phones to establish network connectivity:

- IP Address
- Subnet Mask
- Default Gateway
- Primary DNS
- Secondary DNS

Procedure

Network parameters can be configured manually using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure network parameters of the IP phone manually. Parameters: network.internet_port.type network.ip_address_mode network.internet_port.ip network.internet_port.mask network.internet_port.gateway network.primary_dns network.secondary_dns
--------------------	-------------------------------------	---

Local	Web User Interface	Configure network parameters of the IP phone manually. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet ?p=network&q=load</phoneipaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Configure network parameters of the IP phone manually.

n

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
network.internet_port.type	0, 1 or 2	0			
Description:					
Configures the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6.	the IP address mod	e is			
0 -DHCP					
1-PPPoE					
2-Static IP Address					
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will re effect.	boot to make the ch	ange take			
Web User Interface:					
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default passwo Port->IPv4	rd: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN			
network.ip_address_mode	0, 1 or 2	0			
Description:					
Configures the IP address mode.					
0 -IPv4					
1-IPv6					
2 -IPv4&IPv6					
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.					
Web User Interface:					
Network->Basic->Internet Port->Mode (IPv4/IPv6)					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default passwo	rd: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
Port->IP Mode						
network.internet_port.ip	IPv4 Address	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the IPv4 address when the IP address model IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 is Address.	-					
Example:						
network.internet_port.ip = 192.168.1.20						
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will re effect.	boot to make the ch	ange take				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP Address->IP A	Address					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default passwo Port->IPv4->Static IP Client->IP Address	rd: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN				
network.internet_port.mask	Subnet Mask	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the IPv4 subnet mask when the IP address mode is configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 is configured as Static IP Address.						
Example:						
network.internet_port.mask = 255.255.255.0						
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.						
Web User Interface:						
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP Address->Sul	onet Mask					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4->Static IP Client->Subnet Mask						
network.internet_port.gateway	IPv4 Address	Blank				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
Description:						
Configures the IPv4 default gateway when the IP address mode is configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 is configured as Static IP Address.						
Example:						
network.internet_port.gateway = 192.168.1.254						
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will re effect.	boot to make the ch	ange take				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP Address->Ga	teway					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4->Static IP Client->Default Gateway						
network.primary_dns	network.primary_dns IPv4 Address Blank					
Description:	Description:					
Configures the primary IPv4 DNS server when the IP address mode is configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 is configured as Static IP Address.						
Example:						
network.primary_dns = 202.101.103.55						
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will re effect.	Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take					
Web User Interface:						
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP Address->Prir	mary DNS					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default passwo Port->IPv4->Static IP Client->IPv4 Pri.DNS	rd: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN				
network.secondary_dns	IPv4 Address	Blank				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Description:		
Configures the secondary IPv4 DNS server when the IP as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port type IP Address.		•
Example:		
network.secondary_dns = 202.101.103.54		
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will re effect.	boot to make the ch	ange take
Web User Interface:		
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->Static IP Address->Sea	condary DNS	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default passwo Port->IPv4->Static IP Client->IPv4 Sec.DNS	rd: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN

To configure the IP address mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Basic.
- 2. Select desired value from the pull-down list of Mode (IPv4/IPv6).

Yealink T28P		Log Out
	Status Account Network DSSKey Featu	ires Settings Directory Security
Basic	Internet Port Mode(IPv4/IPv6) IPv4 & IPv6	
PC Port Advanced	IPv4 Config	DHCP The network configurations will be acquired from DHCP server. Static IP Address Specify the IP address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Primary DHS, Secondary DNS fields manualy. PPPOE Contact your ISP if it should be used. You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guidel
	PPPoE Vser Password	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

4. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure a static IPv4 address via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Network**->**Basic**.
- 2. In the IPv4 Config block, mark the Static IP Address radio box.

3. Enter the desired values in the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway, Primary DNS and Secondary DNS fields.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Basic	Intern	et Port					NOTE
PC Port		Mode(IF	v4/IPv6)	IPv4 & IPv6	• 🕜		DHCP
PC POIL	IPv4 O	onfig					The network configurations v be acquired from DHCP serve
dvanced		O DHCP	2				Static IP Address
		Static IP	Address 🕜				Specify the IP address, Subn Mask, Default Gateway, Prima
		IP Addr	955	192.168.1.20			DNS, Secondary DNS fields manually.
		Subnet	Mask	255.255.255.0			PPPoE
		Gatewa	/	192.168.1.254			Contact your ISP if it should i used.
		Static DN	5) On 🔿 Off			You can click here to get
		Primary	DNS	202.101.103.55			more help through downloading the Administra
		Second	ary DNS	202.101.103.54			Guide!
			-				
		PPPoE	0				
		User					
		Passwor	d	•••••			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click OK to reboot the phone.

To configure the IP address mode via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)
 ->Network->WAN Port.
- 2. Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to select **IPv4** or **IPv4&IPv6** from the **IP Mode** field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

To configure a static IPv4 address via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4->Static IP Client.
- Enter the desired values in the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, IPv4 Pri.DNS and IPv4 Sec.DNS fields respectively.
- **3.** Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

PPPoE

PPPoE (Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet) is a network protocol used by Internet Service Providers (ISPs) to provide Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) high speed Internet services. PPPoE allows an office or building-full of users to share a common DSL connection to the Internet. PPPoE connection is supported by the IP phone Internet port. Contact your ISP for the PPPoE user name and password.

Procedure

PPPoE can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure PPPoE on the IP phone. Parameters: network.internet_port.type
Configuration File	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Configure the user name and password for PPPoE on the IP phone.
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameters:
		network.pppoe.user
		network.pppoe.password
		Configure PPPoE on the IP phone.
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
Local		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
		?p=network&q=load
	Phone User Interface	Configure PPPoE on the IP phone.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
network.internet_port.type	0, 1 or 2	0
Description: Configures the Internet (WAN) port type for IPv4 when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6.	the IP address mod	e is
0-DHCP 1-PPPoE		
2-Static IP AddressNote: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will re	boot to make the ch	ange take
effect. Web User Interface:		
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default passwo	rd: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN
Port->IPv4		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
network.pppoe.user	String within 32 characters	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the user name for PPPoE connection when the IP address mode is configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet port type is configured as PPPoE.					
Example:					
network.pppoe.user = xmyealink					
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will effect.	reboot to make the ch	ange take			
Web User Interface:					
Network->Basic->IPv4 Config->PPPoE->User					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default pass Port->IPv4->PPPoE IP Client->PPPoE User	vord: admin) ->Netwo	ork->WAN			
network.pppoe.password	String within 99 characters	Blank			
		1			
Description:					
Description: Configures the password for PPPoE connection when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet po					
Configures the password for PPPoE connection when					
Configures the password for PPPoE connection when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet por					
Configures the password for PPPoE connection when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet por Example:	t type is configured as	S PPPoE.			
Configures the password for PPPoE connection when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet por Example: network.pppoe.password = yealink123 Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will	t type is configured as	S PPPoE.			
Configures the password for PPPoE connection when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet por Example: network.pppoe.password = yealink123 Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will effect.	t type is configured as	S PPPoE.			
Configures the password for PPPoE connection when configured as IPv4 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet por Example: network.pppoe.password = yealink123 Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will effect. Web User Interface:	t type is configured as	s PPPoE.			

- 1. Click on **Network**->**Basic**.
- 2. In the IPv4 Config block, mark the PPPoE radio box.

3. Enter the user name and password in corresponding fields.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Basic	Intern	et Port					NOTE	
PC Port	IPv4 C		Pv4/IPv6)	IPv4 & IPv6	• 🕜		DHCP The network co	nfigurations v
Advanced		 DHCP Static IP IP Address Subnet Gateway Static DN Primary Second: 	Address 🕜 ess Mask y S DNS	192.168.1.20 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.254			be acquired from Static IP Addm Specify the IP a Mask, Default G DNS, Secondary manualy. PPPoE Contact your ISI used. Q You can clic more help throw downloading th Guide!	ess ddress, Subne steway, Prima DNS fields P if it should b k here to get igh
		PPPoE	0					

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click OK to reboot the phone.

To configure PPPoE via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4->PPPoE IP Client.
- 2. Enter the user name and password in corresponding fields.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

Configuring Transmission Methods of the Internet Port and PC Port

Two Ethernet ports on the back of the IP phone: Internet port and PC port. Three optional methods of transmission configuration for IP phone Internet or PC Ethernet ports:

- Auto-negotiation
- Half-duplex
- Full-duplex

Auto-negotiation is configured for both Internet and PC ports on the IP phone by default.

Auto-negotiation

Auto-negotiation means that two connected devices choose common transmission parameters (e.g., speed and duplex mode) to transmit voice or data over Ethernet. This process entails devices first sharing transmission capabilities and then selecting the highest performance transmission mode supported by both. You can configure the Internet port and PC port on the IP phone to automatically negotiate during the transmission.

Half-duplex

Half-duplex transmission refers to transmitting voice or data in both directions, but in one direction at a time; this means one device can send data on the line, but not receive data simultaneously. You can configure the half-duplex transmission on both Internet port and PC port for the IP phone to transmit in 10Mbps or 100Mbps.



Full-duplex

Full-duplex transmission refers to transmitting voice or data in both directions at the same time; this means one device can send data on the line while receiving data. You can configure the full-duplex transmission on both Internet port and PC port for the IP phone to transmit in 10Mbps or 100Mbps.



Procedure

The transmission methods of Ethernet ports can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the transmission methods of Ethernet ports.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameters:
		network.internet_port.speed_duplex
		network.pc_port.speed_duplex

Local	Web User Interface	Configure the transmission methods of Ethernet ports. Navigate to :
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p= network-adv&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
network.internet_port.speed_duplex	0, 1, 2, 3 or 4	0				
Description:						
Configures the transmission method and speed of the Internet (WAN) port.						
0-Auto negotiate						
1-Full duplex, 10Mbps						
2 -Full duplex, 100Mbps						
3-Half duplex, 10Mbps						
4-Half duplex, 100Mbps						
Note : We recommend that you do not change this para parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the chang	, .	e this				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->Port Link->WAN Port Link						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
network.pc_port.speed_duplex 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 0						
Description:						
Configures the transmission method and speed of the	PC (LAN) port.					
0-Auto negotiate						
1-Full duplex, 10Mbps						
2 -Full duplex, 100Mbps						
3 -Half duplex, 10Mbps						
4 -Half duplex, 100Mbps						
Note : We recommend that you do not change this para parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the chang		e this				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->Port Link->PC Port Link						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure the transmission methods of Ethernet ports via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of WAN Port Link.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of PC Port Link.

Yealink				Log Out
	Status Account	Network DS	SKey Features Setting	s Directory Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜			NOTE
PC Port		Active	Enabled	VLAN
r or or c		Packet Interval (1~3600s)	60	A VLAN is a logical local area network (or LAN) that extends
Advanced	VLAN 🕜			beyond a single traditional LAN
	WAN Port	Active	Disabled 💌	to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations.
		VID (1-4094)	1	QoS When the network capacity is
		Priority	0	insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the
	PC Port	Active	Disabled 💌	value.
		VID (1-4094)	1	Local RTP Port Define the port for voice
		Priority	0	transmission.
	DHCP VLAN	Active	Enabled	You can click here to get more help through
		Option (1-255)	132	downloading the Administrator Guide!
	Port Link 🕜			
		WAN Port Link	Auto Negotiate	
		PC Port Link	Auto Negotiate 💌	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Configuring PC Port Mode

The PC port on the back of the IP phone is used to connect a PC. You can enable or disable the PC (LAN) port on SIP-T2X IP phones via web user interface or using configuration files.

Procedure

PC port mode can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the PC port.
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameter:
		network.PC_port.enable
		Configure the PC port mode.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>

		?p=network-pcport&q=load
--	--	--------------------------

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
network.PC_port.enable	0 or 1	1	
Description:			
Enables or disables the PC (LAN) port.			
0-Disabled			
1-Auto Negotiation			
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP ph effect.	one will reboot to ma	ke the change take	
Web User Interface:			
Network->PC Port ->PC Port Active			
Phone User Interface:			
None			

To enable the PC port via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->PC Port.
- 2. Select Auto Negotiation from the pull-down list of PC Port Active.

Yealink						Log Out
	Status	Account	work DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Basic PC Port Advanced	PC Port Act	tive PC Port Active Confirm	Auto Negotiation	Cancel		NOTE PC Port The PC prot parameters for administrator.
						You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

4. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To disable the PC port via web user interface:

1. Click on Network->PC Port.

2. Select **Disabled** from the pull-down list of **PC Port Active**.

Yealink 128P	Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings	Log Out Directory Security
Basic PC Port	PC Port Active PC Port Active Disabled Confirm Cancel	NOTE PC Port The PC prot parameters for administrator.
Advanced		You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

4. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

Upgrading Firmware

This section provides information on upgrading the IP phone firmware. Two methods of firmware upgrade:

- Manually, from the local system for a single phone.
- Automatically, from the provisioning server for a mass of phones.

The following table lists the associated and latest firmware name for each IP phone model (X is replaced by the actual firmware version).

IP Phone Model	Associated Firmware Name	Firmware Name Example
SIP-T28P	2.x.x.rom	2.73.0.40.rom
SIP-T26P	6.x.x.rom	6.73.0.40.rom
SIP-T22P	7.x.x.rom	7.73.0.40.rom
SIP-T20P	9.x.x.rom	9.73.0.40.rom

Note

You can download the latest firmware online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Do not unplug the network and power cables when the IP phone is upgrading firmware.

Upgrade via Web User Interface

To manually upgrade firmware via web user interface, you need to store firmware to your local system in advance.

To upgrade firmware manually via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Upgrade.

- 2. Click Browse.
- 3. Select firmware from the local system.
- 4. Click Upgrade.

A dialog box pops up to prompt "Firmware of the SIP Phone will be updated. It will take 5 minutes to complete. Please don't power off!".

Voglink			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Setting	S Directory Security
Preference	Version 🥢		NOTE
Time & Date	Firmware Version	2.73.0.40	Reset to Factory Setting Reset all the settings of the phone to default configurations.
Call Display Upgrade	Hardware Version Reset to Factory Setting	1.0.0.3 Reset to Factory Setting	Select and Upgrade Firmware Select and upgrade the file from
Auto Provision	Reboot	Reboot 🕜	the hard disk or network.
Configuration	Select and Upgrade Firmware 🛛 🥜	Browse No file selected.	You can click here to get more guides.
Dial Plan			

5. Click **OK** to confirm the upgrade.

Note Do not close and refresh the browser when the IP phone is upgrading firmware via web user interface.

Upgrade Firmware from the Provisioning Server

IP phones support using FTP, TFTP, HTTP and HTTPS protocols to download configuration files and firmware from the provisioning server, and then upgrade firmware automatically.

IP phones can download firmware stored on the provisioning server in one of two ways:

- Check for configuration files and then download firmware during startup.
- Automatically check for configuration files and then download firmware at a fixed interval or specific time.

Method of checking for configuration files is configurable.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the way for the IP phone to check for configuration files.
		Parameters:
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	auto_provision.power_on
		auto_provision.repeat.enable
		auto_provision.repeat.minutes
		auto_provision.weekly.enable

		auto_provision.weekly.begin_time
		auto_provision.weekly.end_time
		auto_provision.weekly.dayofweek
		Specify the access URL of firmware.
		Parameter:
		firmware.url
		Configure the way for the IP phone to
		check for configuration files.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=s</phonelpaddress>
		ettings-autop&q=load

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
auto_provision.power_on	0 or 1	1			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to pert powered on.	form an auto provisioning process	when			
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Auto Provision->Power On					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
auto_provision.repeat.enable	0 or 1	0			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to perform	form an auto provisioning process				
repeatedly.					
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled	1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Auto provision->Repeatedly					
Phone User Interface:					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
None					
auto_provision.repeat.minutes	Integer from 1 to 43200	1440			
Description:					
Configures the interval (in minutes) for t process repeatedly.	he IP phone to perform an auto pro	ovisioning			
Note : It works only if the parameter "au 1(Enabled).	to_provision.repeat.enable" is set t	to			
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Auto provision->Interval (Mir	uutes)				
Phone User Interface:					
None					
auto_provision.weekly.enable	0 or 1	0			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to perform	form an auto provisioning process	weekly.			
0 -Disabled					
1-Enabled	1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Auto provision->Weekly					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
auto_provision.weekly.begin_time	Time from 00:00 to 23:59	00:00			
Description:					
Configures the begin time of the day for provisioning process weekly.	r the IP phone to perform an auto				
Note : It works only if the parameter "auto_provision.weekly.enable" is set to 1(Enabled).					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Auto provision->Time					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
auto_provision.weekly.end_time	Time from 00:00 to 23:59	00:00			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
Description:						
Configures the end time of the day for the process weekly.	he IP phone to perform an auto pro	ovisioning				
Note : It works only if the parameter "au 1(Enabled).	to_provision.weekly.enable" is set	to				
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Auto provision->Time						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
auto_provision.weekly.dayofweek 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 or a combination of these digits 01234						
Description:						
Configures the days of the week for the IP phone to perform an auto provisioning process weekly.						
0 -Sunday						
í 1-Monday						
2 -Tuesday						
3- Wednesday						
4 -Thursday						
5-Friday						
6-Saturday						
Example:						
auto_provision.weekly.dayofweek = 01 means the IP phone will perform an auto provisioning process every Sunday and Monday.						
Note : It works only if the parameter "auto_provision.weekly.enable" is set to 1(Enabled). The old parameters "auto_provision.schedule.dayofweek" is also applicable to SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P/T20P IP phones.						
	•					
	•					
applicable to SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P/T20P IP	phones.					
applicable to SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P/T20P IP Web User Interface:	phones.					
applicable to SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P/T20P IP Web User Interface: Settings->Auto provision->Day of Week	phones.					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
Description:	Description:						
Configures the access URL of the firmware file.							
Example:							
firmware.url = http://192.168.1.20/2.73.0.40.rom							
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.							
Web User Interface:							
Settings->Upgrade->Select and Upgrade Firmware							
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To configure the way for the IP phone to check for configuration files via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Auto Provision.
- 2. Make the desired change.

Mandal									Log Out
Yealink	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Feat	tures	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference		Auto Provision		● On © Off	0			NOTE	<u> </u>
Time & Date Call Display		DHCP Active Custom Option(128	~254)	 On O Off 128 	0			Auto Provisi The auto pro for administration	vision parameters
Upgrade		DHCP Option Value		yealink	0		-	You can c more guides.	lick here to get
Auto Provision		Server URL		http://10.3.6.2	21:8080/12	5	0		
Configuration		User Name Password		admin			0		
Dial Plan		Attempt Expired Tir	me(s)	5					
Voice		Common AES Key		•••••		0			
Ring		MAC-Oriented AES I Zero Active	Key	•••••		0			
Tones		Zero Active Wait Time(1~100s)		Enabled	•	0			
Softkey Layout		Power On		● On ◎ Off	0				
TR069		Repeatedly		🖲 on 🗇 off	0				
Voice Monitoring		Interval(Minutes)		1440		0			
Torce Province may		Weekly		🖲 On 🔘 Off	0				
		Time 🕜		00:00 - 0	00 : 00				
		Day of Week 🕜		 ✓ Sunday ✓ Monday ✓ Tuesday ✓ Tuesday ✓ Wednesday ✓ Friday ✓ Friday ✓ Friday ✓ Saturday Autoprovisio 	n Now	0			
		Cont	firm		Cancel				

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When the "Power On" is set to **On**, the IP phone will check configuration files stored on the provisioning server during startup and then will download firmware from the server.

Configuring Basic Features

This chapter provides information for making configuration changes for the following basic features:

- Power Indicator LED
- Notification Popups
- Contrast
- Backlight
- Call Display
- Web Server Type
- User Password
- Administrator Password
- Phone Lock
- Time and Date
- Language
- Input Method Customization
- Logo Customization
- Softkey Layout
- Key as Send
- Dial Plan
- Hotline
- Off Hook Hot Line Dialing
- Directory
- Search Source in Dialing
- Missed Call Log
- Local Directory
- Live Dialpad
- Call Waiting
- Auto Redial
- Auto Answer
- Call Completion
- Anonymous Call
- Anonymous Call Rejection

- Do Not Disturb
- Busy Tone Delay
- Return Code When Refuse
- Early Media
- 180 Ring Workaround
- Use Outbound Proxy in Dialog
- SIP Session Timer
- Session Timer
- Call Hold
- Call Forward
- Call Transfer
- Network Conference
- Feature Key Synchronization
- Transfer on Conference Hang Up
- Directed Call Pickup
- Group Call Pickup
- Dialog Info Call Pickup
- ReCall
- Call Park
- Calling Line Identification Presentation
- Connected Line Identification Presentation
- DTMF
- Suppress DTMF Display
- Transfer via DTMF
- Intercom

Power Indicator LED

Power indicator LED indicates power status and phone status. There are six configuration options for power indicator LED:

Common Power Light On

Common Power Light On allows the power indicator LED to be turned on.

Ringing Power Light Flash

Ringing Power Light Flash allows the power indicator LED to flash when the IP phone receives an incoming call.

Voice/Text Mail Power Light Flash

Voice/Text Mail Power Light Flash allows the power indicator LED to flash when the IP phone receives a voice mail or a text message.

Mute Power Light Flash

Mute Power Light Flash allows the power indicator LED to flash when a call is mute.

Hold/Held Power Light Flash

Hold/Held Power Light Flash allows the power indicator LED to flash when a call is placed on hold or is held.

Talk/Dial Power Light On

Talk/Dial Power Light On allows the power indicator LED to be turned on when the IP phone is busy.

For SIP-T28P IP phones, the hardware version must be 1.0.0.2 or higher. For SIP-T26P IP Phones, the hardware version must be 4.0.0.2 or later.

Procedure

Note

Power indicator LED can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the power indicator LED.	
		Parameters:	
		phone_setting.common_power_le d_enable	
		phone_setting.ring_power_led_flas h_enable	
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	phone_setting.mail_power_led_fla sh_enable	
		phone_setting.mute_power_led_fl ash_enable	
		phone_setting.hold_and_held_po wer_led_flash_enable	
		phone_setting.talk_and_dial_powe r_led_enable	
		Configure the power indicator LED.	
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet? p=features-powerled&q=load</phonelpaddress>	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
phone_setting.common_power_led_enable	0 or 1	1				
Description:						
Enables or disables the power indicator LED to be turned	on.					
0 -Disabled (power indicator LED is off)						
1-Enabled (power indicator LED is solid green)						
Note: The old parameter "features.power_led_on" is also	applicable to IP	phones.				
Web User Interface:						
Features->Power LED->Common Power Light On						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
phone_setting.ring_power_led_flash_enable	0 or 1	1				
Description:						
Enables or disables the power indicator LED to flash when	the IP phone re	ceives an				
incoming call.						
0 -Disabled (power indicator LED does not flash)						
1-Enabled (power indicator LED fast flashes (300ms) gree	n)					
Web User Interface:						
Features->Power LED->Ring Power Light Flash						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
phone_setting.mail_power_led_flash_enable	0 or 1	0				
Description:						
Enables or disables the power indicator LED to flash when the IP phone receives a voice mail or a text message.						
0 -Disabled (power indicator LED does not flash)						
1-Enabled (power indicator LED slow flashes (1000ms) green)						
Web User Interface:						
Features->Power LED->Voice/Text Mail Power Light Flash						
Phone User Interface:						
None						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
phone_setting.mute_power_led_flash_enable	0 or 1	1					
Description:							
Enables or disables the power indicator LED to flash when	a call is mute.						
0 -Disabled (power indicator LED does not flash)							
1-Enabled (power indicator LED fast flashes (300ms) gree	n)						
Web User Interface:							
Features->Power LED->Mute Power Light Flash							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
phone_setting.hold_and_held_power_led_flash_enable	0 or 1	0					
Description:	-						
Enables or disables the power indicator LED to flash when a call is placed on hold or is held.							
0 -Disabled (power indicator LED does not flash)							
1-Enabled (power indicator LED fast flashes (500ms) green)							
Web User Interface:							
Features->Power LED->Hold/Held Power Light Flash							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
phone_setting.talk_and_dial_power_led_enable	0 or 1	1					
Description:							
Enables or disables the power indicator LED to be turned	on when the IP p	hone is					
busy.							
0 -Disabled (power indicator LED is off)							
1-Enabled (power indicator LED is solid green)							
Web User Interface:							
Features->Power LED->Talk/Dial Power Light On							
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To configure the power Indicator LED via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Power LED.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Common Power Light On.

- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Ringing Power Light Flash
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Voice/Text Mail Power Light Flash.
- 5. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Mute Power Light Flash.
- 6. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Hold/Held Power Light Flash.
- 7. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Talk/Dial Power Light On.

Log Out					Log Out		
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND		Power LED				_	NOTE
General		Common Power L	-	Enabled	• 0		Power LED
Information		Ringing Power Lig Voice/Text Mail P		Enabled Disabled	• •		Power LED Setting
Audio		Mute Power Light	-	Enabled	• 0		You can click here to get more help through
Intercom		Hold/Held Power		Disabled	• 0		downloading the Administrator Guide!
Transfer		Talk/Dial Power L	-	Enabled			
Call Pickup		Confi	rm		Cancel	-	
Remote Control							
Phone Lock							
ACD							
SMS							
Action URL							
Power LED							
Notification Popups							

8. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Notification Popups

Notification popups feature allows the IP phone to display the pop-up message when it misses a call, forwards an incoming call to other party or receives a new voice mail or a new text message.

Note

Notification popups feature is applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.

Procedure

Notification popups can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure notification popups.		
		Parameters:		
Configuration		features.voice_mail_popup.enable		
File		features.missed_call_popup.enable		
		features.forward_call_popup.enable		
		features.text_message_popup.enable		
Local	Web User Interface	Configure notification popups.		
Navigate to:				

http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=f</phonelpaddress>				
eatures-notifypop&q=load				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
features.voice_mail_popup.enable 0 or 1 1						
 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to display the pop-up me a new voice mail. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: If the voice mail pop-up message box disappears, i the user receives a new voice mail or the user re-registers voice mail(s). It is only applicable to IP phones running firr Web User Interface: 	t won't pop up a the account that	gain unless has unread				
Features->Notification Popups->Display Voice Mail Popup						
Phone User Interface: None	,					
features.missed_call_popup.enable 0 or 1 1						
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to display the pop-up metodl. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware v Web User Interface: Features->Notification Popups->Display Missed Call Popu Phone User Interface: None	ersion 73 or late					
features.forward_call_popup.enable 0 or 1 1						
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to display the pop-up me an incoming call to other party.	essage box wher	n it forwards				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware v	ersion 73 or later				
Web User Interface:					
Features->Notification Popups->Display Forward Call Pop	oup				
Phone User Interface:					
None					
features.text_message_popup.enable 0 or 1 1					
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to display the pop-up me	essage box whe	n it receives			
a new text message.					
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware v	ersion 73 or later	:			
Web User Interface:					
Features->Notification Popups->Display Text Message Po	pup				
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure the notification popups via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Notification Popups.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Display Voice Mail Popup.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Display Missed Call Popup.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Display Forward Call Popup.

- Log Out Yealink T28P Status Account DSSKey Features Settings Directory Security Network Notification Popups 🛛 🕜 NOTE Forward&DND • 0 Display Voice Mail Popup Enabled features-notification-popups-note General Information • 0 Display Missed Call Popup Enabled • 0 Display Forward Call Popup Enabled You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide! Audio • 0 isplay Text Message Popup Enabled Intercom Confirm Cancel Transfer Call Pickup Remote Control Phone Lock ACD SMS Action URL Power LED Notification Popups
- 5. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Display Text Message Popup**.

6. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Contrast

Contrast determines the readability of the texts displayed on the LCD screen. Adjusting the contrast to a comfortable level can optimize the screen viewing experience. When configured properly, contrast allows users to read the LCD's display with minimal eyestrain. The contrast of the LCD screen is only applicable to SIP-T28P IP phones, and EXP39 connected to SIP-T26P and SIP-T28P IP phones.

Procedure

Contrast can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure the contrast of the LCD screen. Parameter: phone_setting.contrast
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the contrast of the LCD screen. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-preference&q=load</phonelpaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Configure the contrast of the LCD screen.

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values D				arameter Permitted Values Defau			
phone_setting.contrast	ntrast Integer from 1 to 10							
Description:								
Configures the contrast of the LCD screen.								
For SIP-T28P IP phones, it configures the LCD's connected FXP39.	ontrast of the IP phone and	the						
For SIP-T26P IP phones, it configures the LCD's co	ontrast of the connected EX	P39 only.						
Note : We recommend that you set the contrast comfortable level. It is only applicable to SIP-T28 SIP-T26P and SIP-T28P IP phones.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Preference->Contrast								
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Display->Co	ntrast							

To configure contrast via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Contrast.

			Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Language	English(English) 🔹 🕜	NOTE
Time & Date	Live Dialpad	Disabled 👻 🕜	Preference Settings
Call Display	Inter Digit Time(1~14s)	4 ?	The preference settings for administrator.
Upgrade	Backlight Inactive Level Backlight Time(seconds)	2 • () 30 • ()	You can click here to get
Auto Provision	Contrast	6 🗸 🖉	more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
Configuration	Watch Dog Ring Type	Enabled Ring1.wav Del	
Dial Plan	Upload Ringtone	Browse*** No file selected.	
Voice		Upload Cancel	
Ring	Confirm	Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure contrast via phone user interface (applicable to SIP-T28P IP phones and EXP39 connected to SIP-T26P and SIP-T28P IP phones):

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Display->Contrast.
- 2. Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to increase or decrease the intensity of contrast.

The default contrast level is 6.

- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.
- Note

Before you adjust the LCD's contrast of the expansion module, make sure the expansion module has been connected to the IP phone.

Backlight

Backlight determines the brightness of the LCD screen display, allowing users to read easily in dark environments. Backlight time specifies the delay time to turn off the backlight when the IP phone is inactive. Backlight time is only applicable to SIP-T22P, SIP-T26P and SIP-T28P IP phones, and EXP39 connected to SIP-T26P and SIP-T28P IP phones. Backlight turns off quickly if a short backlight time is configured, this may not give users enough time to read messages. Backlight active level is used to adjust the backlight intensity of the LCD screen. Backlight active level is only applicable to SIP-T28P IP phones and the connected EXP39.

You can configure the backlight time as one of the following types:

- Always Off: Backlight is turned off permanently.
- Always On: Backlight is turned on permanently.
- 15s, 30s, 60s, 120s, 300s, 600s or 1800s: Backlight is turned off when the IP phone is inactive after a preset period of time (in seconds), but it is automatically turned on if the status of the IP phone changes or any key is pressed.

The following table lists available methods and configuration options to configure the backlight of each phone model.

Note Before you adjust the LCD's backlight of expansion module, make sure the expansion module has been connected to the IP phone.

Phone Model	Configuration Methods	Configuration Options
SIP-T28P	Configuration Files Web User Interface Phone User Interface	Backlight Active Level Backlight Time
SIP-T26P	Configuration Files Web User Interface Phone User Interface	Backlight Active Level (only applicable to the connected EXP39) Backlight Time
SIP-T22P	Configuration Files	Backlight Time

Phone Model	Configuration Methods	Configuration Options
	Web User Interface	
	Phone User Interface	

Procedure

Backlight can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the backlight of the LCD screen.		
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameters:		
rile		phone_setting.active_backlight_level		
		phone_setting.backlight_time		
		Configure the backlight of the LCD		
		screen.		
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:		
Local		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=s</phonelpaddress>		
		ettings-preference&q=load		
	Phone User Interface	Configure the backlight of the LCD screen.		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
phone_setting.active_backlight_level	el Integer from 1 to 3 2					
Description:						
Configures the intensity of the LCD scree	en when the phone is active.					
Level 3 is the brightest.						
Note: It is only applicable to SIP-T28P IP phones and the connected EXP39.						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Preference->Backlight Active	Level					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Displ	ay->Backlight->Backlight Level					
phone_setting.backlight_time 0, 1, 15, 30, 60, 120, 300, 600 or 1800 30						
Description:						
Configures the delay time (in seconds) t	o change the intensity of the LCD sc	reen				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
when the IP phone is inactive.		
0-Always on		
1-Always off		
15 -15s		
30 -30s		
60 -60s		
120 -120s		
300 -300s		
600 -600s		
1800 -1800s		
If it is set to 60 (60s), the intensity of the phone is inactive for 60 seconds.	LCD screen will be changed when th	ne IP
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP p	hones.	
Web User Interface:		
Settings->Preference->Backlight Time (seconds)	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Displ	ay->Backlight->Backlight Time	

To configure backlight via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Backlight Active Level** (only applicable to SIP-T28P IP phones and the connected EXP39).
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Backlight Time (seconds)**.

ealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory
Preference	Langi	Jage		English(English)	•	0		NOTE
Time & Date		Dialpad Digit Time(1~14s)		Disabled	•	0		Preference Settings The preference settings for
Call Display		ght Active Level		2	•	0		administrator.
Upgrade	Backl	ght Time(seconds)	1	30	•	0		You can click here to get more help through
Auto Provision	Contr			6	•	0		downloading the Administrate Guide!
Configuration	Ring	h Dog Type		Disabled Ring1.wav	•	2	el 🕜	
Dial Plan	Uploa	d Ringtone		Browse ··· N	o file selecte	ed.		
Voice				Upload	Cancel			
Ring		Confirr	n		Cancel			

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure backlight via phone user interface (only applicable to SIP-T28P IP phones and EXP39 connected to SIP-T26P and SIP-T28P IP phones):

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Display->Backlight.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired level from the Backlight Level field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired type from the Backlight Time field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure backlight via phone user interface (only applicable to SIP-T26P/T22P IP phones):

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Display->Backlight.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired type from the Backlight Time field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Call Display

Display called party information allows the IP phone to present the callee identity in addition to the presentation of caller identity when it recevices an incoming call, dials an outgoing call or engages in a call.

The following figure shows an example of screen display when Display Called Party Information feature is enabled on the phone.



You can customize the call information to be displayed on the IP phone as required. IP phones support five call information display methods: Number+Name, Name+Number, Number and Full Contact Info (display name<sip:xxx@domain.com>).

Note Call Display feature is not applicable to SIP-T20 IP phones and applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.

Procedure

Web server type can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File		Enable or disable display called party information feature.
		Parameter:
	<y000000000xx>.cfg o_display.enable Sepecify the type of call information display. Parameter:</y000000000xx>	phone_setting.called_party_inf o_display.enable
		Sepecify the type of caller
		information display.
		Parameter:
		phone_setting.call_info_display _method
		Configure call display features.
		Navigate to:
Local	Web User Interface	http:// <phoneipaddress>/servl</phoneipaddress>
		et?p=settings-calldisplay&q=lo
		ad

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
phone_setting.called_party_info_display.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to display the called account information when receiving an incoming call.				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Call Display->Display Called Party Inform	mation			
Phone User Interface:				
None				
phone_setting.call_info_display_method	Integer from 0 to 4	0		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Description:		
Specifies the caller and callee information display	method when the IP pho	ne
receives an incoming call, dials an outgoing call or is	during an active call.	
0-Name+Number		
1-Number+Name		
2-Name		
3-Number		
4-Full Contact Info (display name <sip:xxx@domai< td=""><th>n.com>)</th><th></th></sip:xxx@domai<>	n.com>)	
Note: The selected display method will also apply	to the called account in	formation
display.		
Web User Interface:		
Settings->Call Display->Call Information Display N	/lethod	
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure call display features via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Call Display.
- Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Display Called Party Information. The default value is Disabled.
- Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Call Information Display Method..
 The default value is Name+Number.

ealink T28P	Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings	Log Ou Directory Security
Preference	Call Display 🕜	NOTE
Time & Date	Display Called Party Information Disabled • ? Call Information Display Method Name+Number • ?	Call Display Call Display Note
Call Display	Confirm Cancel	
Upgrade	Confirm Cancel	You can click here to get more help through
Auto Provision		downloading the Administrator Guide!
Configuration		
Dial Plan		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Web Server Type

Web server type determines access protocol of the IP phone's web user interface. IP phones support both HTTP and HTTPS protocols for accessing the web user interface. HTTP is an application protocol that runs on top of the TCP/IP suite of protocols. HTTPS is

a web protocol that encrypts and decrypts user page requests as well as pages returned by the web server. Both HTTP and HTTPS port numbers are configurable.

Procedure

Web server type can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the web access type, HTTP port and HTTPS port. Parameters:	
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	wui.http_enable	
		network.port.http	
		wui.https_enable	
		network.port.https	
		Configure the web access type,	
		HTTP port and HTTPS port.	
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:	
Local		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl</phonelpaddress>	
		et?p=network-adv&q=load	
	Phone User Interface	Configure the web access type, HTTP port and HTTPS port.	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
wui.http_enable	0 or 1	1
Description:		
Enables or disables the user to access web use protocol.	r interface of the IP phone (using HTTP
0-Disabled		
1-Enabled		
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone	e will reboot to make the ch	ange take
effect.		
Web User Interface:		
Network->Advanced->Web Server->HTTP		
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default p	oassword: admin)	
->Network->Webserver Type->HTTP Status		

Parameters Permitted Values I				
network.port.http	Integer from 1 to 65535	80		
Description:				
Configures the HTTP port for the user to access using the HTTP protocol.	web user interface of the IF	phone		
The default HTTP port is 80.				
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone effect.	e will reboot to make the ch	ange take		
Web User Interface:				
Network->Advanced->Web Server->HTTP Port	(1~65535)			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default p ->Network->Webserver Type->HTTP Port	oassword: admin)			
wui.https_enable 0 or 1 1				
Description:				
Enables or disables the user to access web user interface of the IP phone using HTTPS protocol.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.				
Web User Interface:				
Network->Advanced->Web Server->HTTPS				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->Webserver Type->HTTPS Status				
network.port.https Integer from 1 to 65535		443		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Description:		
Configures the HTTPS port for the user to access using the HTTPS protocol.	web user interface of the	IP phone
The default HTTPS port is 443.		
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.		
Web User Interface:		
Network->Advanced->Web Server->HTTPS Po	rt (1~65535)	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default ->Network->Webserver Type->HTTP Port	password: admin)	

To configure web server type via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Network**->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of HTTP.
- Enter the HTTP port number in the HTTP Port (1~65535) field.
 The default HTTP port number is 80.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of HTTPS.
- Enter the HTTPS port number in the HTTPS Port (1~65535) field.
 The default HTTPS port number is 443.

Yealink					Log Out
	Status Accou	nt Network DS	SKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜				NOTE
PC Port		Active	Enabled	•	VLAN
PC POR		Packet Interval (1~3600s)	60		A VLAN is a logical local area
Advanced	VLAN 🕜				network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN
	WAN Port	Active	Enabled	•	to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations.
		VID (1-4094)	1		QoS
					When the network capacity is insufficient, QoS could provide
					priority to users by setting the value.
					value.
	Web Server				
		HTTP	Enabled	•	
		HTTP Port (1~65535)	80		
		HTTPS	Enabled	•	
		HTTPS Port (1~65535)	443		
	VPN 🕜				
		Active	Disabled	•	
		Upload VPN Config	Upload	Browser	
		Confirm	Cancel		

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

7. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure web server type via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)
 ->Network->Webserver Type.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the HTTP Status field.
- 3. Enter the HTTP port number in the HTTP Port field.
- 4. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the HTTPS Status field.
- 5. Enter the HTTPS port number in the HTTPS Port field.
- 6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

User Password

Some menu options are protected by two privilege levels, user and administrator, each with its own password. When logging into the web user interface, you need to enter the user name and password to access various menu options.

A user or an administrator can change the user password. The default user password is "user". For security reasons, the user or administrator should change the default user password as soon as possible.

Procedure

User password can be changed using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	Configuration File <pre><pre><pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>Configuration File</pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
Local	Web User Interface	Change the user password of the IP phone. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=security&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
security.user_password	String within 32 characters	user

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:				
Configures the password of the user for v	veb server access.			
The IP phone uses "user" as the default u	ser password.			
The valid value format is username:new	password.			
Example:				
security.user_password = user:password123 means setting the password of user (current user name is "user") to password123.				
Note : IP phones support ASCII characters 32-126(0x20-0x7E) in passwords. You can set the password to be empty via web user interface only.				
Web User Interface:				
Security->Password				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To change the user password via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Security**->**Password**.
- 2. Select User from the pull-down list of User Type.
- 3. Enter new password in the **New Password** and **Confirm Password** fields.

Valid characters are ASCII characters 32-126(0x20-0x7E) except 58(3A).

Yealink							Log Out
	Status	Account Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Password Trusted Certificates Server Certificates		User Type Old Password New Password Confirm Password Confirm	User	 ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ancel 		NOTE User Type Select your typ as user, you car your own passy as an administra modify both thh admin's passwo O You can clic more help thro	n only change vord. If you login itor, you can e user's and rds. ck here to get
							ne Administrator

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note If logging into the web user interface of the phone with the user credential, you need to enter the old user password in the **Old Password** field.

Administrator Password

Advanced menu options are strictly used by administrators. Users can configure them only if they have administrator privileges. The administrator password can only be changed by an administrator. The default administrator password is "admin". For security reasons, the administrator should change the default administrator password as soon as possible.

Procedure

Administrator password can be changed using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Change the administrator password. Parameter : security.user_password
Local	Web User Interface	Change the administrator password. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet ?p=security&q=load</phoneipaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Change the administrator password.

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default			
security.user_password	String within 32 characters	admin			
Description:					
Configures the password of the administra	tor for web server access.				
The IP phone uses "admin" as the default a	The IP phone uses "admin" as the default administrator password.				
Example:					
security.user_password = admin:password123 means setting the password of administrator (current user name is "admin") to password123.					
Note : IP phones support ASCII characters 32-126(0x20-0x7E) in passwords. You can set the password to be empty via web user interface only.					
Web User Interface:	Web User Interface:				
Security->Password					
Phone User Interface:	Phone User Interface:				
None					

To change the administrator password via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Security->Password.
- 2. Select admin from the pull-down list of User Type.

- 3. Enter the current administrator password in the Old Password field.
- 4. Enter new password in the **New Password** and **Confirm Password** fields.

Valid characters are ASCII characters 32-126(0x20-0x7E) except 58(3A).

Yealink	Status Account Net	work DSSKey	Features	Settings Dire	Log Out Security
Password Trusted Certificates Server Certificates	User Type Old Password New Password Confirm Password Confirm	admin 	 ✓ Ø Ø Ø mcel 	Use Selvas u you as is mo adr mo	TE act your type. If you log in user, you can only change r own password. If you login an administrator, you can dify both the user's and hin's passwords. You can click here to get re help through wiloading the Administrator del

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To change the administrator password via phone user interface:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Set Password.
- 2. Enter the current administrator password in the Current PWD field.
- Enter new password in the New PWD field and Confirm PWD field. Valid characters are ASCII characters 32-126(0x20-0x7E).
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Phone Lock

Phone lock is used to lock the IP phone to prevent it from unauthorized use. Once the IP phone is locked, a user must enter the password to unlock it. IP phones offer three types of phone lock: Menu Key, Function Keys and All Keys. The IP phone will not be locked immediately after the phone lock type is configured. One of the following steps is also needed:

- Long press the pound key when the IP phone is idle.
- Press the phone lock key (if configured) when the IP phone is idle.

In addition to the above steps, you can configure the IP phone to automatically lock the phone after a period of time.

Procedure

Phone lock can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration	w0000000000	Configure the type of phone lock.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx> .cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter:
	5	phone_setting.lock

		Change the unlock PIN.
		Parameter:
		phone_setting.phone_lock.unlock_pin
		Configure the IP phone to automatically lock
		the keypad after a time interval.
		Parameter:
		phone_setting.phone_lock.lock_time_out
		Assign a phone lock key.
		Parameter:
		memorykey.X.type/linekey.X.type/
		programablekey.X.type
		Configure the type of phone lock.
		Change the unlock PIN.
	Web User Interface	Configure the IP phone to automatically lock
		the keypad after a time interval.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=feature</phonelpaddress>
Local		s-phonelock&q=load
		Assign a phone lock key.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=dsskey</phonelpaddress>
		&q=load&model=0
	Phone User	Change the unlock PIN.
	Interface	Configure the type of phone lock.
		Assign a phone lock key.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
phone_setting.lock	0, 1, 2 or 3	0	
Description:			
Configures the type of phone lock.			
0-Disabled			
1-Menu Key			
2 -Function Keys			
3-All Keys			
Menu Key: The Menu soft key and MESSAGE key are locked (For SIP-T20P, the MENU			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
key is locked).				
Function Keys : MESSAGE, RD, CONF, HOLD, MUTE, TRAN, OK, X, navigation keys, soft keys, line keys and memory keys are locked (For SIP-T22P, CONF, HOLD, MUTE and memory keys do not exist; For SIP-T20P, the MUTE key, soft keys and memory keys do not exist, but the additional MENU and Directory keys are locked).				
All Keys: All keys are locked except the volume key. You are only allowed to dial emergency numbers, reject incoming calls by pressing the X key, answer incoming calls by lifting the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key or the OK key, place an active call on hold by pressing the Hold soft key or the HOLD key, resume the held call by pressing the Resume soft key or the HOLD key, and end the call by hanging up the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key or pressing the X key (pressing the X key to end the call is not applicable to SIP-T22P/T20P). For SIP-T22P, HOLD key does not exist; For SIP-T20P, soft keys do not exist.				
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), IP phone lock feature	ire is disabled.			
Web User Interface:				
	Features->Phone Lock->Phone Lock Type			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings(defau	Jlt password: admin)->Phone I	_ock		
phone_setting.phone_lock.unlock_pin characters within 15 digits 123				
Description:				
Configures the password for unlocking the k	eypad.			
	eypad.			
Configures the password for unlocking the k				
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface:				
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (0~15 Digit)			
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface:	0~15 Digit)	0		
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change	0~15 Digit) PIN	0		
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change I phone_setting.phone_lock.lock_time_out	0~15 Digit) PIN Integer from 0 to 3600	0		
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change I phone_setting.phone_lock.lock_time_out Description:	0~15 Digit) PIN Integer from 0 to 3600 matically lock the keypad.			
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change I phone_setting.phone_lock.lock_time_out Description: Configures the interval (in seconds) to autor The default value is 0 (the keypad is locked	0~15 Digit) PIN Integer from 0 to 3600 natically lock the keypad. only by long pressing the pour			
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change I phone_setting.phone_lock.lock_time_out Description: Configures the interval (in seconds) to autor The default value is 0 (the keypad is locked pressing the phone lock key).	0~15 Digit) PIN Integer from 0 to 3600 natically lock the keypad. only by long pressing the pour			
Configures the password for unlocking the k Web User Interface: Features->Phone Lock->Phone Unlock PIN (Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change I phone_setting.phone_lock.lock_time_out Description: Configures the interval (in seconds) to autor The default value is 0 (the keypad is locked pressing the phone lock key). Note: It works only if the type of phone lock	0~15 Digit) PIN Integer from 0 to 3600 natically lock the keypad. only by long pressing the pour is preset.			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
None		

Phone Lock Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	50	Refer to the following content		
Description:	Description:			
Configures a DSS key as a phone lock	key on the IP phone.			
The digit 50 stands for the key type Ph	one Lock.			
For memory keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P)				
For line keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
For programable keys:	For programable keys:			
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P	X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)			
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)	X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)			
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)				
Example:				
memorykey.1.type = 50				
Default:				
For memory keys:				
The default value is 0.				
For line keys:				
The default value is 15.	The default value is 15.			
For programable keys:				
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:				
When X=1, the default value is 28 (His	story).			
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).			
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DN	D).			

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Me	enu).	
When X=5, the default value is 28 (His	story).	
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).	
When $X=8$, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Sta	atus).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA	A).	
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA	A).	
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA	A).	
When X=13, the default value is 0 (NA	A).	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (For	rward).	
For SIP-T22P IP phones:		
When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (His	story).	
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).	
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DND).		
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Menu).		
When X=5, the default value is 28 (History).		
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).	
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).		
When $X=8$, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).		
When $X=10$, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Fo	rward).	
For SIP-T20P IP phones:		
When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (His	story).	
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).	
When $X=8$, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Sta	atus).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA	A).	
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA	A).	
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).		
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key/ Line Key / Prog	ramable Key ->Type	

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default	
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key X)->Type			

To configure phone lock via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Phone Lock.
- 2. Select the desired type from the pull-down list of Phone Lock Type.
- 3. Enter the unlock PIN in the Phone Unlock PIN (0~15 Digit) field.
- 4. Enter the desired time in the Phone Lock Time Out (0~3600s) field.

Yealink T28P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Log Out Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND General Information Audio Intercom Transfer Call Pickup Remote Control Phone Lock	Phone Lock Type Phone Unlock PIN(0~15 Digit) Phone Lock Time Out(0~3600s) Emergency Confirm	Menu Key	NOTE Keyboard Lock The keyboard lock parameters for administrator. Nou can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a phone lock key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Key or Programable Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys and programable keys.

2. In the desired DSS key field, select **Phone Lock** from the pull-down list of **Type**.

	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Phone Lock	•	N/A 👻		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A	•	N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode a it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A	•	N/A 👻		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A	•	N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A	•	N/A 👻		You can click here to get
		Confi	m	Cancel		more help through downloading the Administrate Guide!

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the type of phone lock via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Phone Lock.
- 2. Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select the desired type from the Phone Lock field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To change the unlock PIN via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Change PIN.
- 2. Enter the current unlock PIN in the Current PIN field.
- 3. Enter the new unlock PIN in the New PIN field.
- 4. Enter the new unlock PIN again in the Confirm PIN field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure a phone lock key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Phone Lock** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Time and Date

IP phones maintain a local clock and calendar. Time and date are displayed on the idle screen of IP phones. Time and date are synced automatically from the NTP server by default. The NTP server can be obtained by DHCP or configured manually. If IP phones cannot obtain the time and date from the NTP server, you need to manually configure them. The time and date display can use one of several different formats. SIP-T20P IP phones have a limited selection of date format due to a smaller display size.

Time Zone

A time zone is a region on Earth that has a uniform standard time. It is convenient for areas in close commercial or other communication to keep the same time. When configuring the IP phone to obtain the time and date from the NTP server, you must set the time zone.

Daylight Saving Time

Daylight Saving Time (DST) is the practice of temporary advancing clocks during the summertime so that evenings have more daylight and mornings have less. Typically,

clocks are adjusted forward one hour at the start of spring and backward in autumn. Many countries have used the DST at various times, details vary by location. The DST can be adjusted automatically from the time zone configuration. Typically, there is no need to change this setting.

Option	Configuration Methods
	Configuration Files
Time Zone	Web User Interface
	Phone User Interface
Time	Web User Interface
	Phone User Interface
	Configuration Files
Time Format	Web User Interface
	Phone User Interface
Dete	Web User Interface
Date	Phone User Interface
	Configuration Files
Date Format	Web User Interface
	Phone User Interface
Dowlight Coving Time	Configuration Files
Daylight Saving Time	Web User Interface

The following table lists available configuration methods for time and date.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure NTP by DHCP priority feature and DHCP time features.
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameters:
		local_time.manual_ntp_srv_prior
		local_time.dhcp_time
		Configure the NTP server, time
Configuration File		zone and DST.
		Parameters:
		local_time.ntp_server1
		local_time.ntp_server2
		local_time.interval
		local_time.time_zone

	1	
		local_time.time_zone_name
		local_time.summer_time
		local_time.dst_time_type
		local_time.start_time
		local_time.end_time
		local_time.offset_time
		Configure the time and date
		manually.
		Parameter:
		local_time.manual_time_enable
		Configure the time and date
		formats.
		Parameters:
		local_time.time_format
		local_time.date_format
		Configure NTP by DHCP priority
		feature.
		Configure the NTP server, time
		zone and DST.
		Configure the time and date
	Web User Interface	manually.
		Configure the time and date
		formats.
Local		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-datetime&q=load</phonelpaddress>
		Configure the NTP server and time zone.
		Configure the time and date
	Phone User Interface	manually.
		, Configure the time and date
		formats.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
local_time.manual_ntp_srv_prior	0 or 1	0

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to preferentially.	Enables or disables the IP phone to use manually configured NTP server preferentially.				
0-High (use the NTP server obtaine	d by DHCP preferentially)				
1-Low (use the NTP server configure	ed manually preferentially)				
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Time & Date->NTP By DH	HCP Priority				
Phone User Interface:					
None					
local_time.dhcp_time	0 or 1	0			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to the DHCP server.	o update time with the offset t	ime obtained from			
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
Note: It is only available to offset fr	om GMT 0.				
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Time & Date->DHCP Tim	e				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->	Time & Date->DHCP Time Zo	ne			
local_time.ntp_server1 IP Address or Domain cn.pool.ntp.org					
Description:					
Configures the IP address or the do	omain name of the NTP server	· 1.			
Example:					
local_time.ntp_server1 = 192.168.0.5					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Time & Date->Primary Server					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->	Time & Date->SNTP Settings-	>NTP Server 1			
local_time.ntp_server2	IP Address or Domain Name	cn.pool.ntp.org			
Description:					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Configures the IP address or the domain name of the NTP server 2. If the NTP server 1 is not configured or cannot be accessed, the IP phone will request the time and date from the NTP server 2.				
Example:				
local_time.ntp_server2 = 192.168.0.6				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Secondar	y Server			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->	Time & Date->SNTP Settings-:	>NTP Server 2		
local_time.interval	Integer from 15 to 86400	1000		
Description:				
Configures the interval (in seconds) to update time and date fro	m the NTP server.		
Example:				
local_time.interval = 1000				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Synchroni	sm (15~86400s)			
Phone User Interface:				
None				
local_time.time_zone	-11 to +14	+8		
Description:				
Configures the time zone.				
For more available time zones, refe	er to Appendix B: Time Zones	on page 509.		
Example:				
local_time.time_zone = +8				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Time Zone	e			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->SNTP Settings->Time Zone				
	String within 32 characters	China(Beijing)		
local_time.time_zone_name				
Description: Configures the time zone name.				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
parameter "local_time.time_zone". For more information on the available time zone names for each time zone, refer to Appendix B: Time Zones on page 509.				
Note: It works only if the value of th	ne parameter "local_time.sum	mer_time" is set to 2		
(Automatic).				
Example: local_time.time_zone_name = China(Beijing)				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Time Zone	e			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->	Time & Date->SNTP Settings-:	>Time Zone		
local_time.summer_time	0, 1 or 2	2		
Description:				
Configures Daylight Saving Time (I	DST) feature.			
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
2-Automatic				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Daylight Saving Time				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->	Time & Date->SNTP Settings-:	>DST		
local_time.dst_time_type	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Configures the DST time type.				
0 -By Date				
1-By Week				
Note: It works only if the paramete	r "local_time.summer_time" is	set to 1 (Enabled).		
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Fixed Type				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
local_time.start_time	Time	1/1/0		
Description:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Configures the start time of the DST	Γ.			
Value formats are:				
• Month/Day/Hour (for By Date)				
• Month/ Day of Week Last in M	onth/ Day of Week/ Hour of Do	ay (for By Week)		
If "local_time.dst_time_type" is set	to 0 (By Date), use the mappi	ng:		
Month: 1=Jan, 2=Feb,, 12=Dec				
Day:1=the first day in a month,,	31= the last day in a month			
Hour:0=0am, 1=1am,, 23=11pm				
If "local_time.dst_time_type" is set	to 1 (By Week), use the mapp	ing:		
Month: 1=Jan, 2=Feb,, 12=Dec				
Day of Week Last in Month: 1=the	first week in a month,, 5=the	e last week in a		
month				
Day of Week: 1=Mon, 2=Tues,, 7				
Hour of Day: 0=0am, 1=1am,, 23				
Note: It works only if the paramete	r "local_time.summer_time" is	set to 1 (Enabled).		
Web User Interface:				
For DST By Date:				
Settings->Time & Date->Start Date	2			
For DST By Week:				
Settings->Time & Date->DST Start Week Last in Month/ Start Hour of E	•	DST Start Day of</td		
Phone User Interface:				
None				
local_time.end_time	Time	12/31/23		
Description:				
Configures the end time of the DST.				
Value formats are:				
 Month/Day/Hour (for By Date) 				
	 Month/ Day of Week Last in Month/ Day of Week/ Hour of Day (for By Week) 			
If "local_time.dst_time_type" is set to 0 (By Date), use the mapping:				
Month: 1=Jan, 2=Feb,, 12=Dec				
Day:1=the first day in a month,, 31= the last day in a month				
Hour:0=0am, 1=1am,, 23=11pm				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
If "local_time.dst_time_type" is set	If "local_time.dst_time_type" is set to 1 (By Week), use the mapping:				
Month: 1=Jan, 2=Feb,, 12=Dec					
Day of Week Last in Month: 1=the first week in a month,, 5=the last week in a month					
Day of Week: 1=Mon, 2=Tues,, 7	Day of Week: 1=Mon, 2=Tues,, 7=Sun				
Hour of Day: 0=0am, 1=1am,, 23	Hour of Day: 0=0am, 1=1am,, 23=11pm				
Note: It works only if the paramete	r "local_time.summer_time" is	set to 1 (Enabled).			
Web User Interface:					
For DST By Date:					
Settings->Time & Date->End Date					
For DST By Week:					
Settings ->Time & Date->DST Stop Week Last in Month/ Stop Hour of D		k/ DST Stop Day of			
Phone User Interface:					
None					
local_time.offset_time	Integer from -300 to 300	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the offset time (in minut	es) of DST.				
Note: It works only if the paramete	r "local_time.summer_time" is	set to 1 (Enabled).			
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Time & Date->Offset (minutes)					
Settings->Time & Date->Offset (mi	inutes)				
Settings->Time & Date->Offset (mi Phone User Interface:	inutes)				
	inutes)				
Phone User Interface:	inutes) 0 or 1	0			
Phone User Interface: None		0			
Phone User Interface: None local_time.manual_time_enable	0 or 1				
Phone User Interface: None local_time.manual_time_enable Description:	0 or 1				
Phone User Interface: None local_time.manual_time_enable Description: Configures the IP phone to obtain t	0 or 1	-			
Phone User Interface: None local_time.manual_time_enable Description: Configures the IP phone to obtain t 0-NTP	0 or 1				
Phone User Interface: None local_time.manual_time_enable Description: Configures the IP phone to obtain t 0-NTP 1-Manual	0 or 1 ime from the NTP server or mo	-			
Phone User Interface: None local_time.manual_time_enable Description: Configures the IP phone to obtain t 0-NTP 1-Manual Web User Interface:	0 or 1 ime from the NTP server or mo				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
local_time.time_format	0 or 1	1		
Description:				
Configures the time format.				
0 -12 Hour				
1-24 Hour				
If it is set to 0 (12 Hour), the time wil specified.	l be displayed in 12-hour forma	t with AM or PM		
If it is set to 1 (24 Hour), the time wil displays as 14:00).	l be displayed in 24-hour forma	t (eg., 2:00 PM		
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Time & Date->Time Form	nat			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->	Time & Date->Time & Date Fo	ormat->Clock		
local_time.date_format	Refer to the following content	Refer to the following content		
Description:				
Configures the date format.				
For SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P IP phones:				
Valid values are:				
0-WWW MMM DD				
1-DD-MMM-YY				
2 -YYYY-MM-DD				
3-DD/MM/YYYY				
4-MM/DD/YY				
5-DD MMM YYYY				
6-WWW DD MMM				
For SIP-T20P IP phones:				
7-MM DD YY	7-MM DD YY			
8-DD MM YY	8-DD MM YY			
9-YY MM DD				
Permitted Values:				
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 (for SIP-T22P/T26P,	/T28P)			
7, 8 or 9 (for SIP-T20P)				
Default Value:				

Parameters Permitted Values Defaul		Default	
For SIP-T22P/T26P/T28P IP phones, th	ne default value is 0.		
For SIP-T20P IP phones, the default value is 7.			
Note : "WWW" represents the abbreviation of the week, "DD" represents a two-digit day, "MMM" represents the first three letters of the month, "YYYY" represents a four-digit year, and "YY" represents a two-digit year which is not displayed on the LCD screen of SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Settings->Time & Date->Date Format			
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->Time & Date Format->Date Format		ormat->Date Format	

To configure NTP by DHCP priority feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Time & Date.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of NTP By DHCP Priority.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Setting	gs Directory Security
Preference	Time & Date		NOTE
Time & Date	DHCP Time Time Zone	Disabled	Time Zone Choose the time zone you are
Call Display	NTP By DHCP Priority	High 🗸 🖉	in.
Upgrade	Primary Server	cn.pool.ntp.org	NTP Server The server which is used to
Auto Provision	Secondary Server	cn.pool.ntp.org	synchronize the clock of the phone.
Configuration	Synchronism (15~86400s) Daylight Saving Time	1000 🕜	You can click here to get
Dial Plan	Fixed Type	OST By Date OST By Week ?	more help through downloading the Administrator
Voice	Start Date	Month Day Hour	Guide!
Ring	End Date	Month Day Hour	
Tones	Offset(minutes) Manual Time	Disabled	
Softkey Layout	Time Format	Hour 24 🗸 🧭	
TR069	Date Format	WWW MMM DD 🔻 🕜	
Voice Monitoring	Confirm	Cancel	

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure the NTP server, time zone and DST via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Time & Date.
- 2. Select Disabled from the pull-down list of Manual Time.
- 3. Select the desired time zone from the pull-down list of **Time Zone**.
- 4. Enter the domain names or IP addresses in the **Primary Server** and **Secondary Server** fields respectively.
- 5. Enter the desired time interval in the Synchronism (15~86400s) field.
- 6. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Daylight Saving Time.

If you select **Enabled**, do one of the following:

- Mark the **DST By Date** radio box in the **Fixed Type** field.
 - Enter the start time in the **Start Date** field.

Enter the end time in the End Date field.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference Time & Date	Time & Date DHCP Time	Disabled 🔹 🕐	NOTE
Call Display	Time Zone NTP By DHCP Priority	+8 China(Beijing)	Choose the time zone you are in. NTP Server
Upgrade Auto Provision	Primary Server Secondary Server	cn.pool.ntp.org ?	The server which is used to synchronize the clock of the phone.
Configuration	Synchronism (15~86400s) Daylight Saving Time	1000 (? Enabled · (?)	You can click here to get more help through
Dial Plan Voice	Fixed Type Start Date	DST By Date DST By Week O	downloading the Administrator Guide!
Ring	End Date	Month 12 Day 31 Hour 23	
Tones	Offset(minutes)		
Softkey Layout	Manual Time Time Format	Disabled Hour 24	
TR069	Date Format	WWW MMM DD 💌 💡	
Voice Monitoring	Confirm	Cancel	

- Mark the **DST By Week** radio box in the **Fixed Type** field.

Select the desired values from the pull-down lists of DST Start Month, DST Start Day of Week, DST Start Day of Week Last in Month, DST Stop Month, DST Stop Day of Week and DST Stop Day of Week Last in Month.

Enter the desired time in the Start Hour of Day field.

Enter the desired time in the **End Hour of Day** field.

	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Time & Date			NOTE
Time & Date	DHCP Time	Disabled 💌 🕜		Time Zone
	Time Zone	+8 China(Beijing)	• 🕜	Choose the time zone you are
Call Display	NTP By DHCP Priority	High 💌 🕐		NTP Server
Upgrade	Primary Server	cn.pool.ntp.org		The server which is used to synchronize the clock of the
Auto Provision	Secondary Server	cn.pool.ntp.org		phone.
Configuration	Synchronism (15~86400s)	1000		You can click here to get
	Daylight Saving Time	Enabled 💌 🕜		more help through
Dial Plan	Fixed Type	💿 DST By Date 🖲 DST By Week	0	downloading the Administrate Guide!
Voice	DST Start Month	January 💌		
Ring	DST Start Day of Week	Sunday 💌		
Tones	DST Start Day of Week Last in Month	First In Month		
	Start Hour of Day	18		
Softkey Layout	DST Stop Month	December		
TR069	DST Stop Day of Week	Sunday		
Voice Monitoring	DST Stop Day of Week Last in Month	First In Month		
	End Hour of Day	22		

7. Enter the desired offset time in the Offset (minutes) field.

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the time and date manually via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Time & Date.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Manual Time.
- 3. Enter the time and date in the corresponding fields.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Time & Date		NOTE
Time & Date	DHCP Time Manual Time	Disabled Control Con	Time Zone Choose the time zone you are
Call Display	Date	Enabled Vear 2014 Month 12 Day 5	in. NTP Server
Upgrade	Time	Hour 14 Minute 39 Second 51	The server which is used to synchronize the clock of the
Auto Provision	Time Format	Hour 24	phone.
Configuration	Date Format	WWW MMM DD 💌 🕜	You can click here to get
Dial Plan	Confirm	Cancel	more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure the time and date format via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Time & Date.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Time Format.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Date Format.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Tim	e & Date					NOTE
Time & Date		IP Time e Zone		Disabled +8 China(Beijing		. 0	Time Zone Choose the time zone you are
Call Display		By DHCP Priority		High		• •	in. NTP Server
Upgrade	Prim	ary Server		cn.pool.ntp.org	0		The server which is used to synchronize the clock of the
Auto Provision	Sec	ondary Server		cn.pool.ntp.org	0		phone.
Configuration	Syn	chronism (15~8640	10s)	1000	0		You can click here to get
Dial Plan		ight Saving Time d Type		Automatic	e ODST By Week	. 0	more help through downloading the Administrate Guide!
Voice		t Date			Day 1 Hour		
Ring	End	Date		Month 12	Day 31 Hour	23	
Tones	Offs	et(minutes)			0		
	Man	ual Time		Disabled	• ?		
Softkey Layout	Tim	e Format		Hour 24	• 0		
TR069	Date	e Format		WWW MMM DE	• ()		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the NTP server and time zone via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->SNTP Settings.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the time zone that applies to your area from the Time Zone field.

The default time zone is "+8 China(Beijing)".

- 3. Enter the domain names or IP addresses in the NTP Server1 and NTP Server2 fields respectively.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure the time and date manually via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->Manual Settings.
- 2. Enter the date in the Date field.
- 3. Enter the time in the Time field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure the time and date formats via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Time & Date->Time & Date Format.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired time format from the Time Format field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired date format from the Date Format field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Language

IP phones support multiple languages. Languages used on the phone user interface and web user interface can be specified respectively as required.

The following table lists languages supported by the phone user interface and the web user interface respectively.

Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
English	English
French	Chinese Simplified
German	Chinese Traditional
Italian	French
Polish	German
Portuguese	Italian
Spanish	Polish
Turkish	Portuguese
Russian (not applicable to	Spanish
SIP-T20P IP phones)	Turkish

Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
	Russian

Loading Language Packs

Languages available for selection depend on language packs currently loaded to the IP phone. You can customize the translation of the existing language on the phone user interface or web user interface. You can also make new languages available for use on the phone user interface and web user interface by loading language packs to the IP phone. Language packs can only be loaded using configuration files.

The following table lists the available languages and associated language packs for the phone user interface:

Available Language	Associated Language Pack For SIP-T20P/T22P/T26P/T28P
English	000.GUI.English.lang
Chinese Simplified	1
Chinese Traditional	1
French	001.GUI.French.lang
German	002.GUI.German.lang
Italian	003.GUI.Italian.lang
Polish	004.GUI.Polish.lang
Portuguese	005.GUI.Portuguese.lang
Spanish	006.GUI.Spanish.lang
Turkish	007.GUI.Turkish.lang
Russian	008.GUI.Russian.lang

When adding a new language pack for the phone user interface of SIP-T20/T22/T26/T28 IP Phones, the language pack must be formatted as "X.GUI.name.lang" (X starts from 009, "name" is replaced with the language name). If the language name is the same as the existing one, the existing language pack will be overridden by the new uploaded one. We recommend that the filename of the new language pack should not be the same as the existing one.
To customize a language file:

- 1. Open the desired language template file (e.g., 000.GUI.English.lang) using an ASCII editor.
- 2. Modify the characters within the double quotation marks on the right of the equal sign.

Don't modify the translation item on the left of the equal sign.

The following shows a portion of the language pack "000.GUI.English.lang" for the phone user interface.



The following table lists available languages and associated language packs for the web user interface:

Available Language	Associated Language Pack	Associated Note Language Pack
English	1.English.js	1.English_note.xml
Chinese Simplified	2.Chinese_S.js	2.Chinese_S_note.xml
Chinese Traditional	3.Chinese_T.js	3.Chinest_T_note.xml
French	4.French.js	4.French_note.xml
German	5.German.js	5.German_note.xml

Available Language	Associated Language Pack	Associated Note Language Pack
Italian	6.Italian.js	6.ltalian_note.xml
Polish	7.Polish.js	7.Polish_note.xml
Portuguese	8.Portuguese.js	8.Portuguese_note.xml
Spanish	9.Spanish.js	9.Spanish_note.xml
Turkish	10.Turkish.js	10.Turkish_note.xml
Russian	11.Russian.js	11.Russian_note.xml

When adding a new language pack for the web user interface, the language pack must be formatted as "Y.name.js" (Y starts from 12, "name" is replaced with the language name). If the language name is the same as the existing one, the existing language file will be overridden by the new uploaded one. We recommend that the name of the new language file should not be the same as the existing languages.

To customize a language file:

- 1. Open the desired language template file (e.g., 1.English.js) using an ASCII editor.
- Modify the characters within the double quotation marks on the right of the colon.
 Don't modify the translation item on the left of the colon.

The following shows a portion of the language pack "1.English.js" for the web user interface:

Var	objTrans =
{	objiidiis -
£.	
" Cal	l Number Filter":"Call Number Filter",
" Dis	tinctive Ring Tones": "Distinctive Ring Tones",
" Do	you want to reboot ?":"Do you want to reboot?",
" (800	*480)":"(800*480)",
"0":"	0",
"1":"	1",
"10mi	n":"10min",
"1min	":"1min",
"2":"	2",
"2min	":"2min",
"3":"	3",
	n":"30min",
"4":"	4",
"404	(Not found)":"404 (Not Found)",
"480	(Temporarily not available)":"480 (Temporarily Not Available)",
	(Busy here)":"486 (Busy Here)",
"5":"	
	":"5min",
"6":"	
	(Decline)":"603 (Decline)",
	Auto Available Timer(0~120s)":"ACD Auto Available Timer(0~120s)"
	Auto Available":"ACD Auto Available",
	Trace":"ACD Trace",
	:"ACD",
	":"ACD",
	SubscripPeriod(120~3600s)":"ACD Subscrip Period(120~3600s)",
"ACS	Password": "ACS Password",

You can also customize the translation of the note language pack. The note information is integrated in the icon **?** of the web user interface. The note language pack must be formatted as "Y.name_note.xml" ("Y" and "name" are associated with web language

pack).

To customize a note language file:

- 1. Open the desired note language template file (e.g., 1.English_note.xml) using an ASCII editor.
- 2. Modify the text of the note field.

Don't modify the name of the note field.

The following shows a portion of the note language pack "1.English_note.xml" for the web user interface:

1.English_note.xml x
Q
<pre>1 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?></pre>
2 - <notedata></notedata>
3
4 cl <status></status>
5 - < <u>note name = "version"></u>
6 Displays current firmware version and hardware version of the device
7 -
<pre>8 <</pre>
9 Shows details of the phone network configuration
10 -
11 - <note name="network-ipv4"></note>
12 Shows details of the phone network configuration
13 -
14 <- note name = "network-ipv6">
15 Shows details of the phone network configuration
16 -
17 - <note name="network-common"></note>
18 Shows details of the phone network configuration
19 -
20 <
21 According to current state of each account
22 -
23 - <note name="Ext"></note>
24 Shows software version and hardware version details of the Expansion LCD Modules
25 -
26 -

Note The new added language must be supported by the font library on the IP phone. If the characters in the custom language file are not supported by the phone, the IP phone will display "?" instead.

The total file sizes of the custom language files must be within 100k (for SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P/T20P).

Procedure

Loading language pack can only be performed using the configuration files.

		Specify the access URL of the phone user interface language pack.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter: gui_lang.url
		Specify the access URL of the note language pack of
		the web user interface Parameter:

wui_lang.url
Specify the access URL of
the note language pack of
the web user interface
Parameter:
wui_lang_note.url
Delete customized
language packs of the
phone user interface
Parameter:
gui_lang.delete
Delete customized
language packs and note
language packs of the web
user interface.
Parameter:
wui_lang.delete

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default	
gui_lang.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the access URL of the language p	back for the phone user interfo	ace.	
Example:			
The following example uses HTTP to download the language pack "000.GUI.English.lang" from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to the phone user interface.			
gui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/000.GUI.Er	nglish.lang		
If you want to download multiple language packs to the phone simultaneously, you can configure as following:			
gui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/000.GUI.English.lang			
gui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/008.GUI.Russian.lang			
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.			
Web User Interface:			
None			
Phone User Interface:			

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
None				
gui_lang.delete	http://localhost/all or http://localhost/ <i>X.GUI.nam</i> <i>e.lang</i>	Blank		
Description:				
Deletes the specified or all customized langu	Jage packs of the phone user	interface.		
Example:				
Delete all customized language packs of the	e phone user interface.			
gui_lang.delete = http://localhost/all				
Delete a customized language pack of the p 008.GUI.Russian.lang)	phone user interface (e.g.,			
gui_lang.delete = http://localhost/008.GUI.Ru	ussian.lang			
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP ph effect.	one will reboot to make the ch	ange take		
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
wui_lang.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Description:				
Description: Configures the access URL of the language p	pack for the web user interfac	e.		
·	back for the web user interfac	e.		
Configures the access URL of the language p	ad the language pack "1.Eng			
Configures the access URL of the language p Example: The following example uses HTTP to downloa	ad the language pack "1.Eng the web user interface.			
Configures the access URL of the language p Example: The following example uses HTTP to downloa from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to	ad the language pack "1.Eng o the web user interface. is packs to the web user interfac	lish.js"		
Configures the access URL of the language Example: The following example uses HTTP to download from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j	ad the language pack "1.Eng the web user interface. is packs to the web user interfac	lish.js"		
Configures the access URL of the language Example: The following example uses HTTP to download from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j If you want to download multiple language simultaneously, you can configure as following	ad the language pack "1.Eng o the web user interface. is packs to the web user interfac ng: is	lish.js″		
Configures the access URL of the language Example: The following example uses HTTP to downloor from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j If you want to download multiple language simultaneously, you can configure as following wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j	ad the language pack "1.Eng o the web user interface. is packs to the web user interfac ng: is n.js one will reboot to make the ch	lish.js" :e nange take		
Configures the access URL of the language Example: The following example uses HTTP to download from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j If you want to download multiple language simultaneously, you can configure as following wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j	ad the language pack "1.Eng o the web user interface. is packs to the web user interfac ng: is n.js one will reboot to make the ch	lish.js" :e nange take		
Configures the access URL of the language Example: The following example uses HTTP to download from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25 to wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j If you want to download multiple language simultaneously, you can configure as following wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English.j	ad the language pack "1.Eng o the web user interface. is packs to the web user interfac ng: is n.js one will reboot to make the ch	lish.js" :e nange take		

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default	
None		I	
wui_lang_note.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the access URL of the language p	back for web note.		
Example:			
The following example uses HTTP to downloo	ad the language pack		
"1.English_note.xml" from the provisioning se interface.	erver 192.168.10.25 to the web	user	
wui_lang_note.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.En	glish_note.xml		
If you want to download multiple language can configure as following:	oacks to the phone simultaned	ously, you	
wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/1.English_	note.xml		
wui_lang.url = http://192.168.10.25/11.Russiar	n_note.xml		
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.			
Web User Interface:			
None			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
wui_lang.delete	http://localhost/all or http://localhost/ <i>Y.name.js</i>	Blank	
Description:			
Delete all customized language packs and note language packs of the web user interface.			
Example:			
Delete all customized language packs:			
wui_lang.delete = http://localhost/all			
Delete a customized language pack (e.g., 11.Russian.js) of the web user interface.			
wui_lang.delete = http://localhost/11.Russian.js			
The corresponding note language pack (e.g., 11.Russian_note.xml) will also be			

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
deleted.		
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

Specifying the Language to Use

The default language used on the phone user interface is English. You can specify the languages for the phone user interface and web user interface respectively.

Procedure

Specify the language for the phone user interface or the web user interface using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Specify the languages for the phone user interface and the web user interface. Parameters: lang.gui lang.wui
Local	Web User Interface	Specify the language for the web user interface. Navigate to: http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-preference&q=load</phoneipaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Specify the language for the phone user interface.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
lang.gui	Refer to the following content	English
Description:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Configures the language used on the	e phone user interface.				
Permitted Values:					
English, Chinese_S, Chinese_T, Frenc Spanish, Turkish, Russian or the custo	h, German, Italian, Portuguese, Polish, m language name.				
Example:					
lang.gui = English					
Web User Interface:					
None					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->La	anguage				
lang.wui Refer to the following content Blank					
Description:	Description:				
Configures the language used on the	e web user interface.				
Permitted Values:					
English, Chinese_S, Chinese_T, Frenc	h, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Tur	kish,			
Russian, Portuguese or the custom language name.					
Example:					
lang.wui = English					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Preference->Language					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To specify the language for the web user interface via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Preference.

2. Select the desired language from the pull-down list of Language.

ealink T28P	Status Account Netwo	ork DSSKey	Features	Settings	Log Ou Directory Security
Preference	Language	English(English)	- 0		NOTE
Time & Date	Live Dialpad Inter Digit Time(1~14s)	Disabled	• 0		Preference Settings The preference settings for
Call Display	Backlight Inactive Level	2	• 0		administrator.
Upgrade	Backlight Time(seconds)	30	• 🕜		You can click here to get more help through
Auto Provision	Contrast	6	• 🕜		downloading the Administrator Guide!
Configuration	Watch Dog	Enabled	• 🕜		Guide.
Connguration	Ring Type	Ring1.wav	▼ De	I ()	
Dial Plan	Upload Ringtone	Browse ··· No fil	e selected.		
Voice		Upload	ancel		
Ring	Confirm	Ca	ancel		

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To specify the language for the phone user interface via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Language.
- 2. Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to select the desired language.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Input Method Customization

Input method customization allows users to customize the existing input method on IP phones. You can first customize the Yealink-supplied input method file "ime.txt", and then download it to the IP phone. IP phones support 5 input methods: 2aB, abc, Abc, 123, ABC.



124			
<u> (9</u>)			rs\yl0092.YEALINK\Desktop\ime.txt
			40
	-	2aE	
			"1" "2=h=220"
			"2abcABC"
			SUCLEEL
			"4ghiGHI"
7			"5jklJKL" "6mnoMNO"
8			"7pqrsPQRS"
9			"8tuvTUV"
			"9wxyzWXYZ"
11			"0"
12	ž	=	".*:/@+-\$"
	#		·*·/ 6+-9
14	Π.		T
15			
	Б	abo	-1
17		=	uu 21
18	_		"abc"
			"def"
			"ghi"
21			"jkl"
22	6	=	"mno"
23	7	=	"pqrs"
24	8	=	"tuv"
25			"wxyz"
26		=	
27	*	=	".*:/@+-\$"
28	ŧ	=	"#"

You can add new characters or adjust the character order of the existing input method. The following show an example of adding the Russian characters for the input method "abc".

🥝 C:\Users\yl0092.YEALINK\Desktop\ime.txt 📃 🔲 🎫
Ω
7 6 = "6mnoMNO"
8 7 = "7pqrsPQRS"
9 8 = "8tuvTUV"
10 9 = "9wxyzWXYZ"
11 0 = "0"
12 * = ".*:/@+-\$"
13 # = "#"
14
15
16 [abc]
17 1 = ".,?! @'():;&/&*#+<=>"S£S¥×;¿"
18 2 = "äæåàáâãçabc2"
19 3 = "èéêëðdef3"
20 4 = "ghi4ìíîïghi4"
21 5 = "£jk15"
22 6 = "öøòóôõñmno6"
23 7 = "ßSpqrs7"
24 8 = "ùúûütuv8"
25 9 = "ýÞwxyz9"
26 0 = " 0"
27 * = "*.,'?!\-()@/:_;+&%=<>£€S\$¥¤[]{}\~^;¿§# \" "
28 # = "#"
29

Note

When adding new characters for the existing input method, ensure that the added characters are supported by IP phones.

The IP phones can only recognize the input method files uploaded using Unicode encoding.

Do not rename the input mode filename.

In addition to customizing the input method file, you can also specify the default input method for the IP phone when editing or searching for contacts.

Procedure

Specify the access URL of the custom input method file and the default input methods using the configuration files.

		Specify the access URL of the custom input method file.
Configuration File	<γ000000000xx>.cfg	gui_input_method.url Specify the default input method
		when editing contacts. Parameter:
		directory.edit_default_input_meth od

	Specify the default input method when searching for contacts.
	Parameter:
	directory.search_default_input_m ethod

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
gui_input_method.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the access URL of the custom inp	ut method file.				
Example:					
The following example uses HTTP to downloa	ad the custom input method fil	e (ime.txt)			
from the provisioning server 192.168.10.25.					
gui_input_method.url = http://192.168.10.25/i	me.txt				
Web User Interface:					
None					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
directory.edit_default_input_method	Abc, 2aB, 123, abc or ABC	Abc			
Description:					
Specify the default input method when editi	ng contacts.				
Example:					
directory.edit_default_input_method = abc					
Web User Interface:					
None					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
directory.search_default_input_method	Abc, 2aB, 123, abc or ABC	Abc			
	Description:				
Description:					
Description: Specify the default input method when sear	ching for contacts.				
	ching for contacts.				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

Logo Customization

Logo customization allows unifying the IP phone appearance or displaying a custom image on the idle screen such as a company logo, instead of the default system logo. SIP-T20P IP phones only support a text logo.

The following table lists the logo file format, resolution and total files size for each phone model.

Phone Model	Logo File Format	Resolution	Total Files Size
SIP-T28P	.dob	<=236*82 2 gray scale	<=100KB
SIP-T26P/T22P	.dob	<=132*64 2 gray scale	<=100KB

Note

Before uploading your custom logo to IP phones, ensure your logo file is correctly formatted. For more information on customizing a logo file, refer to *Yealink_SIPT2_Series_T4_Series_IP_Phones_Auto_Provisioning_Guide*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

The logo shown on the idle screen can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у000000000xx>.cfg	Configure the logo shown on the idle screen and specify the access URL of the custom logo file. Parameters: phone_setting.lcd_logo.mode lcd_logo.url phone_setting.lcd_logo.text
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the logo shown on the idle screen. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>

		?p=features-general&q=load
--	--	----------------------------

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
phone_setting.lcd_logo.mode	0, 1 or 2	Refer to the following content			
Description:					
Configures the logo mode of the	LCD screen.				
0-Disabled					
1-System logo					
2 -Custom logo					
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP pl	none is not allowed to disp	lay a logo.			
If it is set to 1 (System logo), the L	CD screen will display the	system logo.			
If it is set to 2 (Custom logo), the l	CD screen will display the	custom logo (you need			
to upload a custom logo file to the	e IP phone).				
Default Value:					
For SIP-T26P/T22P/T20P IP phones, the default value is 0.					
For SIP-T28P IP phones, the default value is 1.					
Note : For SIP-T28P IP phones, valid values are 1(System logo) and 2(Custom logo). For SIP-T20P IP phones, valid values are 0(Disabled) and 1(Enabled).					
For SIP-T20P IP phones:					
Enables or disables a text logo.					
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone is not allowed to display a text logo.					
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the LCD screen will display the custom text logo.					
Web User Interface:					
Features->General Information->Use Logo					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
lcd_logo.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank			

Parameters	Parameters Permitted Values Default						
Description:							
Configures the access URL of the	custom logo file.						
Example:							
The following example uses HTTP	to download the custom l	ogo file (logo.dob) from					
the provisioning server 192.168.10	0.25.						
lcd_logo.url = http://192.168.10.25	/logo.dob						
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T2	0P IP phones.						
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->	Upload Logo						
Phone User Interface:							
None							
phone_setting.lcd_logo.text	String within 15 characters	Yealink					
Description:							
Configures a text logo.							
Example:							
phone_setting.lcd_logo.text = Yee	alink						
Note: It is only applicable to SIP-T	20P IP phones.						
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->	•Text Logo						
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To configure an image logo via web user interface (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones):

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2.	Select Custom Ic	go from the	pull-down	list of Use Logo.
----	------------------	--------------------	-----------	-------------------

	Status	Account Netwo	ork DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND		General Information				NOTE
General		Call Waiting	Enabled	-		Call Waiting
Information		Call Waiting On Code				This call feature allows your phone to accept other incom
Audio		Call Waiting Off Code				calls during the conversation.
						Key As Send
Intercom			:			Select * or # as the send key
Transfer			•			Hotline Number
Call Pickup		Use Logo	Custom logo	Ψ		When you pick up the phone, will dial out the hotline number
Сан Ріскир		Upload Logo	Browse N	o file selected		automatically.
Remote Control			Upload Ca	ncel		You can click here to get
Phone Lock		Allow IP Call	Enabled	•		more help through downloading the Administrat
		IP Direct Auto Answer	Disabled	•		Guide!
ACD		Call List Show Number	Disabled	•		
SMS		Voice Mail Tone	Enabled	•		
Action URL		DHCP Hostname	SIP-T28P			
		Reboot In Talking	Disabled	•		
Power LED		Hide Feature Access Codes	Disabled	-		
Notification Popups		Display Method on Dialing	User Name			
		bisplay Healton on bining	ober Harrie			

- 3. Click **Browse** to select the logo file from your local system.
- 4. Click Upload to upload the file.
- 5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

For SIP-T28P IP phones, the image logo is displayed on the idle screen. For SIP-T26P/T22P IP phones, the image logo screen and the idle screen are displayed alternately.

To configure a text logo via web user interface (only applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones):

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Use Logo.

	tus Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information			NOTE
General	Call Waiting	Enabled 👻		Call Waiting
Information	Call Waiting On Code			This call feature allows your
Audio	Call Waiting Off Code			phone to accept other incomir calls during the conversation.
Audio				Key As Send
Intercom		:		Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer		•		Hotline Number
Call Pickup	Use Logo	Enabled 👻	-	When you pick up the phone, will dial out the hotline numbe
Сан Ріскир	Text Logo	Yealink		automatically.
Remote Control	Allow IP Call	Enabled 👻		You can click here to get
Phone Lock	IP Direct Auto Answer	Disabled 👻		more guides.
ACD	Call List Show Number	Disabled 👻		
Action URI	Voice Mail Tone	Enabled 👻		
ACUUIT UKL	DHCP Hostname	SIP-T20P		
Power LED	Reboot In Talking	Disabled 👻		
Notification Popups	Hide Feature Access Codes	Disabled 👻		
	Display Method on Dialing	User Name 👻		
	Auto Linekeys	Disabled -		

3. Enter the desired text (0~15 characters) in the Text Logo field.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The registered account and the configured text logo are displayed alternately.

Softkey Layout

Softkey layout is used to customize the soft keys at the bottom of the LCD screen to best meet users' requirements. In addition to specifying which soft keys to display, you can determine their display order. It can be configured based on call states. Softkey layout is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.

You can configure the softkey layout using the softkey layout templates for different call states. For more information on how to configure a softkey layout template, refer to Softkey Layout Template on page 480.

Call State	Default Soft Keys	Optional Soft Keys
	NewCall	Empty
CallFailed	Empty	Switch
Califalied	Empty	Cancel
	Empty	
	Answer	Empty
Callla	Forward	Switch
Callin	Silence	
	Reject	

The following table lists soft keys available for IP phones in different call states.

	Call State	Default Soft Keys	Optional Soft Keys
		Empty	Empty
	Comparting	Empty	Switch
	Connecting	Empty	
Connection		Cancel	
Connecting		Transfer	Empty
	SemiAttendTrans	Empty	Switch
	SemiAttena Irans	Empty	
		Cancel	
		Send	Empty
		IME	History
		Delete	Switch
Dialing		Cancel	Line
Dialing			Directory
			GPickup
			DPickup
			Retrieve
		Empty	Empty
RingBack	DingPack	Empty	Switch
	RingBack	Empty	сс
		Cancel	
		Transfer	Empty
	SemiAttendTransBack	Empty	Switch
	SemiAttendiransback	Empty	СС
		Cancel	
		Transfer	Empty
		Hold	Mute
		Conference	SWAP
		Cancel	NewCall
	Talk		Switch
Talking			Answer
			Reject
			PriHold
			Park
			GPark
	Hold	Transfer	Empty

	Call State	Default Soft Keys	Optional Soft Keys
		Resume	Switch
		NewCall	Answer
		Cancel	Reject
		Empty	Empty
		Empty	Switch
	Held	Empty	Answer
		Cancel	Reject
			NewCall
		Transfer	Empty
	PreTrans	IME	Directory
		Delete	Switch
		Cancel	Send
		Empty	Empty
	Conferenced	Hold	Switch
		Split	Answer
		Cancel	Reject
			Mute

Procedure

Softkey layout can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File		Specify the access URL of the softkey layout template.	
		phone_setting.custom_softkey_en able	
	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	custom_softkey_call_failed.url	
		custom_softkey_call_in.url	
		custom_softkey_connecting.url	
		custom_softkey_dialing.url	
		custom_softkey_ring_back.url	
		custom_softkey_talking.url	
		Configure the softkey layout.	
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-softkey&q=load</phonelpaddress>	

Permitted Values	Default							
phone_setting.custom_softkey_enable 0 or 1								
Description: Enables or disables custom soft keys layout feature. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Settings->Softkey Layout->Custom Softkey Phone User Interface:								
URL within 511 characters	Blank							
Configures the access URL of the custom file for the soft key presented on the LCD screen when in the Call Failed state. Example: The following example uses HTTP to download the CallFailed state file from the "XMLfiles" directory on provisioning server 10.2.8.16 using 8080 port. custom_softkey_call_failed.url = http://10.2.8.16:8080/XMLfiles/CallFailed.xml Web User Interface: None Phone User Interface:								
URL within 511 characters	Blank							
Description: Configures the access URL of the custom file for the soft key presented on the LCD screen when in the Call In state. Example: The following example uses HTTP to download the CallIn state file from the "XMLfiles" directory on provisioning server 10.2.8.16 using 8080 port. custom_softkey_call_in.url = http://10.2.8.16:8080/XMLfiles/CallIn.xml Web User Interface: None								
	0 or 1 eature. URL within 511 characters or the soft key presented on t d the CallFailed state file fror .2.8.16 using 8080 port. 6:8080/XMLfiles/CallFailed.xr URL within 511 characters or the soft key presented on t d the CallIn state file from the .2.8.16 using 8080 port.							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Phone User Interface:								
None								
custom_softkey_connecting.url URL within 511 characters Blank								
Description: Configures the access URL of the custom file for the soft key presented on the LCD screen when in the Connecting state. Example:								
The following example uses HTTP to download "XMLfiles" directory on provisioning server 10	-	om the						
custom_softkey_connecting.url = http://10.2.8.16:8080/XMLfiles/Connecting.xml Web User Interface: None Phone User Interface: None								
custom_softkey_dialing.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank						
Description: Configures the access URL of the custom file for the soft key presented on the LCD screen when in the Dialing state. Example: The following example uses HTTP to download the Dialing state file from the "XMLfiles" directory on provisioning server 10.2.8.16 using 8080 port. custom_softkey_dialing.url = http://10.2.8.16:8080/XMLfiles/Dialing.xml Web User Interface: None Phone User Interface: None								
custom_softkey_ring_back.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank						
Description: Configures the access URL of the custom file for the soft key presented on the LCD screen when in the RingBack state. Example: The following example uses HTTP to download the RingBack state file from the								

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
"XMLfiles" directory on provisioning server 10	.2.8.16 using 8080 port.					
custom_softkey_ring_back.url = http://10.2.8.1	6:8080/XMLfiles/RingBack.xm	I				
Web User Interface:						
None						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
custom_softkey_talking.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank				
Description:	Description:					
Configures the access URL of the custom file for	or the soft key presented on t	he LCD				
screen when in the Talking state.						
Example:						
The following example uses HTTP to download	d the Talking state file from th	e				
"XMLfiles" directory on provisioning server 10	.2.8.16 using 8080 port.					
custom_softkey_talking.url = http://10.2.8.16:8080/XMLfiles/Talking.xml						
Web User Interface:						
None						
Phone User Interface:						
None						

To configure softkey layout via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Softkey Layout.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Custom Softkey**.
- 3. Select the desired state from the pull-down list of Call States.
- 4. Select the desired soft key from the **Unselected Softkeys** column and then click \rightarrow .

The selected soft key appears in the **Selected Softkeys** column. If more than four soft keys are selected, a **More** soft key will appear on the LCD screen, and the selected soft keys are displayed in two pages.

- 5. Repeat the step 4 to add more soft keys to the Selected Softkeys column.
- 6. To remove the soft key from the **Selected Softkeys** column, select the desired soft key and then click ← .

To adjust the display order of soft keys, select the desired soft key and then click
 or
 .

The LCD screen displays the soft keys in the adjusted order.

							Log Out
Yealink 128P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference		Custo	m Softkey Di	sabled	• 0		NOTE
Time & Date		Call	States Di	aling	. 0		Softkey Layout The softkey layout parameters for administrator.
Call Display							for administrator.
Upgrade		Empty	d Softkeys	Selected Softkey (Ordered by pos Send	ys ition)		You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator
Auto Provision		History Switch Ad Line Sele		IME Delete Cancel			Guide!
Configuration		Directory Group Pic	kup	,			
Dial Plan		Directed	Pickup 🛌				
Voice			+		Ŧ		
Ring						-	
Tones		Confirm	Cance		Reset to default		
Softkey Layout							
TR069							
Voice Monitoring							

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Key as Send

Key as send allows assigning the pound key or asterisk key as a send key. Send sound allows the IP phone to play a key tone when a user presses the send key. Key tone allows the IP phone to play a key tone when a user presses any key. Send sound works only if Key tone is enabled.

Procedure

Key as send can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure a send key.	
		Parameter:	
		features.key_as_send	
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure a send sound.	
Configuration File		Parameter:	
		features.send_key_tone	
		Configure a key tone.	
		Parameter:	
		features.key_tone	
		Configure a send key.	
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:	
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>	

←

	?p=features-general&q=load
	Configure a send sound and key
	tone.
	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
	?p=features-audio&q=load
Dhana Llaar Interferee	Configure the send key.
Phone User Interface	Configure a key tone.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
features.key_as_send	0, 1 or 2	1					
Description:							
Configures the "#" or "*" key as the send key.							
0-Disabled							
1-# key							
2-* key							
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), neither "#" nor "*" can be us	ed as a send key.						
If it is set to 1 (# key), the pound key is used as the sen	d key.						
If it is set to 2 (* key), the asterisk key is used as the ser	nd key.						
Note: The old parameter "features.pound_key.mode" i	s also applicable to	IP					
phones.							
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->Key As Send							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Key as Send							
features.key_tone 0 or 1 1							
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to play a tone when a user presses a key on your phone keypad.							
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will play a tone when a user presses a key on							
your phone keypad.							
Web User Interface:							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Features->Audio->Key Tone	Features->Audio->Key Tone							
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Sound->Key Tone								
features.send_key_tone	0 or 1	1						
Description:								
Enables or disables the IP phone to play a tone when a	a user presses a sen	nd key.						
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will play a tone when a user presses a send								
key.								
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.key_tone" is set to 1 (Enabled).								
Web User Interface:								
Features->Audio->Send Sound								
Phone User Interface:								
None								

To configure a send key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Key As Send.

ealink T28P				Log Ou
	Status Account Networ	k DSSKey Feat	ures So	ettings Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information 🛛 💡			NOTE
General	Call Waiting	Enabled	• 🕜	Call Waiting
General Information	Call Waiting On Code		0	This call feature allows your
Audio	Call Waiting Off Code		0	phone to accept other incomin calls during the conversation.
Audio	Auto Redial	Disabled	• 0	Key As Send
Intercom	Auto Redial Interval (1~300s)	10	0	Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer	Auto Redial Times (1~300)	10	0	Hotline Number When you pick up the phone,
Call Pickup	Key As Send	#	• 🕜	will dial out the hotline number automatically.
Remote Control	Reserve # in User Name	Enabled	• •	_
Remote Control	Hotline Number		0	You can click here to get more guides.
Phone Lock	Hotline Delay(0~10s)	4	0	
ACD	Busy Tone Delay (Seconds)	0	• 🕜	
SMS	Return Code When Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	• 🕜	
	Return Code When DND	480 (Temporarily Unavail	- 0	
Action URL	Call Completion	Disabled	• 0	
Power LED	Feature Key Synchronization	Disabled	- 0	
Notification Popups	Time-Out for Dial-Now Rule	1	0	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a send sound and key tone via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Audio.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Key Sound.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Send Sound.

Yealink 128P	Status	Account	work	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Log Out Security
Forward&DND		i dio Settings Call Waiting Tone		Enabled		0		NOTE	
General Information		Key Tone		Enabled		0		Audio The audio para administrator.	ameters for
Audio		Send Sound		Enabled	•	0		7 You can d	ick here to get
Intercom		Redial Tone Headset Send Volume (1~	-53)	30		0		more help thr	
Transfer		Handset Send Volume (1~	-53)	25		0		Guider	
Call Pickup		Handfree Send Volume (1-	~53)	35		0			
Remote Control		Ringer Device for Headset		Use Speaker	•	0			
Phone Lock		Confirm			Cancel				

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure a send key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Key as Send.
- 2. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select # or * from the Key as Send field, or select Disabled to disable this feature.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure a key tone via web user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Basic Settings->Sound->Key Tone.
- 2. Press () or (), or the Switch soft key to select the desired type from the Key Tone field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Dial Plan

Regular expression, often called a pattern, is an expression that specifies a set of strings. A regular expression provides a concise and flexible means to "match" (specify and recognize) strings of text, such as particular characters, words, or patterns of characters. Regular expression is used by many text editors, utilities, and programming languages to search and manipulate text based on patterns.

Regular expression can be used to define IP phone dial plan. Dial plan is a string of characters that governs the way for IP phones to process the inputs received from the IP phone's keypads. IP phones support the following dial plan features:

Replace Rule

- Dial-now
- Area Code
- Block Out

You need to know the following basic regular expression syntax when creating dial plan:

	The dot "." can be used as a placeholder or multiple placeholders for
	any string. Example:
	"12." would match "12 3 ", "12 34 ", "12 345 ", "12 abc ", etc.
X	The "x" can be used as a placeholder for any character. Example:
x	"12x" would match "12 1 ", "12 2 ", "12 3 ", "12 a ", etc.
	The dash "-" can be used to match a range of characters within the
-	brackets. Example:
	"[5-7]" would match the number " 5 ", " 6 " or " 7 ".
	The comma "," can be used as a separator within the bracket.
,	Example:
	"[2,5,8]" would match the number "2", "5" or "8".
	The square bracket "[]" can be used as a placeholder for a single
0	character which matches any of a set of characters. Example:
	"91[5-7]1234"would match "91 5 1234", "91 6 1234", "91 7 1234".
	The parenthesis "()" can be used to group together patterns, for
()	instance, to logically combine two or more patterns. Example:
	"([1-9])([2-7])3" would match " 92 3", " 15 3", " 67 3", etc.
	The "\$" followed by the sequence number of a parenthesis means
	the characters placed in the parenthesis. The sequence number stands for the corresponding parenthesis. Example:
	A replace rule configuration, Prefix: "001(xxx)45(xx)", Replace:
\$	"9001\$145\$2". When you dial out "0012354599" on your phone, the IP
	phone will replace the number with "9001 235 45 99 ". "\$1" means 3
	digits in the first parenthesis, that is, "235". "\$2" means 2 digits in the
	second parenthesis, that is, "99".

Replace Rule

Replace rule is an alternative string that replaces the numbers entered by the user. IP phones support up to 100 replace rules, which can be created either one by one or in batch using a replace rule template. For more information on how to customize a replace rule template, refer to Replace Rule Template on page 478.

Procedure

Replace rule can be created using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Create the replace rule for the IP phone. Parameters: dialplan.replace.prefix.X dialplan.replace.replace.X dialplan.replace.line_id.X Configure the access URL of the replace rule template. Parameter: dialplan_replace_rule.url
Local	Web User Interface	Create the replace rule for the IP phone. Navigate to: http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-dialplan&q=load</phoneipaddress>

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
dialplan.replace.prefix.X	Ctaine within 72 sharestore	Diants				
(X ranges from 1 to 100)	String within 32 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the entered number to be	e replaced.					
Example:						
dialplan.replace.prefix.1 = 00						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule->	Prefix					
Phone User Interface:	Phone User Interface:					
None						
dialplan.replace.replace.X	String within 32 characters Blan					
(X ranges from 1 to 100)	String within 32 characters	DIGHK				

Parameters Permitted Values Default						
Description:						
Configures the alternate number to replace the entered number.						
Example:						
dialplan.replace.replace.1 = 123456						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule->	Replace					
Phone User Interface:						
None						
dialplan.replace.line_id.X	Defende de felles de marchent	Blank (for				
(X ranges from 1 to 100)	Refer to the following content	all lines)				
Description:						
Configures the desired line to apply	the replace rule. The digit 0 stands	for all lines. If				
it is left blank, the replace rule will a	pply to all lines on the IP phone.					
Permitted Values:						
0 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)						
0 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P)						
0 to 2 (for SIP-T20P)						
Example:						
dialplan.replace.line_id.1 = 1,2						
Note: Multiple line IDs are separated	d by commas.					
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule->	Account					
Phone User Interface:						
None						
dialplan_replace_rule.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the access URL of the rep	place rule template file.					
Example:						
dialplan_replace_rule.url = http://192.168.10.25/dialplan.xml						
Web User Interface:						
None						
Phone User Interface:						
None						

To create a replace rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Enter the string in the Prefix field.
- 3. Enter the string in the Replace field.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

If you leave this field blank or enter 0, the replace rule will apply to all accounts on the IP phone.

					Log Out	
Yealink T28P	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Replace Ru	le Dial-now Are	a Code Block Out			NOTE
Time & Date	Index	Prefix	Replace	Account		Digit 0-9 *
Call Display	1					Identifies a specific digit (do not use # if it is defined as send
Call Display	2					key).
Upgrade	3					[digit-digit] Identifies any digit dialed that is
Auto Provision	4					included in the range.
	5					[digit-digit,digit] Specifies a range as a comma
Configuration	6					separated list.
Dial Plan	7					x Matches any single
Voice	8					digit/character which is dialed.
VOICE	9					
Ring	10					Matches an arbitrary number of digits.
Tones						You can click here to get
Softkey Layout						more help through downloading the Administrator
Softkey Layout	Prefix 00		Replace 123456	Account 1,2		Guide!
TR069						
Voice Monitoring		Add	Edit	Del		

5. Click Add to add the replace rule.

Dial-now

Dial-now is a string used to match numbers entered by the user. When entered numbers match the predefined dial-now rule, the IP phone will automatically dial out the numbers without pressing the send key. IP phones support up to 100 dial-now rules, which can be created either one by one or in batch using a dial-now rule template. For more information on how to customize a dial-now template, refer to Dial-now Template on page 479.

Delay Time for Dial-now Rule

The IP phone will automatically dial out the entered number, which matches the dial-now rule, after a specified period of time.

Procedure

Dial-now rule can be created using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Create the dial-now rule for the IP phone. Parameters: dialplan.dialnow.rule.X dialplan.dialnow.line_id.X Configure the delay time for the dial-now rule and the access URL of the dial-now template. Parameters: phone_setting.dialnow_delay
		dialplan_dialnow.url
		Create the dial-now rule for the IP phone.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
Local	Web User Interface	?p=settings-dialnow&q=load
		Configure the delay time for the
		dial-now rule.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
		?p=features-general&q=load

Parameters	Parameters Permitted Values			
dialplan.dialnow.rule.X	String within 511 characters	Blank		
(X ranges from 1 to 100)		Digink		
Description: Configures the dial-now rule (the string used to match the numbers entered by the user). When entered numbers match the predefined dial-now rule, the IP phone will automatically dial out the numbers without pressing the send key.				
Example:				
dialplan.dialnow.rule.1 = 1234				
Web User Interface:				

Parameters Permitted Values Default						
Settings->Dial Plan->Dial-now->Rule						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
dialplan.dialnow.line_id.X Blank (for						
(X ranges from 1 to 100)	Refer to the following content all lines)					
Description:						
Configures the desired line to apply If it is left blank, the dial-now rule wi	-	for all lines.				
Permitted Values:						
0 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)						
0 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P)						
0 to 2 (for SIP-T20P)						
Example:						
dialplan.dialnow.line_id.1 = 1						
Note: Multiple line IDs are separated by commas.						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Dial Plan->Dial-now->Account						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
phone_setting.dialnow_delay	Integer from 1 to 14	1				
Description:						
Configures the delay time (in seconds) for the dial-now rule.						
When entered numbers match the predefined dial-now rule, the IP phone will						
automatically dial out the entered number after the specified delay time.						
Web User Interface:						
Features->General Information->Time-Out for Dial-Now Rule						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
dialplan_dialnow.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:				
Configures the access URL of the dial-now rule template file.				
Example:				
dialplan_dialnow.url = http://192.168.10.25/dialnow.xml				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To create a dial-now rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Dial-now.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the Rule field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

If you leave this field blank or enter 0, the dial-now rule will apply to all accounts on the IP phone.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security	
Preference	Replace Ru	le Dial-now A	ea Code Block	Out			NOTE	
Time & Date	Index	Dial-now Ru	le		Account		Digit 0-9 *	
0.11.01	1						Identifies a specific digit (do no use # if it is defined as send	
Call Display	2						key).	
Upgrade	3						[digit-digit] Identifies any digit dialed that	
Auto Provision	4						included in the range.	
	5						[digit-digit,digit] Specifies a range as a comma	
Configuration	6						separated list.	
Dial Plan	7						x	
Voice	8						Matches any single digit/character which is dialed.	
voice	9							
Ring	10						Matches an arbitrary number o digits.	
Tones							You can click here to get	
Softkey Layout							more help through	
Softkey Layout		Rule 1234		Accou	unt 1		downloading the Administrat Guide!	

4. Click Add to add the dial-now rule.

To configure the delay time for the dial-now rule via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2. Enter the desired time within 1-14 (in seconds) in the **Time-Out for Dial-Now Rule** field.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	eatures	Setti	ings I	Directory Security	
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informati	on 🕜					NOTE	
Concerned.		Call Waiting		Enabled	-	2		0-11-11-11-	
General Information		Call Waiting On Co	ode			2		Call Waiting This call feature allows your	
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode			2		phone to accept other incomin calls during the conversation.	
Audio		Auto Redial		Disabled	-	2		Key As Send	
Intercom		Auto Redial Inter	val (1~300s)	10		0		Select * or # as the send key	
Transfer		Auto Redial Times	s (1~300)	10		2		Hotline Number	
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	-	2		When you pick up the phone, will dial out the hotline numbe	
		Reserve # in User	r Name	Enabled	-	2		automatically.	
Remote Control		Hotline Number				2		You can click here to get more guides.	
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~1	10s)	4		2		more guides.	
ACD		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	-	2			
SMS		Return Code Whe	en Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	-	2			
303		Return Code Whe	en DND	480 (Temporarily Uni	avail 🔻 🌘	2			
Action URL		Call Completion		Disabled	-	2			
Power LED		Feature Key Sync	h	Disabled	-	2			

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Area Code

Area codes are also known as Numbering Plan Areas (NPAs). They usually indicate geographical areas in one country. When entered numbers match the predefined area code rule, the IP phone will automatically add the area code before the numbers when dialing out them. IP phones only support one area code rule.

Procedure

Area code rule can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Create the area code rule and specify the maximum and minimum lengths of entered numbers. Parameters: dialplan.area_code.code dialplan.area_code.min_len dialplan.area_code.max_len dialplan.area_code.line_id
		Create the area code rule and
Local	Web User Interface	specify the maximum and minimum lengths of entered

numbers.
Navigate to:
http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
?p=settings-areacode&q=load

Parameters	Permitted Values Defa				
dialplan.area_code.code	String within 16 characters Blo				
Description:					
Configures the area code to be added before the entered numbers when dialing out.					
Note : The length of the entered number must be between the minimum length configured by the parameter "dialplan.area_code.min_len" and the maximum length configured by the parameter "dialplan.area_code. max_len".					
Example:					
dialplan.area_code.code = 0592					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code->Code					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
dialplan.area_code.min_len Integer from 1 to 15 1					
Description:					
Configures the minimum length of th	Configures the minimum length of the entered numbers.				
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code->Min Length (1-15)					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
dialplan.area_code.max_len	Integer from 1 to 15	15			
Description:					
Configures the maximum length of t	he entered numbers.				
Note: The value must be larger than	the minimum length.				
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code->Max Length (1-15)					

Parameters Permitted Values D					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
dialplan.area_code.line_id Refer to the following content Blank (for all lines)					
Description:					
Configures the desired line to apply the area code rule. The digit 0 stands for all lines. If it is left blank, the area code rule will apply to all lines on the IP phone.					
Permitted Values:					
0 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)					
0 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P)					
0 to 2 (for SIP-T20P)					
Example:					
dialplan.area_code.line_id = 1					
Note: Multiple line IDs are separated by commas.					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code->Account					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure an area code rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code.
- 2. Enter the desired values in the Code, Min Length (1-15) and Max Length (1-15) fields.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.
| NZ 11 1 1 | | | | | | | | Log Out |
|------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|--------|----------|----------|--|--------------------------|
| Yealink 128P | Status | Account | Network | DSSKey | Features | Settings | Directory | Security |
| Preference | Replace Rule | Dial-now A | rea Code Block | Out | | | NOTE | |
| Time & Date | | | Code | 0592 | | | Digit 0-9 * | cific diait (do not |
| Call Display | | | Code
Min Length (1-15) | | | | use # if it is de
key). | |
| Upgrade | | | Max Length (1-15) | 15 | | | [digit-digit]
Identifies any o | ligit dialed that is |
| Auto Provision | | | Account | 1 | | | included in the | range. |
| Configuration | | Confir | rm | | Cancel | | [digit-digit,di
Specifies a rang
separated list. | git]
ge as a comma |
| Dial Plan | | | | | | | x
Matches any si | nale |
| Voice | | | | | | | digit/character | which is dialed. |
| Ring | | | | | | | Matches an arb
digits. | itrary number of |
| Tones | | | | | | | You can cli | |
| Softkey Layout | | | | | | | | ough
he Administrator |
| TR069 | | | | | | | Guide! | |
| Voice Monitoring | | | | | | | | |

If you leave this field blank or enter 0, the area code rule will apply to all accounts on the IP phone.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Block Out

Block out rule prevents users from dialing out specific numbers. When entered numbers match the predefined block out rule, the LCD screen prompts "Forbidden Number". IP phones support up to 10 block out rules.

Procedure

Block out rule can be created using the configuration files or locally.

		Create the block out rule for the IP phone.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameters:
		dialplan.block_out.number.X
		dialplan.block_out.line_id.X
		Create the block out rule for the desired line.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-blackout&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
dialplan.block_out.number.X (X ranges from 1 to 10)	String within 32 characters	Blank					
Description: Configures the block out numbers. Example: dialplan.block_out.number.1 = 5432 Web User Interface: Settings->Dial Plan->Block Out->BlockOut NumberX Phone User Interface:							
None							
dialplan.block_out.line_id.X (X ranges from 1 to 10)	Refer to the following content	Blank (for all lines)					
Description: Configures the desired line to apply the block out rule. The digit 0 stands for all lines. If it is left blank, the block out rule will apply to all lines on the IP phone. Permitted Values: 0 to 6 (for SIP-T28P) 0 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P) 0 to 2 (for SIP-T20P) Example: dialplan.block_out.line_id.1 = 2 Note: Multiple line IDs are separated by commas.							
	Web User Interface: Settings->Dial Plan->Block Out->Account						
None							

To create a block out rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Block Out.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the **BlockOut Number** field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

	Status Accoun	t Network	DSSKey Fe	atures Settin	gs Directory Security
Preference	Replace Rule Dial-now	Area Code Block	(Out		ΝΟΤΕ
Time & Date	BlockOut Number1	5432	Account	2	Digit 0-9 * Identifies a specific digit (do n
Call Display	BlockOut Number2		Account	-	use # if it is defined as send key).
Upgrade	BlockOut Number3		Account		[digit-digit]
Auto Provision	BlockOut Number4		Account		Identifies any digit dialed that included in the range.
AULO PTOVISION	BlockOut Number5		Account		[digit-digit,digit] Specifies a range as a comma
Configuration	BlockOut Number6		Account		separated list.
Dial Plan	BlockOut Number7		Account		x Matches any single
Voice	BlockOut Number8		Account		digit/character which is dialed.
	BlockOut Number9		Account		Matches an arbitrary number of
Ring	BlockOut Number10		Account		digits.
Tones		Confirm	Cance		You can click here to get
Softkey Layout					more help through downloading the Administrat
TR069					Guide!

If you leave this field blank or enter 0, the block out rule will apply to all accounts on the IP phone.

4. Click **Confirm** to add the block out rule.

Hotline

Hotline is a point-to-point communication link in which a call is automatically directed to the preset hotline number. The IP phone automatically dials out the hotline number using the first available line after a specified time interval when off-hook. IP phones only support one hotline number.

Procedure

Hotline can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure the hotline number.	
	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameter:	
		features.hotline_number	
		Specify the time (in seconds) the	
Configuration File		IP phone waits before	
		automatically dialing out the	
		hotline number.	
		Parameter:	
		features.hotline_delay	
		Configure the hotline number.	
Local	Web User Interface	Specify the time (in seconds) the	
		IP phone waits before	
		automatically dial out the hotline	

	number.
	Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>
Phone User Interface	Configure the hotline number. Specify the time (in seconds) the IP phone waits before automatically dialing out the hotline number.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default					
features.hotline_number	String within 32 characters	Blank					
Description:							
Configures the hotline number that the IP phone automatically dials out when lifting the handset, pressing the speakerphone key or the line key. Leaving it blank disables hotline feature.							
Example:							
features.hotline_number = 3601							
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->Hotlin	ne Number						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Hotline->Hotline Nu	mber						
features.hotline_delay	Integer from 0 to 10	4					
Description:							
Configures the waiting time (in seconds) for the IP phone to automatically dial out the hotline number.							
If it is set to 0 (0s), the IP phone will immediately dial out the preconfigured hotline number when you lift the handset, press the speakerphone key or press the line key.							
If it is set to a value greater than 0, the	IP phone will wait the designated s	econds					
before dialing out the predefined hotlin the speakerphone key or press the line	,	t, press					

Web User Interface:

Features->General Information->Hotline Delay (0~10s)

Phone User Interface:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
Menu->Features->Hotline->Hotline De	lay	

To configure hotline via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Enter the hotline number in the Hotline Number field.
- 3. Enter the delay time in the Hotline Delay (0~10s) field.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey F	eatur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informatic	on 🕜					NOTE	
		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	0			
General Information		Call Waiting On Co	de			0		Call Waiting This call featur	
Audio		Call Waiting Off Co	de			0			pt other incomin conversation.
Audio		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	0		Key As Send	
Intercom		Auto Redial Interv	al (1~300s)	10		0			as the send key.
Transfer		Auto Redial Times	(1~300)	10		0		Hotline Num	
Call Pickup	Key As Send			# • ?		0		When you pick up the phon will dial out the hotline numl automatically.	
		Reserve # in User	Name	Enabled	•	0		auconacidaiy.	
Remote Control		Hotline Number		3601		0		You can cl more guides.	ick here to get
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~1	0s)	4		0			
ACD		Busy Tone Delay (Seconds)	0	•	0			
SMS		Return Code Whe	n Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	•	0			
		Return Code Whe	n DND	480 (Temporarily Una	avail 👻	0			
Action URL		Call Completion		Disabled	•	0			
Power LED									

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure hotline via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Hot Line.
- 2. Enter the hotline number in the Number field.
- 3. Enter the waiting time (in seconds) in the Hotline Delay field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Off Hook Hot Line Dialing

For security reasons, IP phones support off hook hot line dialing feature, which allows the phone to first dial out the pre-configured number when the user presses the speakerphone key or desired line key, dials out a call or off hook the phone using the account with this feature enabled. The SIP server may then prompt the user to enter an activation code for call service. Only if the user enters a valid activation code, the IP phone will use this account to dial out a call successfully. Off hook hot line dialing feature is configurable on a per-line basis and depends on support from a SIP server.

Note Off hook hot line dialing feature limits the call-out permission of this account and disables the hotline feature. For example, when the phone goes off hook using the account with this feature enabled, the configured hotline number will not be dialed out automatically.

The server actions may vary from different servers.

This feature is also applicable to the IP call and intercom call.

Procedure

Off hook hot line dialing can be configured using the configuration files.

		Configure off hook hot line dialing feature.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter:
		account.X.auto_dial_enable
		Specify the number that the
		phone first dials out.
		Parameter:
		account.X.auto_dial_num

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
account.X.auto_dial_enable	0 or 1	0

Description:

Enables or disables the IP phone to first dial out a pre-configured number when a user presses the speakerphone key or desired line key, dials out a call or off hook the phone using account X.

0-Disabled

1-Enabled

If it is set to 1(Enabled), the phone will first dial out the pre-configured number (configured by the parameter "account.X.auto_dial_num") when a user presses the speakerphone key or desired line key, dials out a call or off hook the phone using account X.

X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).

X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).

X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).

Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.auto_dial_num	String within 32 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the number that the IP phon speakerphone key or desired line key, a account X.		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Note : It works only if the value of the po to 1 (Enabled). And it is only applicable later.		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

Directory

Directory provides easy access to frequently used lists. The lists can be Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP. The desired lists can be added to Directory using a directory file. For more information on how to customize a directory file, refer to Directory Template on page 481.

Procedure

Directory can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у000000000xx>.cfg	Specify the access URL of the Directory file. Parameter: directory_setting.url
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the Directory. Navigate to:

	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
	?p=contacts-favorite&q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default				
directory_setting.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank				
Description:	Description:					
Configures the access URL of the directory template.						
Example:						
directory_setting.url = http://192.168.1.20/favorite_setting.xml						
Web User Interface:						
Directory->Setting->Directory						
Phone User Interface:						
None						

To configure the directory via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Directory**->**Setting**.
- In the Directory block, select the desired list from the Disabled column and then click →.

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat step 2 to add more lists to the **Enabled** column.
- 4. To remove a list from the **Enabled** column, select the desired list and then click 📻 .
- 5. To adjust the display order of list, select the desired list and then click \square or \square .

Yealink								Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Local Directory Remote Phone Book Phone Call Info LDAP Multicast IP Setting	Searc	Disabled History Remote P LDAP	hone Boo	Enabled Local Directory Enabled Local Directory History led			more help thr	ick here to get

6. Click Confirm to accept the change.

The IP phone LCD screen will display the enabled list(s) in the adjusted order.

Search Source in Dialing

Search source list in dialing allows the IP phone to automatically search entries from the search source list based on the entered string, and display results on the pre-dialing screen. The search source list can be Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP. The search source list can be configured using a super search file. For more information on how to customize a super search template, refer to Super Search Template on page 482.

Procedure

Search source list in dialing can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у000000000xx>.cfg	Specify the access URL of the super search file. Parameter: super_search.url
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the search source list in dialing. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=contacts-favorite&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default			
super_search.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the access URL of the super search template.					
Web User Interface:					
Directory->Setting->Search Source List In Dialing					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure search source list in dialing via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- 2. In the Search Source List In Dialing block, select the desired list from the Disabled column and then click -

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat step 2 to add more lists to the **Enabled** column.
- 4. To remove a list from the **Enabled** column, select the desired list and then click 🣻 .
- 5. To adjust the display order of search results, select the desired list and then click r or 1.

The LCD screen displays the search results in the adjusted order.



6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Call Log

Call log contains call information such as remote party identification, time and date, and call duration. It can be used to redial previous outgoing calls, return incoming calls, and save contact information from call log lists to the contact directory.

IP phones maintain a local call log. Call log consists of four lists: Placed Calls, Received Calls, Missed Calls and Forwarded Calls. Call log lists support 100 entries in all. To store call information, you must enable save call log feature in advance.

Procedure

Call log can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure call log feature. Parameter: features.save_call_history
Local	Web User Interface	Configure call log feature. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Configure the call log.

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
features.save_call_history	0 or 1	1		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to save call log.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone cannot log the placed calls, received calls, missed calls and the forwarded calls in the call log lists.				
Web User Interface:				
Features->General Information->Save Call Log				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->History Setting				

To configure call log feature via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Save Call Log.

	Status	Account Ne	twork	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	(General Information					NOTE
		Call Waiting		Enabled	-		
General Information		Call Waiting On Code					Call Waiting This call feature allows your
Information		-					phone to accept other incoming
Audio		Call Waiting Off Code					calls during the conversation.
		Auto Redial		Disabled	-		Key As Send
Intercom							Select * or # as the send key.
Call Pickup			•				Hotline Number
			•				When you pick up the phone, i will dial out the hotline number
Remote Control							automatically.
Phone Lock		Save Call Log		Enabled	•		
		Suppress DTMF Display		Disabled	•		
ACD		Suppress DTMF Display D	elay	Disabled	-		
SMS		Reboot In Talking		Disabled	-		
		Hide Feature Access Cod	es	Disabled	-		
Action URL		Display Method on Dialing		User Name			
		Display Method on Dialing		User Name	•		
Power LED				Disabled			

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure call log feature via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->History Setting.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the History Record field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Missed Call Log

Missed call log allows the IP phone to display the number of missed calls with an indicator icon on the idle screen, and to log missed calls in the Missed Calls list when the IP phone misses calls. It is configurable on a per-line basis. Once the user accesses the Missed Calls list, the prompt message and indicator icon on the idle screen disappear.

Procedure

Missed call log can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure missed call log feature.	
Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameter:	
		account.X.missed_calllog	
		Configure missed call log feature.	
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:	
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>	
		?p=account-basic&q=load&acc	

	-0
	=0

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default			
account.X.missed_calllog	0 or 1	1			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to record missed calls	s for account X.				
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), there is no indicator displayin phone does not log the missed call in the Missed Calls	-	n, the IP			
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), a prompt message " <number> New Missed Call(s)" along with an indicator icon is displayed on the IP phone idle screen when the IP phone misses calls.</number>					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Basic->Missed Call Log					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure missed call log via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Basic.

4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Missed Call Log.

	Status Account Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1	• ?		NOTE
	Proxy Require		0		
Basic	Local Anonymous	Off	• 🕜		Basic The basic parameters for
Codec	Local Anonymous Rejection	Off	• 0		administrator.
Advanced	Send Anonymous Code	Off Code	• 0		Proxy Require A special parameter just for
	On Code		0		Nortel server. If you login to Nortel server, the value should be, com.nortelnetworks.firew
	Off Code		0		
	Send Anonymous Rejection Code	Off Code	• 0		You can click here to get more help through
	On Code				downloading the Administrat Guide!
	Off Code				
	Missed Call Log	Enabled	• 0		
	Auto Answer	Disabled	• 0		
	Ring Type	Common	• 0		

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Local Directory

IP phones maintain a local directory. The local directory can store up to 1000 contacts and 5 groups. When adding a contact to the local directory, in addition to name and phone numbers, you can also specify the account, ring tone and group for the contact. Contacts and groups can be added either one by one or in batch using a local contact file. Yealink IP phones support both *.xml and *.csv format contact files. For more information on how to customize a contact file (*.xml), refer to Local Contact File on page 484.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у000000000xx>.cfg	Specify the access URL of the local contact file (*.xml). Parameter: local_contact.data.url
Local	Web User Interface	Add a new group and a contact to the local directory. To import or export the local contact file. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=contactsbasic&q=load# =1&group=</phonelpaddress>

Phone User Interface	Add a group and a contact to the local directory.
----------------------	---

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default					
local_contact.data.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank					
Description:							
Configures the access URL of the local cont	act file (*.xml).						
Example:							
local_contact.data.url = http://192.168.10.2	local_contact.data.url = http://192.168.10.25/contact.xml						
Web User Interface:							
Directory->Local Directory->Import Local Directory File							
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To add a group to the local directory via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Directory**->Local Directory.
- 2. In the Group Setting block, enter the desired group name in the Group field.
- 3. Select the desired ring tone from the pull-down list of Ring.

Yealink					Log Out
	Status Accour	nt Network	DSSKey Features S	Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Index Name	e Office Number	Mobile Other All Contacts Number Number	s 🕶 🔲	NOTE
Remote Phone Book	1 2 3				Add Contact/Blacklist Fil out the contact information. User shouldn't leave contact
Phone Call Info	4 5 6				name blank. Delete Contact/Blacklist
Multicast IP	7 8 9				Select the contact you want to delete in the grid, and then press the button Delete to confirm.
Setting	10 Page 1 V Prev Nex	t Hang Up	Group Setting ?	All Contac 👻	Move to Contact/Blacklist Choose the contacts you want to move in the grid, and press the button move to
	Name Office Number Mobile Number		Group Test Ring Auto Add Edit Delete De	▼ Delete All	Contact/Blaklist to move it.
	Other Number	Auto 👻	Import Local Directory File 🕜		Browse the file in XML format.
	Group	All Contacts Auto Edit	Import XML Export XML Browsett No file selected. Import CSV Export CSV SI	Show Title	Vou can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

4. Click Add to add the group.

To add a contact to the local directory via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. In the **Directory** block, enter the name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.
- 3. Select the desired ring tone from the pull-down list of **Ring Tone**.
- 4. Select the desired group from the pull-down list of Group.
- 5. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.

If **Auto** is selected, the IP phone will use the first available account when placing calls to the contact from the local directory.

Voglink							Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Index	Name	Office Number	Mobile Other Number Numbe		acts 👻 🔲	NOTE
Remote Phone Book	1 2 3						Add Contact/Blacklist Fill out the contact information. User shouldn't leave contact
Phone Call Info	4 5 6						name blank. Delete Contact/Blacklist
Multicast IP	7 8 9						Select the contact you want to delete in the grid, and then press the button Delete to confirm.
Setting	10 Page 1 ▼ P	rev Next	Hang Up	Delete All Delete		o All Contac 🕶	Move to Contact/Blacklist Choose the contacts you want
	Directory (?	Joy		Group	7 Test		to move in the grid, and press the button move to Contact/Blaklist to move it.
	Office Number Mobile Number	1234 1235		Ring Add Edit	Auto	• Delete All	Import Browse the file in XML format.
	Other Number Ring Tone	Auto	•	Import Local Dire	ctory File 🕜 e selected.		Export
	Group Account	All Co Auto	ontacts -	Import XML Browser No file	Export XML e selected.	Show Title	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator

6. Click Add to add the contact.

To add a group to the local directory via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Press the Add Group soft key.
- 3. Enter the desired group name in the Name field.
- 4. Press () or () , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired group ring tone from the **Ring** field.
- 5. Press the Add soft key to accept the change.

To import an XML contact list file via web user interface:

1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.

2. Click **Browse** to locate a contact list file (the file format must be *.xml) from your local system.

Yealink							Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Index	Name (Office Number		her All Con	tacts 👻 🔲	NOTE
Remote Phone Book	1 2 3 4						Add Contact/Blacklist Fill out the contact information. User shouldn't leave contact name blank.
Phone Call Info LDAP Multicast IP	5 6 7 8						Delete Contact/Blacklist Select the contact you want to delete in the grid, and then
Setting	9 10 Page 1 ▼ Pre	v Next	Hang Up	Delete All Del	ete Move 1	o All Contac ▼	press the button Delete to confirm. Move to Contact/Blacklist
	Directory 🕜	Joy		Group Setting	Test		Choose the contacts you want to move in the grid, and press the button move to Contact/Blaklist to move it.
	Office Number Mobile Number	1234 1235			Auto dit Delete	Delete All	Import Browse the file in XML format.
	Other Number Ring Tone	Auto	•	Import Local D Browser No Import XML	irectory File ?)	Export
	Group Account Add	All Cont Auto Edit	•		file selected.	Show Title	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

3. Click Import XML to import the contact list.

The web user interface prompts "The original contact will be covered, Continue?".

4. Click OK to complete importing the contact list.

To import a CSV contact list file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- Click Browse to locate a contact list file (the file format must be *.csv) from your local system.
- 3. (Optional.) Check the Show Title checkbox.

It will prevent importing the title of the contact information which is located in the first line of the CSV file.

- 4. Click Import CSV to import the contact list.
- 5. (Optional.) Mark the On radio box in the Delete Old Contacts field.

It will delete all existing contacts while importing the contact list.

6. Select the contact information you want to import into the local directory from the pull down list of **Index**.

At least one row information should be selected to be imported into the local directory.

Yealink					Log Ou
	Status Acco	ount Network	DSSKey	atures Settings	Directory Security
Preview	Delete Old Contacts 🖲 (On 🗇 Off			NOTE
	Index Display Name 🔻	Office Number 👻 Ignore	▼ Ignore	✓ Ignore ✓	I
	1 display_name	office_number mobile	_numberothernu	imber line	contacts-preview-note
	2 tony		123	1	You can click here to get
	3 vivi		1243	1	more help through
	4 lum	3347	1542	1	downloading the Administrator
	< [III	port		

7. Click **Import** to complete importing the contact list.

To export a contact list via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Click Export XML (or Export CSV).
- 3. Click Save to save the contact list to your local system.

To add a contact to the local directory via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Select the desired contact group and then press the Enter soft key.
- 3. Press the Add soft key.
- 4. Enter the name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.
- 5. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired account from the Account field.

If **Auto** is selected, the IP phone will use the first available account when placing calls to the contact from the local directory.

- 6. Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select the desired ring tone from the Ring field.
- 7. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Live Dialpad

Live dialpad allows IP phones to automatically dial out the entered phone number after a specified period of time.

Procedure

Live dialpad can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у000000000xx>.cfg	Configure live dialpad. Parameters: phone_setting.predial_autodial phone_setting.inter_digit_time
Local	Web User Interface	Configure live dialpad. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=settings-preference&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
phone_setting.predial_autodial	0 or 1	0				
Description:						
Enables or disables live dialpad feature.						
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled						
	If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will automatically dial out the entered phone number in the pre-dialing screen without pressing a send key.					
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Preference->Live Dialpad						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
phone_setting.inter_digit_time	Integer from 1 to 14	4				
Description:						
Configures the time (in seconds) for the IP phone to automatically dial out the						
entered digits without pressing a send key.						
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.predial_autodial" is set to 1						

	Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
F	(Enabled).		
	Web User Interface:		
	Settings->Preference->Inter Digit Time (1~14s)		
	Phone User Interface:		
	None		

To configure live dialpad via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Live Dialpad.
- 3. Enter the desired delay time in the Inter Digit Time (1~14s) field.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Preference	Language	English(English) 🔹 🥎	NOTE
-	Live Dialpad	Enabled 🔹 🕜	
Time & Date	Inter Digit Time(1~14s)	4	Preference Settings The preference settings for
Call Display	Backlight Inactive Level	2 🗸 🧹	administrator.
Upgrade	Backlight Time(seconds)	30 🔹 🕜	You can click here to get more help through
Auto Provision	Contrast	6 🔹 🕜	downloading the Administrator Guide!
	Watch Dog	Enabled 🔹 🕜	Guide!
Configuration	Ring Type	Ring1.wav 👻 De	el 🕜
Dial Plan	Upload Ringtone	Browse No file selected.	
Voice		Upload Cancel	
Ring	Confirm	Cancel	
Tones			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Call Waiting

Call waiting allows IP phones to receive a new incoming call when there is already an active call. The new incoming call is presented to the user visually on the LCD screen. Call waiting tone allows the IP phone to play a short tone, to remind the user audibly of a new incoming call during conversation. Call waiting tone works only if call waiting is enabled.

The call waiting on code and call waiting off code configured on IP phones are used to activate/deactivate the server-side call waiting feature. They may vary on different servers.

Procedure

Call waiting and call waiting tone can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure call waiting and call waiting tone.		
		Parameters:		
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	call_waiting.enable		
		call_waiting.tone		
		call_waiting.on_code		
		call_waiting.off_code		
		Configure call waiting.		
		Navigate to:		
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>		
	Web User Interface	?p=features-general&q=load		
	web User Interface	Configure call waiting tone.		
Local		Navigate to:		
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>		
		?p=features-audio&q=load		
	Phone User Interface	Configure call waiting and call waiting tone.		

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
call_waiting.enable	0 or 1	1					
Description:							
Enables or disables call waiting feature.	Enables or disables call waiting feature.						
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
	If it is set to 0 (Disabled), a new incoming call is automatically rejected by the IP phone with a busy message while during a call.						
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the LCD screen will present a new incoming call while during a call.							
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->Call Waiting							
Phone User Interface:							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default							
Menu->Features->Call Waiting->Call Waiting									
call_waiting.tone	0 or 1	1							
Description:									
Enables or disables the IP phone to play the call waiting tone when the IP phone receives an incoming call during a call.									
0-Disabled									
1-Enabled									
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will per receiving a new incoming call during a call.	form an audible indicator wh	en							
Note: It works only if the parameter "call_wa	iting.enable" is set to 1 (Enab	led).							
Web User Interface:									
Features->Audio->Call Waiting Tone									
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Waiting->Play Tone									
call_waiting.on_code String within 32 characters Blar									
Description:									
Configures the call waiting on code to activa The IP phone will send the call waiting on code	-								
waiting feature on the IP phone.									
Example:									
call_waiting.on_code = *72									
Web User Interface:									
Features->General Information->Call Waitin	g On Code								
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Waiting->On Code									
call_waiting.off_code String within 32 characters Blank									
Description:									
Configures the call waiting off code to deactivate the server-side call waiting feature. The IP phone will send the call waiting off code to the server when you									
feature. The IP phone will send the call waitin	-	η γου							
	-	і уоц							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Web User Interface:					
Features->General Information->Call Waiting Off Code					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->Call Waiting->Off Code					

To configure call waiting via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Call Waiting.
- 3. (Optional.) Enter the call waiting on code in the Call Waiting On Code field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the call waiting off code in the Call Waiting Off Code field.

					_	-		Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status	Account	etwork	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Information	0					NOTE
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	0		Call Weiking
Information		Call Waiting On Code		*72		0		Call Waiting This call feature allows your
Audio		Call Waiting Off Code		*73		0		phone to accept other incoming calls during the conversation.
		Auto Redial		Disabled		0		Key As Send Select * or # as the send key.
Intercom		Auto Redial Interval (1~	300s)	10		0		Hotline Number
Transfer		Auto Redial Times (1~30	DO)	10		0		When you pick up the phone, it will dial out the hotline number
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		automatically.
Remote Control		Reserve # in User Name		Enabled	•	0		You can click here to get more help through
Discuss Londs		Hotline Number				0		downloading the Administrator Guide!
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~10s)		4		0		Guide:
ACD		Busy Tone Delay (Secon	ids)	0	•	0		
SMS		Return Code When Refu	ise	486 (Busy Here)	•	0		
Action URL		Return Code When DND		480 (Temporarily	Unava 💌	0		

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure call waiting tone via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Audio.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Call Waiting Tone.

Yealink						Log Out
	Status	Account Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND		Audio Settings				NOTE
General		Call Waiting Tone	Enabled	•		Audio
Information		Key Tone	Enabled	• 🕜		The audio parameters for administrator.
Audio		Send Sound	Enabled	• ?		
Intercom		Redial Tone		0		You can click here to get more help through
Intercom		Headset Send Volume (1~53)	30	0		downloading the Administrator Guide!
Transfer		Handset Send Volume (1~53)	25	0		
Call Pickup		Handfree Send Volume (1~53)	35	0		
Remote Control		Ringer Device for Headset	Use Speaker	• 7		
Phone Lock		Confirm		Cancel		
ACD						

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure call waiting and call waiting tone via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Waiting.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Call Waiting field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Play Tone field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the call waiting on code in the **On Code** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the call waiting off code in the Off Code field.
- 6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Auto Redial

Auto redial allows IP phones to redial a busy number after the first attempt. Both the number of attempts and waiting time between redials are configurable.

Procedure

Auto redial can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure auto redial feature.	
		Parameters:	
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	auto_redial.enable	
		auto_redial.interval	
		auto_redial.times	
		Configure auto redial feature.	
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:	
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>	
		?p=features-general&q=load	
	Phone User Interface	Configure auto redial feature.	

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
auto_redial.enable	0 or 1	0

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Description:								
Enables or disables the IP phone to automatically redial the dialed number when the callee is temporarily unavailable.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone automatically when the dialed number	•	ber						
Web User Interface:								
Features->General Information->Auto	o Redial							
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Features->Auto Redial->Auto Redial								
auto_redial.interval	Integer from 1 to 300	10						
Description:								
Configures the interval (in seconds) for	or the IP phone to wait between redic	ıls.						
The IP phone redials the dialed number call.	er at regular intervals till the callee ar	nswers the						
Web User Interface:								
Features->General Information->Auto	o Redial Interval (1~300s)							
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Features->Auto Redial->Redi	al Interval							
auto_redial.times	Integer from 1 to 300	10						
Description:								
Configures the auto redial times when the callee is temporarily unavailable.								
The IP phone tries to redial the dialed number as many times as configured till the								
callee answers the call.								
Web User Interface:								
Features->General Information->Auto Redial Times (1~300)								
Phone User Interface:								
Phone User Interface:								

To configure auto redial via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Auto Redial.

- Enter the waiting time in the Auto Redial Interval (1~300s) field. The default waiting time is 10s.
- 4. Enter the desired times in the Auto Redial Times (1~300) field.

The default value is 10.

								Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Ge	eneral Information	n 🕜					NOTE
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	0		Call Waiting
Information		Call Waiting On Cod	e			0		This call feature allows your
Audio		Call Waiting Off Cod	e			0		phone to accept other incoming calls during the conversation.
Audio		Auto Redial		Enabled	•	0		Key As Send
Intercom		Auto Redial Interval (1~300s)		10		0		Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer	Auto Redial Times (1~300)		10		0		Hotline Number When you pick up the phone, it	
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	👻 👩 will di			will dial out the hotline number automatically.
Remote Control		Reserve # in User N	lame	Enabled	•	0		
Remote control		Hotline Number		0			You can click here to get more guides.	
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~10	s)	4		0		
ACD		Busy Tone Delay (S	econds)	0	•	0		
SMS		Return Code When	Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	•	0		
		Return Code When	DND	480 (Temporarily	Unavail 👻	0		
Action URL		Call Completion		Disabled	•	0		
Power LED		Feature Key Synchr	onization	Disabled	•	0		
Notification Popups		Time-Out for Dial-No	ow Rule	1		0		

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure auto redial via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Auto Redial.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Auto Redial field.
- 3. Enter the waiting time (in seconds) in the **Redial Interval** field.
- 4. Enter the desired times in the **Redial Times** field.
- 5. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Auto Answer

Auto answer allows IP phones to automatically answer an incoming call. IP phones will not automatically answer the incoming call during a call even if auto answer is enabled. Auto answer is configurable on a per-line basis. Auto-Answer delay defines a period of delay time before the IP phone automatically answers incoming calls.

Procedure

Auto answer can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure auto answer. Parameter: account.X.auto_answer		
	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Specify a period of delay time for auto answer. Parameter:		
		features.auto_answer_delay		
Local	Web User Interface	Configure auto answer. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=account-basic&q=load&acc =0 Specify a period of delay time for auto answer. Navigate to: http://<phonelpaddress>servlet? p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress></phonelpaddress>		
	Phone User Interface	Configure auto answer.		

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
account.X.auto_answer	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Enables or disables auto answer feature	for account X.						
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled	1-Enabled						
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone can	automatically answer an incomi	ng call.					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).							
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Note: The IP phone cannot automatically answer the incoming call during a call even							
if auto answer is enabled.	if auto answer is enabled.						
Web User Interface:							

Parameters	Permitted Values Defe			
Account->Basic->Auto Answer				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (de admin)->Account->Account X->Auto Ans				
features.auto_answer_delay	linte and formed the d			
(X ranges from 1 to 6)	Integer from 1 to 4			
Description:				
Configures the delay time (in seconds) be	efore the IP phone automatically	answers		
an incoming call.				
Web User Interface:				
Features->General Information->Auto-Answer Delay (1~4s)				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure auto answer via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on **Basic**.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Auto Answer.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1	NOTE
Basic	Proxy Require Local Anonymous	Off	Basic The basic parameters for
Codec	Local Anonymous Rejection	Off 🔹 🕜	administrator. Proxy Require A special parameter just for
Advanced	Send Anonymous Code On Code	Off Code	Nortel server. If you login to Nortel server, the value should be, com.nortelnetworks.firewall
	Off Code Send Anonymous Rejection Code	Off Code	You can click here to get more help through
	On Code		downloading the Administrator Guide!
	Off Code Missed Call Log	Enabled	
	Auto Answer	Enabled	
	Ring Type	Common 🗨 💡	
	Confirm	Cancel	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a period of delay time for auto answer via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

ealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security		
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informati	ion				NOTE		
General Information		Call Waiting Call Waiting On C	ode	Enabled	•		Call Waiting This call feature allows your		
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode	Disabled			phone to accept other incon calls during the conversation.		
Intercom		Auto Redial		Disabled	•		Key As Send Select * or # as the send ke		
Transfer				:			Hotline Number		
Call Pickup	ckup						When you pick up the pho will dial out the hotine nu automatically.		
Remote Control		Auto-Answer Del	ay(1~4s)	1			-		
Phone Lock		Headset Prior		Disabled	-		You can click here to get more help through		
ACD		DTMF Replace Tran Send DTMF		Disabled	•		downloading the Administra Guide!		
SMS		DHCP Hostname		SIP-T28P					
Action URL		Reboot In Talking)	Disabled	•				
ACTOLION		Hide Feature Acc	ess Codes	Disabled	•				
Power LED		Display Method o	n Dialing	User Name	•				
Notification Popups		Auto Linekeys		Enabled					

2. Enter the desired time in the Auto-Answer Delay (1~4s) field.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure auto answer via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Accounts.
- 2. Select the desired account and then press the Enter soft key.
- Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Auto Answer field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Call Completion

Call completion allows users to monitor the busy party and establish a call when the busy party becomes available to receive a call. Two factors commonly prevent a call from connecting successfully:

- Callee does not answer
- Callee actively rejects the incoming call before answering

IP phones support call completion using the SUBSCRIBE/NOTIFY method, which is specified in draft-poetzl-sipping-call-completion-00, to subscribe to the busy party and receive notifications of their status changes.

Procedure

Call completion can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure call completion.		
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter:		
		features.call_completion_enable		
Local		Configure call completion.		
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:		
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>		
		?p=features-general&q=load		
	Phone User Interface	Configure call completion.		

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
features.call_completion_enable	0 or 1	0

Description:

Enables or disables call completion feature. If a user places a call and the callee is temporarily unavailable to answer the call, call completion feature allows notifying the user when the callee becomes available to receive a call.

0-Disabled

1-Enabled

If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the caller is notified when the callee becomes available to receive a call.

Web User Interface:

Features->General Information->Call Completion

Phone User Interface:

Menu->Features->Call Completion->Call Completion

To configure call completion via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Call Completion**.

ealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	eatur	es	Settings	Directory	ırity
	Status	Account	Network	DSSREy	cutur		Settings	Directory Sect	шу
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informati	ion 🕜					NOTE	
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	?		Call Waiting	
Information		Call Waiting On C	ode			0		This call feature allows y	
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode			0		phone to accept other i calls during the conversa	
Audio		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	0		Key As Send	
Intercom		Auto Redial Inter	val (1~300s)	10		0		Select * or # as the send	
Transfer		Auto Redial Time	s (1~300)	10		0		Hotline Number When you pick up the p	
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	-	0		will dial out the hotline r	
		Reserve # in Use	r Name	Enabled	-	0		automatically.	
Remote Control		Hotline Number			_	0		You can click here t You can click here t	o get
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~	105)	4		0		more guides.	
ACD		Busy Tone Delay		0	•	0			
		Return Code Wh		486 (Busy Here)	•	0			
SMS		Return Code Wh		480 (Temporarily Una					
Action URL				480 (Temporarily Una	_	0			
Power LED		Call Completion			-	0			
POWCILLD		Feature Key Synd	hronization	Disabled	•	0			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure call completion via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Completion.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Call Completion field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Anonymous Call

Anonymous call allows the caller to conceal the identity information displayed on the callee's screen. The callee's phone LCD screen prompts an incoming call from anonymity. Anonymous call is configurable on a per-line basis.

Example of anonymous SIP header:

Via: SIP/2.0/UDP 10.2.8.183:5063;branch=z9hG4bK1535948896
From: "Anonymous" <sip:anonymous@anonymous.invalid>;tag=128043702</sip:anonymous@anonymous.invalid>
To: <sip:1011@10.2.1.199></sip:1011@10.2.1.199>
Call-ID: 1773251036@10.2.8.183
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Contact: <sip:1012@10.2.8.183:5063></sip:1012@10.2.8.183:5063>
Content-Type: application/sdp
Allow: INVITE, INFO, PRACK, ACK, BYE, CANCEL, OPTIONS, NOTIFY, REGISTER, SUBSCRIBE, REFER,
PUBLISH, UPDATE, MESSAGE
Max-Forwards: 70
User-Agent: Yealink SIP-T28P 2.72.0.1

Privacy: id
Supported: replaces
Allow-Events: talk,hold,conference,refer,check-sync
P-Preferred-Identity: <sip:1012@10.2.1.199></sip:1012@10.2.1.199>
Content-Length: 302

The anonymous call on code and anonymous call off code configured on IP phones are used to activate/deactivate the server-side anonymous call feature. They may vary on different servers. Send Anonymous Code feature allows IP phones to send anonymous on/off code to the server.

Procedure

Anonymous call can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure anonymous call.			
		Parameters:			
Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameters: account.X.anonymous_call account.X.send_anonymous_code account.X.anonymous_call_oncode account.X.anonymous_call_offcode Configure anonymous call. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ac count-basic&q=load&acc=0 Configure anonymous call.</phonelpaddress>			
	<mac>.clg</mac>	account.X.anonymous_call account.X.send_anonymous_code account.X.anonymous_call_oncode account.X.anonymous_call_offcode Configure anonymous call. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ac count-basic&q=load&acc=0</phonelpaddress>			
		account.X.anonymous_call_oncode			
		account.X.anonymous_call_offcode			
Local		Configure anonymous call.			
	Web User	account.X.anonymous_call_oncode account.X.anonymous_call_offcode Configure anonymous call. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ac</phonelpaddress>			
	Interface	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ac</phonelpaddress>			
		count-basic&q=load&acc=0			
	Phone User	Configure anonymous call.			
	Interface				

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values			
account.X.anonymous_call	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables anonymous call feature for account X.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will block its identity from showing up to the callee when placing a call. The callee's phone LCD screen presents anonymous instead of the caller's identity.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Web User Interface:						
Account->Basic->Local Anonymous						
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Local Anonymous						
account.X.send_anonymous_code						
Description:						
Configures the IP phone to send anonymous server-side anonymous call feature for accou		vate the				
0-Off Code						
1-On Code						
If it is set to 0 (Off Code), the IP phone will se the server-side anonymous call feature.	nd anonymous off code to de	activate				
If it is set to 1 (On Code), the IP phone will se the server-side anonymous call feature.	nd anonymous on code to ac	tivate				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Web User Interface:						
Account->Basic->Send Anonymous Code						
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Send A	Anony Code					
account.X.anonymous_call_oncode	String within 32 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the anonymous call on code to activate the server-side anonymous call feature for account X.						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Example:						
account.1.anonymous_call_oncode = *71						
Note: It works only if the parameter "account	t.X.send_anonymous_code" is	set to 1				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
(On Code).						
Web User Interface:						
Account->Basic->Anonymous Call->On Code						
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Send A	Anony Code->On Code					
account.X.anonymous_call_offcode	String within 32 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the anonymous call off code to de call feature for account X.	eactivate the server-side anor	nymous				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Example:						
account.1.anonymous_call_offcode = *72						
Note: It works only if the parameter "account.X.send_anonymous_code" is set to 0 (Off Code).						
Web User Interface:						
Account->Basic->Anonymous Call->Off Coc	le					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Send A	Anony Code->Off Code					

To configure anonymous call via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Basic.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Local Anonymous.
- 5. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Send Anonymous Code.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call on code in the **On Code** field.

- Loa Out Yealink T28P Account DSSKey Status Netw Features Settings Directory Security Account 1 • NOTE Account Register Proxy Require 2 Basic Basic The basic parameters for administrator. Local Anonymous • 🕜 On Codeo Local Anonymous Rejection Of • 0 Proxy Require A special parameter just for Nortel server. If you login to Nortel server, the value should be, com.nortelnetworks.firewall Advanced Send Anonymous Code On Code - 7 On Code *71 0 *72 Off Code 0 You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Send Anonymous Rejection Code Off Code -0 On Code 0 Guide! Off Code 2 Missed Call Log Enabled -0 Auto Answer Enabled • 0 Ring Type Common -2 Confirm Cancel
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call off code in the Off Code field.

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the anonymous call via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Anonymous Call.
- Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Local Anonymous field.
- 4. (Optional.) Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired value from the **Send Anony Code** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call on code in the On Code field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call off code in the Off Code field.

Anonymous Call Rejection

Anonymous call rejection allows IP phones to automatically reject incoming calls from callers whose identity has been deliberately concealed. The anonymous caller's phone LCD screen presents "Anonymity Disallowed". Anonymous call rejection is configurable on a per-line basis.

The anonymous call rejection on code and anonymous call rejection off code configured on IP phones are used to activate/deactivate the server-side anonymous call rejection feature. They may vary on different servers. Send Anonymous Rejection Code feature allows IP phones to send anonymous call rejection on/off code to the server.

Procedure

Anonymous call rejection can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure anonymous call rejection.
		Parameters:
		account.X.reject_anonymous_call
		account.X.send_anonymous_rejection_c ode
		account.X.anonymous_reject_oncode
		account.X.anonymous_reject_offcode
Local	Web User Interface	Configure anonymous call rejection.
		Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=acc ount-basic&q=load&acc=0</phonelpaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Configure anonymous call rejection.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.reject_anonymous_call	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables anonymous call rejection feature for account X.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will automatically reject incoming calls from users enabled anonymous call feature. The anonymous user's phone LCD screen presents "Anonymity Disallowed".				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Basic->Local Anonymous Rejection				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Anon Reject				
account.X.anonymous_reject_oncode	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
--	------------------	---------	--	--
Description:				
Configures the anonymous call rejection on code to activate the server-side anonymous call rejection feature for account X. The IP phone will send the anonymous call rejection on code to the server when you activate anonymous call rejection feature for account X on the IP phone.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.anonymous_reject_oncode = *73				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Basic->Send Anonymous Rejection Code-	>On Code			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Send rejection	Code->On Code			
account.X.anonymous_reject_offcode String within 32 characters Blank				
Description:				
Configures the anonymous call rejection off code to deactivate the server-side anonymous call rejection feature for account X. The IP phone will send the anonymous call rejection off code to the server when you deactivate anonymous call rejection feature for account X on the IP phone. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example:				
account.1.anonymous_reject_offcode = *74				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Basic->Send Anonymous Rejection Code->Off Code				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Send rejection Code->Off Code				
account.X.send_anonymous_rejection_code	0 or 1	0		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Configures what code sent to the server for account	Х.	
0- off code		
1- on code		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
Account->Basic->Send Anonymous Rejection Code		
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->Anonymous Call->Send rejection	Code	

To configure anonymous call rejection via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Basic.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Local Anonymous Rejection.
- 5. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Send Anonymous Rejection** code.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the Send Anonymous Rejection on code in the **On Code** field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the Send Anonymous Rejection off code in the **Off Code** field.

			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Setting	gs Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 💌 ?	NOTE
	Proxy Require	0	
Basic	Local Anonymous	On 💌 🕜	Basic The basic parameters for administrator.
Codec	Local Anonymous Rejection	On 💌 🕜	Proxy Require
Advanced	Send Anonymous Code	On Code 💌 🕜	A special parameter just for Nortel server. If you login to
	On Code	*71	Nortel server, the value should be, com.nortelnetworks.firewall
	Off Code	*72	You can click here to get
	Send Anonymous Rejection Code	Off Code 💌 🕐	more help through downloading the Administrator
	On Code	*73	Guide!
	Off Code	*74	
	Missed Call Log	Enabled 💌 🕐	
	Auto Answer	Enabled 💌 🕐	
	Ring Type	Common 💌 🕐	
	Confirm	Cancel	

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure anonymous call rejection via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Features->Anonymous Call.

- 2. Press or , or the Switch soft key to select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 3. Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to scroll to the **Anon Reject** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) to select **Enabled** from the **Anon Reject** field.
- 5. Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to scroll to the **Send rejection Code** field.
- 6. (Optional.) Press (•) or (•) to select the desired value from the Send rejection Code field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call rejection on code and off code respectively in the **On Code** and **Off Code** field.
- 8. Press the Save soft key to accept the change or the Back soft key to cancel.

Do Not Disturb

Do Not Disturb (DND) allows IP phones to ignore incoming calls. DND feature can be configured on a phone or a per-line basis depending on the DND mode. Two DND modes:

- Phone (default): DND feature is effective for the IP phone.
- **Custom**: DND feature can be configured for each or all accounts.

A user can activate or deactivate DND using the DND key or DND soft key (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones). The server-side DND feature disables the local DND and call forward settings. If the server-side DND feature is enabled on any of the IP phone's registrations, the other registrations are not affected. For more information on call forward, refer to Call Forward on page 191.

The DND on code and DND off code configured on IP phones are used to activate/deactivate the server-side DND feature. They may vary on different servers.

Return Message When DND

This feature defines the return code and the reason of the SIP response message for the rejected incoming call when DND is enabled on the IP phone. The caller's phone LCD screen displays the received return code.

Procedure

DND can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File <mac>.cfg</mac>		Configure DND in the custom mode.
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameters:
		account.X.dnd.enable
		account.X.dnd.on_code
		account.X.dnd.off_code

<u> </u>		
		Assign a DND key.
		Parameters:
		memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/
		programablekey.X.type
		Configure the DND mode.
		Parameter:
		features.dnd_mode
		Configure DND in the IP phone
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	mode.
	<y0000000000xx>.cig</y0000000000xx>	Parameters:
		features.dnd.enable
		features.dnd.on_code
		features.dnd.off_code
		Specify the return code and the
		reason of the SIP response
		message when DND is enabled.
		Parameter:
		features.dnd_refuse_code
		Assign a DND key.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?</phonelpaddress>
		p=dsskey&q=load&model=0
		Configure DND.
		Navigate to:
	Web User Interface	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?</phonelpaddress>
Local		p=features-forward&q=load
		Specify the return code and the
		reason of the SIP response
		message when DND is enabled.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?</phonelpaddress>
-		http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet? p=features-general&q=load</phoneipaddress>
-	Phone User Interface	

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
account.X.dnd.enable	0 or 1	0	
Description:			
Enables or disables DND feature for accounce of the comparison of	nt X when the DND mode is con	figured as	
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will r	eject incoming calls on account	Х.	
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).			
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND->DND S	tatus		
Phone User Interface:			
DND->Account X			
account.X.dnd.on_code	String within 32 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the DND on code to activate the server-side DND feature for account X when the DND mode is configured as Custom. The IP phone will send the DND on code to the server when you activate DND feature for account X on the IP phone.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).			
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
Example:			
account.1.dnd.on code = *73			
- Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND On Code	9		
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->DND Code->DND On Code			
account.X.dnd.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the DND off code to deactivate	the server-side DND feature for	account X	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
when the DND mode is configured as Cust	•		
code to the server when you deactivate D	ND feature for account X on the	IP phone.	
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).			
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
Example:			
account.1.dnd.off_code = *74			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND Off Code	9		
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->DND Code->DND On C	Code		
features.dnd_mode	0 or 1	0	
Description:			
Configures the DND mode for the IP phone	·.		
0-Phone			
1-Custom			
If it is set to 0 (Phone), DND feature is effec	tive for the IP phone.		
If it is set to 1 (Custom), you can configure	DND feature for each account.		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND->Mode			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
features.dnd.enable	0 or 1	0	
Description:			
Enables or disables DND feature when the	DND mode is configured as Pho	one.	
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will reject incoming calls on all accounts.			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND->DND Status			
Phone User Interface:			
DND			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
features.dnd.on_code	String within 32 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the DND on code to activate th mode is configured as Phone. The IP phone when you activate DND feature on the IP p	e will send the DND on code to t		
Example:			
features.dnd.on_code = *71			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND->DND C	on Code		
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->DND Code->DND On C	Code		
features.dnd.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the DND off code to deactivate the server-side DND feature when the DND mode is configured as Phone. The IP phone will send the DND off code to the server when you deactivate DND feature on the IP phone.			
Example:	·		
features.dnd.off_code = *72			
- Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->DND->DND C	off Code		
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->DND Code->DND Off C	Code		
features.dnd_refuse_code	404, 480 or 486	480	
Description:			
Configures a return code and reason of SII incoming call by DND. A specific reason is		•	
screen.			
404-No Found			
480-Temporarily Unavailable			
486 -Busy Here If it is set to 486 (Busy Here), the caller's LCD screen will display the reason "Busy			
If it is set to 486 (Busy Here), the caller's LC Here" when the callee enables DND.	screen will aisplay the reasor ש	i BUSY	

Parameters	Permitted Values Defo	
Web User Interface:		
Features->General Information->Return Code When DND		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

DND Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	5	Refer to the following content
Description:		
Configures a DSS key as a DND key on t	the IP phone.	
The digit 5 stands for the key type DND .		
For memory keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 10.		
For line keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)		
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.type = 5		
Default:		
For memory keys:		
The default value is 0.		
For line keys:		
The default value is 15.		
For programable keys:		
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:		

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
When X=1, the default value is 28 (Histo	pry).	
When X=2, the default value is 61 (Direc	ctory).	
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DND).		
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Men	υ).	
When X=5, the default value is 28 (Histo	orγ).	
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Direc	ctory).	
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Swite	ch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Swite	ch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Statu	us).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=13, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forw	ard).	
For SIP-T22P IP phones:		
When X=1, the default value is 28 (Histo	orγ).	
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Direc	ctory).	
When $X=3$, the default value is 5 (DND).		
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Men	υ).	
When X=5, the default value is 28 (Histo	ρry).	
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Direc	ctory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Swite	ch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Swite	ch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Statu	us).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forw	ard).	
For SIP-T20P IP phones:		
When X=5, the default value is 28 (Histo	ρry).	
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Direc	ctory).	
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Swite	ch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Swite	ch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Statu	us).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).	When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).	
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).	When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).	
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).		

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forw	When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).		
Web User Interface:			
DSSKey->Memory Key/Line Key/Programable Key->Type			
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key			
Х)->Туре			

To configure a DND key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Key or Programable Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys and programable keys.

2. In the desired DSS key field, select DND from the pull-down list of Type.

Yealink T28P				_		Log Out
	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Кеу	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
Line Key	Memory 1	DND		N/A 📼		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A		N/A 📼		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A		N/A 💌		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A		N/A 💌		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A		N/A 💌		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A		N/A 💌		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A		N/A 📼		Enable the 'Intercom' mode and it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A		N/A 💌		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A		N/A 👻		You can click here to get
	Confirm			Cancel		more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure DND feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward & DND.
- 2. In the DND block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.

a) If you mark the Phone radio box:

1) Mark the desired radio box in the DND Status field.

2) (Optional.) Enter the DND on code in the DND On Code field.

Ma erflerte l			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	Forward		NOTE
General	Mode	Phone Ocustom	Forward
Information	Account	105 -	This feature allows you to forward an incoming call to
Audio	Always Forward	🗇 On 🖲 Off	another phone number.
	Target		Target
Intercom	On Code		The number to which the incoming calls will be forwarded.
Transfer	Off Code		On Code
Call Pickup			The code that will be sent to PBX when it is switched On.
Remote Control		•	Off Code
Remote Control		•	The code that will be sent to
Notification Popups	DND		
	DND Emergency	Disabled 🔹	
	DND Authorized Numbers		
	Mode	Phone Custom	
	Account	105 -	
	DND Status	🔘 On 🖲 Off	
	DND On Code		
	DND Off Code		
	Confirm	Cancel	

3) (Optional.) Enter the DND off code in the DND Off Code field.

b) If you mark the **Custom** radio box:

1) Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.

2) Mark the desired radio box in the DND Status field.

- 3) (Optional.) Enter the DND on code in the DND On Code field.
- 4) (Optional.) Enter the DND off code in the DND Off Code field.

Yealink						Log Out
	Status	t Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Forward					NOTE
General Information	Mode Account		Phone O	ustom T		Forward This feature allows you to
Audio	Always For	vard	◎ On ම Off			forward an incoming call to another phone number.
Intercom	On Code					Target The number to which the incoming calls will be forwarded.
Transfer	Off Code					On Code The code that will be sent to
Call Pickup Remote Control			:			PBX when it is switched On.
			•			The code that will be sent to
Notification Popups	DND 🕜	ncy	Disabled	- 0		
	DND Author	ed Numbers		0	_	
	Mode		Phone O	ustom 🕜		
	DND Status		On Off			
	DND On Cod			0		
	DND Off Cod			0		
		Confirm		Cancel		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To specify the return code and the reason when DND is enabled via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired type from the pull-down list of Return Code When DND.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informati	on 🕜				NOTE
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	- (2	Call Waiting
Information		Call Waiting On Co	ode			2	This call feature allows your
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode			?	phone to accept other incomi calls during the conversation.
Auuo		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	2	Key As Send
Intercom		Auto Redial Inten	/al (1~300s)	10		?	Select * or # as the send key
Transfer		Auto Redial Times	s (1~300)	10		2	Hotline Number When you pick up the phone,
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	-	2	will dial out the hotline numbe automatically.
		Reserve # in User	Name	Enabled	-	2	aucornacically.
Remote Control		Hotline Number			-	2	You can click here to get more guides.
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~1	LOs)	4		2	more galaco.
ACD		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	•	2	
SMS		Return Code Whe	en Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	-	2	
		Return Code Whe	en DND	480 (Temporarily Un	avail 👻 🌘		
Action URL		Call Completion		Disabled	•	2	
Power LED		Feature Key Sync		Disabled	-	2	

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure a DND key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **DND** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure DND in the phone mode via phone user interface:

1. Press the **DND** soft key or the DND key when the IP phone is idle.

To configure DND in the custom mode for a specific account via phone user interface:

1. Press the **DND** soft key or the DND key when the IP phone is idle.

The LCD screen displays a list of accounts registered on the IP phone.

- 2. Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to select the desired account.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) to select **On** to activate DND.

You can configure DND in the custom mode for all accounts by pressing the **All On** soft key.

4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Busy Tone Delay

Busy tone is audible to the other party, indicating that the call connection has been broken when one party releases a call. Busy tone delay can define a period of time during which the busy tone is audible.

Procedure

Busy tone delay can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure busy tone delay. Parameter:
		features.busy_tone_delay
		Configure busy tone delay.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default			
features.busy_tone_delay	0, 3 or 5	0			
Description:					
Configures the duration time (in seconds) for the busy	tone.				
When one party releases the call, a busy tone is audible to the other party indicating					
that the call connection breaks.					
0 -0s					
3 -3s					
5 -5s					
If it is set to 3 (3s), a busy tone is audible for 3 seconds on the IP phone.					
Web User Interface:					
Features->General Information->Busy Tone Delay (Seconds)					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure busy tone delay via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Busy Tone Delay (Seconds).

ealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informati	ion 🕜					NOTE	
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	0		C-II Walting	
General Information		Call Waiting On C	ode			0		Call Waiting This call featu	
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode			0			ept other incomir e conversation.
Audio		Auto Redial		Disabled	-	0		Key As Send	
Intercom		Auto Redial Inten	val (1~300s)	10		0		Select * or # as the send k	
Transfer		Auto Redial Times	s (1~300)	10		0		Hotline Num	ber k up the phone,
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		will dial out th	e hotline number
		Reserve # in User	r Name	Enabled	-	0		automatically.	
Remote Control		Hotline Number				0		You can c more guides.	lick here to get
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~1	10s)	4		0		inere guideoi	
ACD		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	•	0			
SMS		Return Code Whe	en Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	•	0			
		Return Code Whe	en DND	480 (Temporarily U	navail 🔻	0			
Action URL		Call Completion		Disabled	•	0			
Power LED		Feature Key Sync	hronization	Disabled	-	0			
Notification Popups		Time-Out for Dial	Now Rule	1	_	0			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Return Code When Refuse

Return code when refuse defines the return code and reason of the SIP response message for the refused call. The caller's phone LCD screen displays the reason according to the received return code. Available return codes and reasons are:

- 404 (Not Found)
- 480 (Temporarily Unavailable)
- 486 (Busy Here)

Procedure

Return code for refused call can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у000000000xx>.cfg	Specify the return code and the reason of the SIP response message when refusing a call. Parameter: features.normal_refuse_code
Local	Web User Interface	Specify the return code and the reason of the SIP response message when refusing a call. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default			
features.normal_refuse_code	404, 480 or 486	486			
Description:					
Configures a return code and reason of SIP response n rejects an incoming call. A specific reason is displayed screen.	•				
404-No Found					
480-Temporarily Unavailable					
486-Busy Here					
If it is set to 486 (Busy Here), the caller's phone LCD screen will display the message "Busy Here" when the callee rejects the incoming call.					
Web User Interface:					
Features->General Information->Return Code When R	Features->General Information->Return Code When Refuse				
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To specify the return code and the reason when refusing a call via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Return Code When Refuse.

ealink T28P				
	Status Account Network	c DSSKey Featu	ires Setti	ings Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information 🛛 💡			NOTE
General	Call Waiting	Enabled -	0	Call Waiting
Information	Call Waiting On Code		0	This call feature allows your
Audio	Call Waiting Off Code		0	phone to accept other incomin calls during the conversation.
Audio	Auto Redial	Disabled 👻	0	Key As Send
Intercom	Auto Redial Interval (1~300s)	10	0	Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer	Auto Redial Times (1~300)	10	0	Hotline Number When you pick up the phone,
Call Pickup	Key As Send	#	0	will dial out the hotline number automatically.
Remote Control	Reserve # in User Name	Enabled -	0	
Remote Control	Hotline Number		0	You can click here to get more guides.
Phone Lock	Hotline Delay(0~10s)	4	0	5
ACD	Busy Tone Delay (Seconds)	0 🗸	0	
SMS	Return Code When Refuse	486 (Busy Here) 🔹	0	
	Return Code When DND	480 (Temporarily Unavail 🔻	0	
Action URL	Call Completion	Disabled 👻	0	
Power LED	Feature Key Synchronization	Disabled 👻	0	
Notification Popups	Time-Out for Dial-Now Rule	1	0	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Early Media

Early media refers to media (e.g., audio and video) played to the caller before a SIP call is actually established. Current implementation supports early media through the 183 message. When the caller receives a 183 message with SDP before the call is established, a media channel is established. This channel is used to provide the early media stream for the caller.

180 Ring Workaround

180 ring workaround defines whether to deal with the 180 message received after the 183 message. When the caller receives a 183 message, it suppresses any local ringback tone and begins to play the media received. 180 ring workaround allows IP phones to resume and play the local ringback tone upon a subsequent 180 message received.

Procedure

180 ring workaround can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure 180 ring workaround. Parameter: phone setting.is deal180
Local	Web User Interface	Configur 180 ring workaround. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
phone_setting.is_deal180	0 or 1	1
Description:		d aftar tha

Enables or disables the IP phone to deal with the 180 SIP message received after the 183 SIP message.

0-Disabled

1-Enabled

If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will resume and play the local ringback tone upon a subsequent 180 message received.

Web User Interface:

Features->General Information->180 Ring Workaround

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure 180 ring workaround via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of 180 Ring Workaround.

Yealink								Log Ou
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featu	es.	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Informat	ion 🕜					NOTE
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•	0		Call Waiting
Information		Call Waiting On C	ode			0		This call feature allows your
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode			0		phone to accept other incoming calls during the conversation.
		Auto Redial		Disabled	•	0		Key As Send
Intercom		Auto Redial Inter	val (1~300s)	10		0		Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer		Auto Redial Time	s (1~300)	10		0		Hotline Number
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		When you pick up the phone, i will dial out the hotline number automatically.
		Reserve # in Use	r Name	Enabled	•	0		· ·
Remote Control		Hotline Number				0		You can click here to get more guides.
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~	10s)	4		0		
ACD		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	•	0		
SMS		Return Code Wh	en Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	-	0		
Action URI		Return Code Wh	en DND	480 (Temporarily	/ Unavail 🔻	0		
				•				
Power LED								
Notification Popups								
		180 Ring Workard	ound	Enabled	•	0		
		Logon Wizard		Disabled	-	0		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Use Outbound Proxy in Dialog

An outbound proxy server can receive all initiating request messages and route them to the designated destination. If the IP phone is configured to use an outbound proxy server within a dialog, all SIP request messages from the IP phone will be sent to the outbound proxy server forcefully.

Note To use this feature, make sure the outbound server has been correctly configured on the IP phone.

Procedure

Use outbound proxy in dialog can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Specify whether to use outbound proxy in a dialog.
		Parameter:

		sip.use_out_bound_in_dialog
		Specify whether to use outbound proxy in a dialog.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
		?p=features-general&q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Permitted Values	Default			
0 or 1	1			
equests to the outbo	und proxy			
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), all the SIP request messages from the IP phone will be forced to send to the outbound proxy server in a dialog.				
Note : If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.				
Web User Interface:				
Features->General Information->Use Outbound Proxy In Dialog				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
	0 or 1 quests to the outbo om the IP phone wi			

To specify whether to use outbound proxy server in a dialog via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featu	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	6	ieneral Informati	on 🕜					NOTE	
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	-	0		Call Waiting	
Information		Call Waiting On Co	ode			0		This call featur	
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode			0		calls during the	pt other incomi conversation.
Audio		Auto Redial		Disabled	-	0		Key As Send	
Intercom		Auto Redial Inten	/al (1~300s)	10		0		Select * or # a	as the send key.
Transfer		Auto Redial Time:	s (1~300)	10		0	Hotline Number		
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	•	0		When you pick up the phon will dial out the hotline numb automatically.	
		Reserve # in User	Name	Enabled	-	0			
Remote Control		Hotline Number				0		You can cl more guides.	ick here to get
Phone Lock		Hotline Delay(0~1	LOs)	4		0		more guides.	
ACD		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	•	0			
SMS		Return Code Whe	en Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	-	0			
000		Return Code Whe	en DND	480 (Temporari	y Unavail 👻	0			
Action URL									
Power LED				•					
N-110-11-				•					
Notification Popups		Use Outbound Pr	ovy In Dialog	Enabled	-	6			
					•	•			
		180 Ring Workard	ouna	Enabled	-	0			

2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Use Outbound Proxy In Dialog.

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

SIP Session Timer

SIP session timers T1, T2 and T4 are SIP transaction layer timers defined in RFC 3261. Timer T1 is an estimate of the Round Trip Time (RTT) of transactions between a SIP client and SIP server. Timer T2 represents the maximum retransmitting time of any SIP request message. The re-transmitting and doubling of T1 will continue until the retransmitting time reaches the T2 value. Timer T4 represents the time the network will take to clear messages between the SIP client and server. These session timers are configurable on IP phones.

Procedure

SIP session timer can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure SIP session timer. Parameters: account.X.advanced.timer_t1 account.X.advanced.timer_t2 account.X.advanced.timer_t4
Local	Web User Interface	Configure SIP session timer. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet ?p=account-adv&q=load&acc=</phoneipaddress>

	-
	0
	•

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
account.X.advanced.timer_t1	Float from 0.5 to10	0.5			
Description:					
Configures the SIP session timer T1 (in seconds) for acc	count X.				
T1 is an estimate of the Round Trip Time (RTT) of transa and SIP server.	ctions between a SI	P client			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
account.X.advanced.timer_t2	Float from 2 to 40	4			
Description:					
Configures the session timer T2 (in seconds) for accour	nt X.				
T2 represents the maximum retransmit interval for non-INVITE requests and INVITE responses.					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s)					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
account.X.advanced.timer_t4	Float from 2.5 to 60	5			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:				
Configures the session timer of T4 (in seconds) for acco	ount X.			
T4 represents the maximum duration a message will re	main in the network			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s)				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure session timer via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- **3.** Click on **Advanced**.
- Enter the desired value in the SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s) field. The default value is 0.5s.
- Enter the desired value in the SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s) field.
 The default value is 4s.
- Enter the desired value in the SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s) field. The default value is 5s.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 💡	NOTE
	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹 🕜	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	Advanced The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 👻 🕜	You can click here to get
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	more help through downloading the Administrator
	SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s)	4	Guide!
	SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s)	5	
	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 🔹 🕜	
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay 👻	
	DTMF Payload Type(96~127)	101	
	Retransmission	Disabled 👻 🕜	
	Subscribe for MWI	Disabled 👻 🕜	
	MWI Subscription Period(Seconds)	3600	
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Disabled 👻 🕐	
	Voice Mail	0	
	Voice Mail Display	Enabled -	

7. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Session Timer

Session timer allows a periodic refresh of SIP sessions through a re-INVITE request, to determine whether a SIP session is still active. Session timer is specified in RFC 4028. IP phones support two refresher modes: UAC and UAS. The UAC mode means refreshing the session from the client, while the UAS mode means refreshing the session from the client, while the UAS mode means refreshing the session from the server. The session expiration and session refresher are negotiated via the Session-Expires header in the INVITE message. The negotiated refresher will send a re-INVITE/UPDATE request at or before the negotiated session expiration.

Procedure

Session timer can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure session timer.
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameters:
Configuration File		account.X.session_timer.enable
		account.X.session_timer.expires
		account.X.session_timer.refresher
Local		Configure session timer.
		Navigate to:
	Web User Interface	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
		?p=account-adv&q=load&acc=
		0

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
account.X.session_timer.enable	0 or 1	0				
Description:						
Enables or disables the session timer for account X.						
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled						
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), IP phone will send periodic re-INVITE requests to refresh the session during a call.						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Web User Interface:						

Parameters Permitted Values							
Account->Advanced->Session Timer							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
account.X.session_timer.expires Integer from 30 to 7200							
Description:							
Configures the IP phone to refresh the session during a seconds) for account X.	call at regular inter	vals (in					
If it is set to 1800 (1800s), the IP phone will refresh the s	ession during a call	before					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).							
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).							
Example:							
account.1.session_timer.expires = 1800							
Web User Interface:							
Account->Advanced->Session Expires (30~7200s)							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
account.X.session_timer.refresher	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Configures the session timer refresher for account X.							
0-UAC							
1-UAS							
If it is set to 0 (UAC), refreshing the session is performe	d by the IP phone.						
If it is set to 1 (UAS), refreshing the session is performed	d by a SIP server.						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIPT26P/T22P).							
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).							
Web User Interface:							
Account->Advanced->Session Refresher							
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To configure session timer via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Session Timer.
- 5. Enter the desired time interval in the Session Expires (30~7200s) field.
- 6. Select the desired refresher from the pull-down list of Session Refresher.

March 1			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹	NOTE
	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	Advanced The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 🗸	You can click here to get
			more help through downloading the Administrator
		•	Guide!
		•	
	Session Timer	Enabled -	
	Session Expires(30~7200s)	1800	
	Session Refresher	UAC 👻	
	Send user=phone	Disabled 👻	
	RTP Encryption(SRTP)	Disabled 👻	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Number of line key	1	
	Accept SIP Trust Server Only	Disabled 👻	
	Confirm	Cancel	

7. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Call Hold

Call hold provides a service of placing an active call on hold. When a call is placed on hold, the IP phones send an INVITE request with HOLD SDP to request remote parties to stop sending media and to inform them that they are being held. IP phones support two call hold methods, one is RFC 3264, which sets the "a" (media attribute) in the SDP to sendonly, recvonly or inactive (e.g., a=sendonly). The other is RFC 2543, which sets the "c" (connection addresses for the media streams) in the SDP to zero (e.g., c=0.0.0.0). Call hold tone allows IP phones to play a warning tone at regular intervals when there is a call on hold. The warning tone is played through the speakerphone.

IP phones also support Music on Hold (MoH) feature. MoH is the business practice of playing recorded music to fill the silence that would be heard by the party who has been placed on hold. To use this feature, specify a SIP URI pointing to a MoH server account. When a call is placed on hold, the IP phone will send an INVITE message to the specified MoH server account according to the SIP URI. The MoH server account automatically responds to the INVITE message and immediately plays audio from some source located anywhere (LAN, Internet) to the held party.

Procedure

Call hold can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure the call hold tone and call hold tone delay. Parameters: features.play_hold_tone.enable features.play_hold_tone.delay Specify whether RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0) outgoing hold signaling is used. Parameter: sip.rfc2543_hold
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure MoH on a per-line basis. Parameter: account.X.music_server_uri
loggi	Web User Interface	Configure the call hold tone and call hold tone delay. Specify whether RFC 2543 (c=0.0.0.0) outgoing hold signaling is used. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
Local Web User Interface		<pre>?p=features-general&q=load Configure MoH on a per-line basis. Navigate to: http://<phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=account-adv&q=load&acc= 0</phonelpaddress></pre>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
features.play_hold_tone.enable	0 or 1	1

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
Description:						
Enables or disables the IP phone to play a tone when there is a call on hold.						
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled						
Web User Interface:						
Features->General Information->Play Hold Top	ne					
Phone User Interface:						
None						
features.play_hold_tone.delay	Integer from 3 to 3600	30				
Description:						
Configures the interval (in seconds) at which the	ne IP phone plays a hold tor	ie.				
If it is set to 30 (30s), the IP phone will play a ho is a hold call on the IP phone.	old tone every 30 seconds w	hen there				
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.p	play hold tone.enable" is se	et to 1				
(Enabled).	/					
Web User Interface:						
Features->General Information->Play Hold Tone Delay						
Features->General Information->Play Hold Tor	ne Delay					
Features->General Information->Play Hold Tor Phone User Interface:	ne Delay					
	ne Delay					
Phone User Interface:	ne Delay 0 or 1	0				
Phone User Interface: None	·	0				
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold	0 or 1					
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25	0 or 1					
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25 signaling.	0 or 1					
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25 signaling. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 0 (Disabled), SDP media direction of the set of the	0 or 1 643 (c=0.0.0.0) outgoing hold	d				
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25 signaling. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 0 (Disabled), SDP media direction of RFC 3264 is used when placing a call on hold. If it is set to 1 (Enabled), SDP media connection	0 or 1 643 (c=0.0.0.0) outgoing hold attributes (such as a=sendo	d nly) per				
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25 signaling. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 0 (Disabled), SDP media direction of RFC 3264 is used when placing a call on hold.	0 or 1 643 (c=0.0.0.0) outgoing hold attributes (such as a=sendo	d only) per				
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25 signaling. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 0 (Disabled), SDP media direction of RFC 3264 is used when placing a call on hold. If it is set to 1 (Enabled), SDP media connection used when placing a call on hold.	0 or 1 643 (c=0.0.0.0) outgoing hold attributes (such as a=sendo n address c=0.0.0.0 per RFC	d only) per				
Phone User Interface: None sip.rfc2543_hold Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to use RFC 25 signaling. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 0 (Disabled), SDP media direction of RFC 3264 is used when placing a call on hold. If it is set to 1 (Enabled), SDP media connection used when placing a call on hold. Web User Interface:	0 or 1 643 (c=0.0.0.0) outgoing hold attributes (such as a=sendo n address c=0.0.0.0 per RFC	d nly) per				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
account.X.music_server_uri	SIP URI within 256 characters	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the address of the Music On Hold s valid values: <10.1.3.165>, 10.1.3.165, sip:moh <yealink.com> or yealink.com.</yealink.com>	•				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Example:					
account.1.music_server_uri = sip:moh@sip.com					
Note: The DNS query in this parameter only su	pports A query.				
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->Music Server URI					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure call hold method via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of RFC 2543 Hold.

ealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
		General Informat	ion 🕜					NOTE	
Forward&DND		Call Waiting		Enabled	-	0		NOTE	
General				Endored				Call Waiting	
Information		Call Waiting On C				0			ure allows your cept other incomi
Audio		Call Waiting Off (Code			0		calls during t	he conversation.
		Auto Redial		Enabled	-	0		Key As Sen	
Intercom		Auto Redial Inter	rval (1~300s)	10		0		Select * or #	# as the send key
Transfer		Auto Redial Time	es (1~300)	10		0		Hotline Nur	nber ick up the phone,
Call Pickup		Key As Send		#	-	0		will dial out t	he hotline numbe
Сапріскар		Reserve # in Use	er Name	Enabled	-	0		automatically	
Remote Control		Hotline Number		3601		0			click here to get
Phone Lock			(0-)					more guides	i.
		Hotline Delay(0~		4		0			
ACD		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	•	0			
SMS		Return Code Wh	en Refuse	486 (Busy Here)	•	0			
		Return Code Wh	en DND	480 (Temporarily	Unavail 👻	0			
Action URL		Call Completion		Enabled	•	0			
Power LED		Feature Key Syn	chronization	Disabled	•	0			
Notification Popups		Time-Out for Dia		1		0			
notalication Popups		RFC 2543 Hold		Enabled		0			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure call hold tone and call hold tone delay via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Play Hold Tone.
- 3. Enter the desired time in the Play Hold Tone Delay field.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Netwo	ork DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information	Enabled 🗸	NOTE
General Information	Call Waiting On Code	Linevieu	Call Waiting This call feature allows your phone to accept other incoming
Audio	Call Waiting Off Code Auto Redial	Disabled 🗸	calls during the conversation.
Intercom		:	Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer Call Pickup		:	When you pick up the phone, it will dial out the hotline number
Remote Control	Play Hold Tone Play Hold Tone Delay	Enabled	Hotline Number When you pick up the phone, it
Phone Lock	Allow Mute	Enabled •	will dial out the hotline number automatically.
ACD	Dual-Headset Auto-Answer Delay(1~4s)	Disabled	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator
SMS Action URL	DHCP Hostname Reboot In Talking	SIP-T28P Disabled	Guide!
Power LED	Hide Feature Access Codes	Disabled -	
Notification Popups	Display Method on Dialing Auto Linekeys	User Name	
	Confirm	Cancel	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure MoH via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.

	Status Accou	int Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Register	Account		Account 1	•		NOTE	
Basic Codec	Keep Alive Type Keep Alive Inte Local SIP Port		Default 30 5060	-		Advanced The Advanced administrator.	parameters fo
Advanced	RPort		Disabled			You can cl more help thr downloading t Guide!	ough
	Music Server UF	II.	sip:moh@sip.co	m			
	Directed Call Pic						
	Group Call Picku						
	Distinctive Ring	Tones	Enabled	•			
	Unregister Whe	n Reboot	Disabled	•			
	Out Dialog BLF		Disabled	•			
	VQ RTCP-XR Co	lector name					
	Number of line	key	1				

4. Enter the SIP URI (e.g., sip:moh@sip.com) in the Music Server URI field.

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Call Forward

Call forward allows users to redirect an incoming call to a third party. IP phones redirect an incoming INVITE message by responding with a 302 Moved Temporarily message, which contains a Contact header with a new URI that should be tried. Three types of call forward:

- Always Forward -- Forward the incoming call immediately.
- Busy Forward -- Forward the incoming call when the IP phone or the specified account is busy.
- No Answer Forward -- Forward the incoming call after a period of ring time.

Call forward can be configured on a phone or a per-line basis depending on the call forward mode. The following describes the call forward modes:

- Phone (default): Call forward feature is effective for the IP phone.
- **Custom:** Call forward feature can be configured for each or all accounts.

The server-side call forward settings disable the local call forward settings. If the server-side call forward feature is enabled on any of the IP phone's registrations, the other registrations are not affected. DND activated on the IP phone disables the local no answer forward settings.

The call forward on code and call forward off code configured on IP phones are used to activate/deactivate the server-side call forward feature. They may vary on different servers.

IP phones support the redirected call information sent by the SIP server with Diversion header, per draft-levy-sip-diversion-08, or History-info header, per RFC 4244. The Diversion/History-info header is used to inform the IP phone of a call's history. For example, when a phone has been set to enable call forward, the Diversion/History-info header allows the receiving phone to indicate who the call was from, and from which phone number it was forwarded.

Forward International

Forward international allows users to forward an incoming call to an international telephone number. This feature is enabled by default.

Procedure

Call forward can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure call forward in custom mode.
		Parameters:
		account.X.always_fwd.enable
		account.X.always_fwd.target
		account.X.always_fwd.on_code
		account.X.always_fwd.off_code
		account.X.busy_fwd.enable
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	account.X.busy_fwd.target
		account.X.busy_fwd.on_code
		account.X.busy_fwd.off_code
		account.X.timeout_fwd.enable
Configuration File		account.X.timeout_fwd.target
		account.X.timeout_fwd.timeout
		account.X.timeout_fwd.on_code
		account.X.timeout_fwd.off_code
		Configure the call forward mode.
		Parameter:
		features.fwd_mode
		Configure call forward in phone
	<y0000000000xx >.cfg</y0000000000xx 	mode.
	ciy	Parameters:
		forward.always.enable
		forward.always.target
		forward.always.on_code

		forward.always.off_code
		forward.busy.enable
		forward.busy.target
		forward.busy.on_code
		forward.busy.off_code
		forward.no_answer.enable
		forward.no_answer.target
		forward.no_answer.timeout
		forward.no_answer.on_code
		forward.no_answer.off_code
		Configure diversion/history-info
		feature.
		Parameter:
		features.fwd_diversion_enable
		Configure forward international.
		Parameter:
		forward.international.enable
		Configure call forward.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>
		=features-forward&q=load
	Web User	Configure diversion/history-info
Local	Interface	feature.
		Configure forward international.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/</phonelpaddress>
		servlet?p=features-general&q=load
	Phone User	Configure call forward.
	Interface	Configure forward international.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.always_fwd.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables always forward feature for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls destination number immediately.	to the account X are forwarded to	the		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	Always Forward->On/Off			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Alwo	ays Forward->Always Forward			
account.X.always_fwd.target	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the destination number of the always forward for account X when the call				
Configures the destination number of th	e always forward for account X wh	en the call		
Configures the destination number of th forward mode is configured as Custom.	ne always forward for account X wh	en the call		
-	ne always forward for account X wh	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom.	e always forward for account X wh	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).	e always forward for account X wh	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).	e always forward for account X wh	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	e always forward for account X wh	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example:	e always forward for account X wh	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.always_fwd.target = 3601 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward->		en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.always_fwd.target = 3601 Web User Interface:		en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.always_fwd.target = 3601 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	Always Forward->Target	en the call		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.always_fwd.target = 3601 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward-> Phone User Interface:	Always Forward->Target	en the call Blank		
forward mode is configured as Custom. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.always_fwd.target = 3601 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward-> Phone User Interface: Menu->Features->Call Forward->Alwo	Always Forward->Target 1ys Forward->Forward to			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
feature for account X when the call forw	ard mode is configured as Custom. T	he IP		
phone will send the always forward on code and the pre-configured destination				
number to the server when you activate always forward feature for account X on the				
IP phone.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.always_fwd.on_code = *72				
Web User Interface:	Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	Always Forward->On Code			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Alwo	ays Forward->On Code			
account.X.always_fwd.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the always forward off code	e to deactivate the server-side alwo	ays		
forward feature for account X when the	forward feature for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom. The			
IP phone will send the always forward o		activate		
always forward feature for account X on the IP phone.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.busy_fwd.off_code = *73				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->Always Forward ->Off Code				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Always Forward->Off Code				
account.X.busy_fwd.enable	0 or 1	0		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:				
Enables or disables busy forward feature for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls to the account X are forwarded to the destination number when the callee is busy.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
Web User Interface:				
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	Busy Forward->On/Off			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy	Forward->Busy Forward			
account.X.busy_fwd.target	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the destination number of the busy forward for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.busy_fwd.target = 3602				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->Busy Forward->Target				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy Forward->Forward to				
account.X.busy_fwd.on_code	String within 32 characters	Blank		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:	Description:			
Configures the busy forward on code to	Configures the busy forward on code to activate the server-side busy forward			
feature for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom. The IP $% \mathcal{A}$				
phone will send the busy forward on code and the pre-configured destination number to the server when you activate busy forward feature for account X on the IP phone.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.busy_fwd.on_code = *74				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward->On Code			
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy	Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy Forward->On Code			
account.X.busy_fwd.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the busy forward off code to	deactivate the server-side busy fo	orward		
feature for account X when the call forwa				
phone will send the busy forward off code to the server when you deactivate busy				
forward feature for account X on the IP phone.				
	phone.	,		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).	phone.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).	phone.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	phone.	,		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example:	phone.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.busy_fwd.off_code = *75	phone.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.busy_fwd.off_code = *75 Web User Interface:		,		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.busy_fwd.off_code = *75 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward->				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.busy_fwd.off_code = *75 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward-> Phone User Interface:	No Answer Forward ->Off Code			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.busy_fwd.off_code = *75 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward ->Off Code			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default							
Description:									
Enables or disables no answer forward feature for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom.									
0-Disabled									
1-Enabled									
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls to the account X are forwarded to the destination number after a period of ring time.									
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).									
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).									
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).									
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward->On/Off								
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	Answer Forward->No Answer Forwa	ard							
account.X.timeout_fwd.target	String within 32 characters	Blank							
Description:									
Configures the destination number of the no answer forward for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom.									
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).									
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).									
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).									
Example:									
account.1.timeout_fwd.target = 3603									
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->No Answer Forward->Target									
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No Answer Forward->Forward to									
account.X.timeout_fwd.timeout	Integer from 0 to 20	2							
Parameters	Permitted Values	Default							
--	--------------------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Description:									
Configures ring times (N) to wait before forwarding incoming calls for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom.									
Incoming calls will be forwarded when	not answered after N*6 seconds.								
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).									
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).									
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).									
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward->After Ring Ti	me							
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	nswer Forward->After Ring Time								
account.X.timeout_fwd.on_code	String within 32 characters	Blank							
Description:									
Configures the no answer forward on co	ode to activate the server-side no c	answer							
forward feature for account X when the	call forward mode is configured as C	ustom. The							
IP phone will send the no answer forwa									
destination number to the server when	you activate no answer forward fee	ature for							
account X on the IP phone.									
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).									
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).									
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).									
Example:									
account.1.timeout_fwd.on_code = *76									
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward& DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward ->On Code								
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	nswer Forward->On Code								
account.X.timeout_fwd.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default							
Description:									
Configures the no answer forward off code to deactivate the server-side no answer forward feature for account X when the call forward mode is configured as Custom. The IP phone will send the no answer forward off code to the server when you deactivate no answer forward feature for account X on the IP phone. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.timeout_fwd.off_code = *77 Web User Interface: Features->Forward& DND->Forward->No Answer Forward ->Off Code Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	Answer Forward->Off Code								
features.fwd_mode 0 or 1 0									
Description: Configures the call forward mode for the IP phone. 0-Phone 1-Custom If it is set to 0 (Phone), call forward feature is effective for the IP phone. If it is set to 1 (Custom), you can configure call forward feature for each account. Web User Interface: Features->Forward&DND->Forward->Forward->Mode Phone User Interface: Name									
None forward.always.enable 0 or 1 0									

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Description:								
Enables or disables always forward feature.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls are forwarded to the destination number immediately.								
Web User Interface:								
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	Always Forward->On/Off							
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Alwo	ays Forward->Always Forward							
forward.always.target	String within 32 characters	Blank						
Configures the destination number the IP phone forwards all incoming calls to. Web User Interface: Features->Forward &DND->Forward->Always Forward->Target Phone User Interface: Menu->Features->Call Forward->Always Forward->Forward to								
forward.always.on_code String within 32 characters Blan								
Description: Configures the always forward on code to activate the server-side always forward feature. The IP phone will send the always forward on code and the pre-configured destination number to the server when you activate always forward feature on the IP phone. Example:								
forward.always.on_code = *72								
Web User Interface:								
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	Always Forward->On Code							
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Alwo	ays Forward->On Code							
forward.always.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank						

Parameters	Parameters Permitted Values Def						
Description:							
Configures the always forward off code to deactivate the server-side always forward feature. The IP phone will send the always forward off code to the server when you deactivate always forward feature on the IP phone.							
Example:							
forward.always.off_code = *73							
Web User Interface:							
Features->Forward &DND->Always For	rward->Off Code						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Alwo	ays Forward->Off Code						
forward.busy.enable	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Enables or disables busy forward featu	re.						
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls when the callee is busy.	are forwarded to the destination n	umber					
Web User Interface:							
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	Busy Forward->On/Off						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy	Forward->Busy Forward						
forward.busy.target	String within 32 characters	Blank					
Description:							
Configures the destination number the	IP phone forwards incoming calls to	when					
busy.							
Example:							
forward.busy.target = 3602							
Web User Interface:							
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	Busy Forward->Target						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy	Forward->Forward to						
forward.busy.on_code	String within 32 characters	Blank					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
Description:							
Configures the busy forward on code to activate the server-side busy forward feature. The IP phone will send the busy forward on code and the pre-configured destination number to the server when you activate busy forward feature on the IP phone.							
Example:							
forward.busy.on_code = *74							
Web User Interface:							
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	Busy Forward->On Code						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy	Forward->On Code						
forward.busy.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank					
Description:							
Configures the busy forward off code to feature. The IP phone will send the busy deactivate busy forward feature on the	r forward off code to the server who						
Example:							
forward.busy.off_code = *75							
Web User Interface:							
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	Busy Forward->Off Code						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Call Forward->Busy	Forward->Off Code						
forward.no_answer.enable	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Enables or disables no answer forward	feature.						
Enables or disables no answer forward 0 -Disabled	feature.						
	feature.						
0-Disabled		umber					
0 -Disabled 1 -Enabled If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls		umber					
 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls after a period of ring time. 	are forwarded to the destination n	umber					
 0-Disabled 1-Enabled If it is set to 1 (Enabled), incoming calls after a period of ring time. Web User Interface: 	are forwarded to the destination n	umber					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default							
forward.no_answer.target	String within 32 characters	Blank							
Description: Configures the destination number the IP phone forwards incoming calls to after a									
period of ring time. Example:	eriod of ring time. xample:								
forward.no_answer.target = 3603									
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward->Target								
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	nswer Forward->Forward to								
forward.no_answer.timeout	Integer from 0 to 20	2							
Description:									
Configures ring times (N) to wait before	e forwarding incoming calls.								
Incoming calls will be forwarded when	not answered after N*6 seconds.								
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward &DND->Forward-> (0~120s)	No Answer Forward->After Ring Ti	me							
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	nswer Forward->After Ring Time								
forward.no_answer.on_code	String within 32 characters	Blank							
Description:									
Configures the no answer forward on code to activate the server-side no answer forward feature. The IP phone will send the no answer forward on code and the pre-configured destination number to the server when you activate no answer forward feature on the IP phone.									
Example:									
forward.no_answer.on_code = *76									
Web User Interface:									
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward->On Code								
Phone User Interface:									
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	nswer Forward->On Code								

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
forward.no_answer.off_code	String within 32 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the no answer forward off c forward feature. The IP phone will send when you deactivate no answer forward	the no answer forward off code to		
Example:			
forward.no_answer.off_code = *77			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Forward &DND->Forward->	No Answer Forward->Off Code		
Phone User Interface:			
Menu->Features->Call Forward->No A	Answer Forward->Off Code		
features.fwd_diversion_enable	0 or 1	1	
Description:			
Enables or disables the IP phone to pre	sent the diversion information when	n an	
incoming call is forwarded to your IP ph	ione.		
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
Web User Interface:			
Features->General Information->Diver	sion/History-Info		
Phone User Interface:			
None			
forward.international.enable	0 or 1	1	
Description:			
Enables or disables the IP phone to forv (the prefix is 00).	ward incoming calls to international	l numbers	
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
Web User Interface:	nto un otion ol		
Features->General Information->Fwd I	nternational		
Phone User Interface:		11.0	
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (detault password: admin)->Forwa	d Intl	

To configure call forward via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward & DND.
- 2. In the Forward block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.
 - a) If you mark the Phone radio box:
 - 1) Mark the desired radio box in the Always/Busy/No Answer Forward field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward in the Target field.
 - (Optional.) Enter the on code and off code in the On Code and Off Code fields.
 - Select the ring time to wait before forwarding from the pull-down list of After Ring Time (0~120s) (only for the no answer forward).



b) If you mark the Custom radio box:

- 1) Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 2) Mark the desired radio box in the Always/Busy/No Answer Forward field.
- 3) Enter the destination number you want to forward in the Target field.
- 4) Enter the on code and off code in the On Code and Off Code fields.

 Select the ring time to wait before forwarding from the pull-down list of After Ring Time (0~120s) (only for the no answer forward).

Yealink					Log Out
	Status Account Net	work DSSKey Fea	tures	Settings Directory	Security
Forward&DND	Forward 💡			NOTE	
General Information	Mode Account	Phone Ocustom	0 - 0	Forward This feature a	
Audio	Always Forward	○ On ● Off 3601		another phor	coming call to ne number.
Intercom	On Code	*72	0	Target The number incoming calls	to which the will be forwarded.
Transfer Call Pickup	Off Code Busy Forward	*73	0		at will be sent to is switched On.
Remote Control	Target On Code		0	Off Code	is switched On.
Phone Lock	Off Code		0	PBX when it	is switched Off.
ACD	No Answer Forward	© On ◉ Off 🕜		more help th	
SMS	After Ring Time(0~120)s) 12	• 0	downloading Guide!	the Administrator
Action URL	Target On Code		0		
Power LED	Off Code		0		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure Diversion/History-Info feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Diversion/History-Info.

						Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status	Account	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Information 🛛 💡				NOTE
General Information Audio		Call Waiting	Enabled •	• 🕜		Call Waiting This call feature allows your phone to accept other incoming calls during the conversation.
Intercom		Diversion/History-Info	Enabled	- 0		
Transfer	l	Allow Trans Exist Call	Enabled	• 0		
Call Pickup		BLF LED Mode	0	• 🕜		
Remote Control		Auto-Logout Time(1~1000min)	5	0		
Phone Lock		Call Number Filter Voice Mail Tone	-, Enabled	• 0		
ACD		DHCP Hostname	SIP-T28P	0		
SMS		Reboot In Talking	Disabled	• 0		
Action URL		Hide Feature Access Codes	Disabled	• 📀		
Power LED		Display Method on Dialing	User Name	• 0		
Notification Popups		Auto Linekeys	Disabled	• 0		
		Confirm		Cancel		

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure forward international via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Fwd International.

	Status	Account Network	DSSKey	Feature	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	G	eneral Information 🛛 💡					ΝΟΤΕ	
General Information		Call Waiting	Enabled •	•	0			re allows your opt other incomir e conversation.
Audio Intercom			•					
Transfer		Fwd International	Enabled	•	0]		
Call Pickup		Diversion/History-Info Allow Trans Exist Call	Enabled	•	0 0			
Remote Control		BLF LED Mode	0	-	0			
Phone Lock		Auto-Logout Time(1~1000min)	5		0			
ACD		Voice Mail Tone	Enabled	•	0			
SMS		DHCP Hostname Reboot In Talking	SIP-T28P Disabled	•	0 0			
Action URL		Hide Feature Access Codes	Disabled	-	0			
Power LED		Display Method on Dialing	User Name	•	0			
Notification Popups		Auto Linekeys	Disabled	-	0			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure call forward in phone mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Forward.
- 2. Press () or () to select the desired forwarding type, and then press the Enter soft key.
- 3. Depending on your selection:
 - a) If you select Always Forward:
 - 1) Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired value from the **Always Forward** field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the **Forward to** field.
 - Optional.) Enter the always forward on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code fields.
 - b) If you select Busy Forward:
 - 1) Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Busy Forward field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to when the IP phone is busy in the **Forward to** field.
 - Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code fields.
 - c) If you select No Answer Forward:

- 1) Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the No Answer Forward field.
- 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward all unanswered incoming calls to in the **Forward to** field.
- 3) Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the ring time to wait before forwarding from the After Ring Time field.

The default ring time is 12 seconds.

- (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code fields.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure call forward in custom mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Call Forward.
- 2. Press () or () to select the desired account, and then press the **Enter** soft key.
- Press

 or

 to select the desired forwarding type, and then press the Enter soft key.
- 4. Depending on your selection:
 - a) If you select Always Forward, you can configure it for a specific account.
 - 1) Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the Always Forward field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the **Forward to** field.
 - Optional.) Enter the always forward on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code fields.

You can also configure the always forward for all accounts. After the always forward was configured for a specific account, do the following:

- 1) Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to highlight the Always Forward field.
- 2) Press the All Lines soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Copy to All Lines?".

- 3) Press the OK soft key to accept the change.
- b) If you select Busy Forward, you can configure it for a specific account.
 - 1) Press (•) or (•) , or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired value from the **Busy Forward** field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to when the IP phone is busy in the **Forward to** field.
 - Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code fields.

You can also configure the busy forward for all accounts. After the busy forward was configured for a specific account, do the following:

- 1) Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to highlight the **Busy Forward** field.
- 2) Press the All Lines soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Copy to All Lines?".

- 3) Press the OK soft key to accept the change.
- c) If you select No Answer Forward, you can configure it for a specific account.
 - 1) Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the No Answer Forward field.
 - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward all unanswered incoming calls to in the **Forward to** field.
 - 3) Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select the ring time to wait before forwarding from the After Ring Time field

The default ring time is 12 seconds.

 (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code fields.

You can also configure the no answer forward for all accounts. After the no answer forward was configured for a specific account, do the following:

- 1) Press (\bullet) or (\bullet) to highlight the **No Answer Forward** field.
- 2) Press the All Lines soft key.

The LCD screen prompts "Copy to All Lines?".

3) Press the OK soft key to accept the change.

5. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

To configure forward international via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->FWD International.
- 2. Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select the desired type from the FWD International field.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Call Transfer

Call transfer enables IP phones to transfer an existing call to another party. IP phones support call transfer using the REFER method specified in RFC 3515 and offer three types of transfer:

- Blind Transfer -- Transfer a call directly to another party without consulting. Blind transfer is implemented by a simple REFER method without Replaces in the Refer-To header.
- Semi-attended Transfer -- Transfer a call after hearing the ringback tone.

Semi-attended transfer is implemented by a REFER method with Replaces in the Refer-To header.

• Attended Transfer -- Transfer a call with prior consulting. Attended transfer is implemented by a REFER method with Replaces in the Refer-To header.

Normally, call transfer is completed by pressing the transfer key. Blind transfer on hook and attended transfer on hook features allow the IP phone to complete the transfer through on-hook.

When a user performs a semi-attended transfer, semi-attended transfer feature determines whether to display the prompt "**n New Missed Call(s)**" ("n" indicates the number of the missed calls) on the destination party's phone LCD screen.

Procedure

Call transfer can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Specify whether to complete the transfer through on-hook.
		Parameters:
		transfer.blind_tran_on_hook_enable
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	transfer.on_hook_trans_enable
		Configure semi-attended transfer
		feature.
		Parameter:
		transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable
		Specify whether to complete the
		transfer through on-hook.
		Configure semi-attended transfer
Local	Web User Interface	feature.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>
		=features-transfer&q=load

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
transfer.blind_tran_on_hook_enable	0 or 1	1	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to complete the blind	transfer through on	-hook		
besides pressing the Transfer/Tran soft key or TRAN/TRA	ANSFER key.			
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Transfer->Blind Transfer On Hook				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
transfer.on_hook_trans_enable	0 or 1	1		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to complete the semi-attended/attended transfer through on-hook besides pressing the Transfer/Tran soft key or TRAN/TRANSFER key.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
1-Enabled Web User Interface:				
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook				
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface:				
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook				
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface:	0 or 1	1		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None	0 or 1	1		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable	ot a missed call on th	e LCD		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable Description: Enables or disables the transferee party's phone to promp	ot a missed call on th	e LCD		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable Description: Enables or disables the transferee party's phone to promp screen before displaying the caller ID when performing a	ot a missed call on th	e LCD		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable Description: Enables or disables the transferee party's phone to promption: screen before displaying the caller ID when performing and optionable 0-Disabled	ot a missed call on th	e LCD		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable Description: Enables or disables the transferee party's phone to promp screen before displaying the caller ID when performing a 0-Disabled 1-Enabled	ot a missed call on th	e LCD		
1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Transfer ->Attended Transfer On Hook Phone User Interface: None transfer.semi_attend_tran_enable Description: Enables or disables the transferee party's phone to promp screen before displaying the caller ID when performing a 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface:	ot a missed call on th	e LCD		

To configure call transfer via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->Transfer.

2. Select the desired values from the pull-down lists of Semi-Attended Transfer, Blind Transfer On Hook and Attended Transfer On Hook.

ealink T28P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	Transfer		NOTE
	Semi-Attended Transfer	Enabled 💌 🕜	
General Information	Blind Transfer On Hook	Enabled 💌 🥜	Transfer The transfer parameters for
Audio	Attended Transfer on Hook	Enabled 💌 🕜	administrator.
Audio	Transfer on Conference Hang up	Disabled 💌 🕜	You can click here to get more help through
Intercom	Transfer Mode Via Dsskey	Blind Transfer 💌 👩	downloading the Administrato Guide!
Transfer			Guider
Call Pickup	Confirm	Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Network Conference

Network conference, also known as centralized conference, provides users with flexibility of call with multiple participants (more than three). IP phones implement network conference using the REFER method specified in RFC 4579. This feature depends on support from a SIP server.

Procedure

Network conference can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure network conference. Parameters: account.X.conf_type account.X.conf_uri
Local	Web User Interface	Configure network conference. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=account-adv&q=load&acc= 0</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
account.X.conf_type	0 or 2	0			
Description:					
Configures the network conference type for account X.					
0 -Local Conference					
2-Network Conference					
If it is set to 0 (Local Conference), conferences are set	up on the IP phone I	ocally.			
If it is set to 2 (Network Conference), conferences are s	set up by the server.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->Conference Type					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
account.X.conf_uri	account.X.conf_uri SIP URI within Blank				
Description:					
Configures the network conference URI for account X.					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Example:					
account.1.conf_uri = conference@example.com					
Note : It works only if the parameter "account.X.conf_type" is set to 2 (Network Conference).					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->Conference URI					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure the network conference via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select Network Conference from the pull-down list of Conference Type.
- 5. Enter the conference URI in the Conference URI field.

Verlink			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹	NOTE
	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	Advanced The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 👻	You can click here to get
			more help through downloading the Administrator
		•	Guide!
		•	
	Conference Type	Network Conference 👻	
	Conference URI	conference@example.com	
	ACD Subscrip Period(120~3600s)	3600	
	Early Media	Disabled 👻	
	SIP Server Type	Star2Star 👻	
	Music Server URI	sip:moh@sip.com	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Number of line key	1	
	Accept SIP Trust Server Only	Disabled 🔹	
	Confirm	Cancel	

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Feature Key Synchronization

Feature key synchronization provides the capability to synchronize the status of the following features between the IP phone and the server:

- Do Not Disturb (DND)
- Call Forwarding Always (CFA)
- Call Forwarding Busy (CFB)
- Call Forwarding No Answer (CFNA)

Note Feature key synchronization is applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.

Procedure

Feature key synchronization can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Configure feature key synchronization. Parameters: bw.feature_key_sync
Local	Web User Interface	Configure network conference. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameter:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
bw.feature_key_sync	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables feature key synchronization.	Enables or disables feature key synchronization.			
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:				
Features->General Information->Feature Key Synchronization				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure feature key synchronization via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

ealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	G	General Informati	on 🕜					NOTE	
General Information		Call Waiting		Enabled	• •	0		Call Waiting This call featur	e allows your
Audio		Auto Redial Inter	val (1~300s)	10		0			pt other incomin
Intercom		Auto Redial Time: Key As Send	s (1~30 <mark>0</mark>)	10		0		Key As Send Select * or # :	as the send key.
Transfer		Reserve # in User	Name	# Enabled	•	0		will dial out the	per c up the phone, e hotline number
Call Pickup		Hotline Number				0		automatically.	
Remote Control		Hotline Delay(0~:	10s)	4		0			ick here to get ough download
Phone Lock		Busy Tone Delay	(Seconds)	0	•	0		Administrator	
ACD				:					
SMS				·					
Action URL		Feature Key Sync	hronization	Enabled	۲	0]		
Power LED		Time-Out for Dial	Now Rule	1		0			
		RFC 2543 Hold		Disabled	•	0			
Notification Popups		DHCP Hostname		SIP-T28P		0			
		Reboot In Talking		Disabled	•	0			
		Hide Feature Acc	ess Codes	Disabled	•				
		Confi	rm		Cancel				

2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Feature Key Synchronization.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Transfer on Conference Hang Up

For a conference call, all parties drop the call when the conference initiator drops the conference call. For local conference, transfer on conference hang up allows the other two parties to remain connected when the conference initiator drops the conference call.

Procedure

Transfer on conference hang up can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure the transfer on conference hang up. Parameter: transfer.tran_others_after_conf_e nable
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the transfer on conference hang up. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-transfer&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter & Description	Permitted Values	Default		
transfer.tran_others_after_conf_enable	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to transfer the local c parties after the conference initiator drops the local co		e two		
0-Disabled	0-Disabled			
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the other two parties remain connected when the conference initiator drops the conference call.				
Note: It is only applicable to the local conference.				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Transfer ->Transfer on Conference Hang up				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure Transfer on Conference Hang up via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Transfer.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Transfer on Conference Hang up.

Yealink	Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings	Log Out
Forward&DND	Transfer	NOTE
General Information	Semi-Attended Transfer Enabled Blind Transfer On Hook Enabled One of the other other of the other ot	Transfer The transfer parameters for administrator.
Audio	Attended Transfer on Hook Enabled 💌 🕜	You can click here to get
Intercom	Transfer on Conference Hang up Enabled	more help through downloading the Administrator
Transfer	Transfer Mode Via Dsskey Blind Transfer 💌 📀	Guide!
Call Pickup	Confirm Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Directed Call Pickup

Directed call pickup is used for picking up an incoming call on a specific extension. A user can pick up the incoming call using a directed pickup key or the DPickup soft key (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones). This feature depends on support from a SIP server. For many SIP servers, directed call pickup requires a directed pickup code, which can be configured on a phone or a per-line basis.

Note It is recommended not to configure the directed call pickup key and the DPickup soft key simultaneously. If you do, the directed call pickup key will not be used correctly.

Procedure

Directed call pickup can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis. Parameter: account.X.direct_pickup_code
		Configure directed call pickup features on a phone basis. Parameters: features.pickup.direct_pickup_ enable
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	features.pickup.direct_pickup_c ode Assign a directed call pickup key.
		Parameters: memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type
		memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line/ programablekey.X.line memorykey.X.value/
		linekey.X.value/ programablekey.X.value
Local	Web User Interface	Assign a directed call pickup key. Navigate to :

	http:// <phoneipaddress>/servl et?p=dsskey&q=load&model= 0</phoneipaddress>
	Configure directed call pickup feature on a phone basis.
	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl</phonelpaddress>
	et?p=features-callpickup&q=lo
	ad
	Configure directed call pickup
	code on a per-line basis.
	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl</phonelpaddress>
	et?p=account-adv&q=load∾
	c=0
Phone User Interface	Assign a directed call pickup key.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
account.X.direct_pickup_code	String within 32 characters	Blank					
Description :							
Configures the directed call pickup code for	or account X.						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).							
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).							
Example:							
account.1.direct_pickup_code = *68							
Note : The directed call pickup code configured on a phone basis.	ured on a per-line basis takes pr	ecedence					
Web User Interface:							
Account->Advanced->Directed Call Picku	p Code						
Phone User Interface:							
None							
features.pickup.direct_pickup_enable	0 or 1	0					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Description:					
Enables or disables the IP phone to display the DPickup soft key when the IP phone is					
in the pre-dialing screen.					
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP pho	nes.				
Web User Interface:					
Features->Call Pickup->Directed Call Pick	up				
Phone User Interface:					
None					
features.pickup.direct_pickup_code	String within 32 characters	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the directed call pickup code o	on a phone basis.				
Example:					
features.pickup.direct_pickup_code = *97					
Note: The directed call pickup code config	ured on a per-line basis takes pr	ecedence			
over that configured on a phone basis.					
Web User Interface:					
Features->Call Pickup->Directed Call Pick	up Code				
Phone User Interface:					
None					

Directed Call Pickup Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	9	Refer to the following content
Description:		
Configures a DSS key as a directed a	call pickup key on the IP p	ohone.
The digit 9 stands for the key type Di	rected Pickup.	
For memory keys:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26	Р).	
For line keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	Р).	
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	P)	
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.type = 9		
Default:		
For memory keys:		
The default value is 0.		
For line keys:		
The default value is 15.		
For programable keys:		
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:		
When X=1, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When X=2, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).	
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DN	ND).	
When X=4, the default value is 30 (N	1enu).	
When X=5, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When X=6, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).	
When X=7, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (S	tatus).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=11, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=12, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=13, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Fe	orward).	
For SIP-T22P IP phones:		
When X=1, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When X=2, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).	

	d Values	Default				
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DND).						
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Menu).						
When X=5, the default value is 28 (History).						
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).						
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Accou	nt).					
When $X=8$, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).						
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).						
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).						
For SIP-T20P IP phones:						
When X=5, the default value is 28 (History).						
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).						
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Accou	nt).					
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Accou	nt).					
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).						
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).						
Web User Interface:						
DSSKey->Memory Key/ Line Key / Programable	(ey ->Type					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or	Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line Key				
X)->Type						
memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line/ programablekey.X.line	om 1 to 6	Blank for memory key, 1-6 for lines 1-6, 1 for programable key				
Description:						
Configures the desired line to apply the directed	call pickup	key.				
For memory keys:						
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P).						
For line keys:						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	P)	
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.line = 1		
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key/Line Key/Prog	gramable Key ->Line	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo X)->Account ID	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line Key
memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value/ programablekey.X.value	String within 99 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the directed call pickup f	eature code followed by	the monitored
extension.		
For memory keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P	?).	
For line keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	P).	
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	P)	
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.value = *971001		
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key/Line Key / Pro	ogramable Key ->Value	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo X)->Value	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line Key

To configure a directed call pickup key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Key or Programable Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys and programable keys.

- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select Directed Pickup from the pull-down list of Type.
- **3.** Enter the directed call pickup code followed by the specific extension in the **Value** field.
- 4. Select the desired line from the pull-down list of Line.

ealink 128P	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Directed Pickup 💌	*971001	Line 1 💌		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A		N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A 💌		N/A 💌		Enable the 'Intercom' mode an it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A		N/A		You can click here to get

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure directed call pickup feature on a phone basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Directed Call Pickup** (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones).
- 3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the **Directed Call Pickup Code** field.

ealink 128P	Status Account Netwo	rk DSSKey Fea	atures Setting	ps Directory Security
Forward&DND	Call Pickup 🕜			NOTE
Cananal	Directed Call Pickup	Enabled	• 🕜	o-ll Dishur
General Information	Directed Call Pickup Code	*97	0	Call Pickup The call pickup parameters for administrator.
Audio	Group Call Pickup	Disabled	• 0	
	Group Call Pickup Code		0	You can click here to get more help through
Intercom	Visual Alert for BLF Pickup	Disabled	• (7)	downloading the Administrate Guide!
Transfer	Audio Alert for BLF Pickup	Disabled	• 0	Guider
Call Pickup	Confirm			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

1. Click on Account.

- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- **3.** Click on **Advanced**.
- 4. Enter the directed call pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

ealink T28P	Status Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Register	Account		Account 1	•		NOTE	
Basic	Keep Alive Type Keep Alive Interval(:	Seconds)	Default 30	•			parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port		5060			administrator.	
Advanced	RPort		Disabled	•		more help thr	ick here to get ough the Administrato
	Directed Call Pickup	Code	*97				
	Group Call Pickup Co	de					
	Group Call Pickup Co Distinctive Ring Ton		Enabled	•			
		es	Enabled Disabled	•			
	Distinctive Ring Ton	es		•			
	Distinctive Ring Ton Unregister When Re	es boot	Disabled	•			
	Distinctive Ring Ton Unregister When Re Out Dialog BLF	es boot or name	Disabled	•			
	Distinctive Ring Ton Unregister When Re Out Dialog BLF VQ RTCP-XR Collect	es boot or name or address	Disabled				

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a directed pickup key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **DPickup** from the **Key Type** field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 6. Enter the directed call pickup code followed by the specific extension in the Value field.
- 7. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Group Call Pickup

Group call pickup is used for picking up incoming calls within a pre-defined group. If the group receives many incoming calls at once, the user will pick up the first incoming call, using a group pickup key or the GPickup soft key (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones). This feature depends on support from a SIP server. For many SIP servers, group call pickup requires a group pickup code, which can be configured on a phone or a per-line basis.

Procedure

Group call pickup can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the group call pickup feature. Parameters: features.pickup.group_pickup_enable account.X.group_pickup_code features.pickup.group_pickup_code
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cf g</y0000000000xx>	Assign a group call pickup key. Parameters: memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line/ programablekey.X.line memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value/ programablekey.X.value
Local	Web User Interface	Assign a group call pickup key. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=d sskey&q=load&model=0 Configure group call pickup feature on a phone basis. Navigate to: http://<phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=fe atures-callpickup&q=load Configure the group call pickup code on a per-line basis. Navigate to: http://<phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=a ccount-adv&q=load&acc=0</phonelpaddress></phonelpaddress></phonelpaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Assign a group call pickup key.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
features.pickup.group_pickup_enable	0 or 1	0

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Description:		
Enables or disables the IP phone to display t	he GPickup soft key when the	IP phone
is in the pre-dialing screen.		
0-Disabled		
1-Enabled		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phone	es.	
Web User Interface:		
Features->Call Pickup->Group Call Pickup		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.group_pickup_code	String within 32 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the group pickup code for accou	nt X.	
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Example:		
account.1.group_pickup_code = *69		
Note : The group call pickup code configured over that configured on a phone basis.	l on a per-line basis takes prec	cedence
Web User Interface:		
Account->Advanced->Group Call Pickup Ca	ode	
Phone User Interface:		
None		
features.pickup.group_pickup_code	String within 32 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the group call pickup code on a	phone basis.	
Example:		
features.pickup.group_pickup_code = *98		
Note : The group call pickup code configured over that configured on a phone basis.	l on a per-line basis takes pree	cedence
Web User Interface:		
Features->Call Pickup->Group Call Pickup C	Code	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Phone User Interface:		
None		

Group Call Pickup Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	23	Refer to the following content
Description:		
Configures a DSS key as a group cal	I pickup key on the IP phone	·.
The digit 23 stands for the key type G	Group Pickup.	
For memory keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26F	?).	
For line keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22)	Р).	
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	P)	
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.type = 23		
Default:		
For memory keys:		
The default value is 0.		
For line keys:		
The default value is 15.		
For programable keys:		
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:		
When X=1, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (D	Pirectory).	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DN	ND).	
When $X=4$, the default value is 30 (N	1enu).	
When X=5, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (D	virectory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (S	tatus).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=11, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=12, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=13, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (F	orward).	
For SIP-T22P IP phones:		
When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (D	Pirectory).	
When $X=3$, the default value is 5 (DN	ND).	
When $X=4$, the default value is 30 (N	1enu).	
When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When X=6, the default value is 61 (D	Pirectory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (S	tatus).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (F	orward).	
For SIP-T20P IP phones:		
When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (H	listory).	
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (D	Pirectory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).	
When X=9, the default value is 33 (S	tatus).	
When X=10, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=11, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=12, the default value is 0 (N	IA).	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Fe	orward).	
Web User Interface:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
DSSKey->Memory Key/ Line Key / Pro	ogramable Key ->Type	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Mem X)->Type	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->DS	S Key X (or Line Key
memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line/ programablekey.X.line	Integer from 1 to 6	Blank for memory key, 1-6 for lines 1-6, 1 for programable key
Description:		
Configures the desired line to apply	the group call pickup key.	
For memory keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26F	?).	
For line keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	'P).	
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	P)	
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.line = 1		
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key/Line Key/Pro	ogramable Key ->Line	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Mem X)->Account ID	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->DS	S Key X (or Line Key
memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value/ programablekey.X.value	String within 99 characters	Blank

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Description:		
Configures the group call pickup fea	ture code.	
For memory keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P	?).	
For line keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	Р).	
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
For programable keys:		
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	Р)	
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)		
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)		
Example:		
memorykey.1.value = *98		
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key/Line Key/Pro	ogramable Key ->Value	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->DS	S Key X (or Line Key
X)->Value		

To configure a group call pickup key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Key or Programable Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys and programable keys.

- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select Group Pickup from the pull-down list of Type.
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Value field.

4. Select the desired line from the pull-down list of Line.

ealink 128P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Feat	ures	Settings	Directory	Log Ou Security
Memory Key	Кеу	Type	V	/alue	Line		Extension	NOTE	
	Memory 1	Group Pickup	▼ *98	Li	ine 1	•]	
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	•	N/	I/A	-		Key Type The free funct	
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•	N,	I/A	-		Speed Dial, Key Intercom.	/ Event,
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A	•	N/	I/A	-		Key Event	
	Memory 5	N/A	•	N	I/A	-		Key events are shortcuts to pl functions.	
	Memory 6	N/A	•	N	I/A	-		Intercom	
	Memory 7	N/A	•	N	I/A	-			ercom' mode an
	Memory 8	N/A	•	N	I/A	-		environment as to connect to	a quick access the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A	•	N/	I/A	-		the secretary.	
	Memory 10	N/A	•	N	I/A	v		🛯 You can cli	
		Conf	irm		Cancel			more help thre downloading t Guide!	he Administrato

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure group call pickup feature on a phone basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Group Call Pickup** (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones).
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

Yealink 128P		Log Out
	Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Call Pickup 🕜	NOTE
General Information	Directed Call Pickup Disabled 💌 🕜 Directed Call Pickup Code	Call Pickup The call pickup parameters for administrator.
Audio	Group Call Pickup Enabled 💌 🕜	You can click here to get
Intercom	Group Call Pickup Code *98 🕜 Visual Alert for BLF Pickup Disabled 💌 🕢	more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
Transfer	Audio Alert for BLF Pickup Disabled	Guide:
Call Pickup	Confirm	
Remote Control		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the group call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.

4.	Enter the group call pick	p code in the	Group Call Pickup	Code field.
----	---------------------------	---------------	--------------------------	-------------

alink				Log Ou
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Director	ry Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻	NOTE	
	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹		
lasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30		anced parameters for
odec	Local SIP Port	5060	administra	ator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 🗸	more hel	an click here to get lp through ding the Administrato
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98		
	Group Call Pickup Code Distinctive Ring Tones	*98 Enabled -		
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled 👻		
	Distinctive Ring Tones Unregister When Reboot	Enabled		
	Distinctive Ring Tones Unregister When Reboot Out Dialog BLF	Enabled		
	Distinctive Ring Tones Unregister When Reboot Out Dialog BLF VQ.RTCP-XR. Collector name	Enabled		
	Distinctive Ring Tones Unregister When Reboot Out Dialog BLF VQ RTCP-XR Collector name VQ RTCP-XR Collector address	Enabled		
	Distinctive Ring Tones Unregister When Reboot Out Dialog BLF VQ RTCP-XR Collector name VQ RTCP-XR Collector address VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	Enabled		

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a group pickup key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **GPickup** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 6. Enter the group call pickup code in the Value field.
- 7. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Dialog Info Call Pickup

Call pickup is implemented through SIP signals on some specific servers. IP phones support picking up incoming calls via a NOTIFY message with dialog-info event. A user can pick up an incoming call by pressing the DSS key used to monitor a specific extension (such as the BLF key).

Example of the dialog-info message carried in NOTIFY message:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<dialog-info xmlns="urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:dialog-info" version="6" state="full"
entity="sip:1013@10.2.1.199">
<dialog id="706655206@10.2.8.213" call-id="706655206@10.2.8.213" local-tag="827932784"
```
Procedure

Dialog info call pickup can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure dialog info call pickup.	
Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameter:	
		account.X.dialoginfo_callpickup	
		Configure dialog-info call pickup on the IP phone.	
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:	
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p= account-adv&q=load&acc=0</phonelpaddress>	

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.dialoginfo_callpickup	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to pick up a call according to the SIP header of				
dialog-info for account X.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), call pickup is implemented through SIP signals.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
Account->Advanced->Dialog Info Call Pickup		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure dialog info call pickup via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Dialog Info Call Pickup**.

Yealink			Log Out
TC GIII IK I T28P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	Default -	Advanced
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	The Advanced parameters for administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled	You can click here to get more help through
		:	downloading the Administrator Guide!
		•	
	Dialog Info Call Pickup	Enabled	
	BLA Number		
	BLA Subscription Period Out Dialog BLF	300 Disabled	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Number of line key	1	
	Accept SIP Trust Server Only	Disabled 👻	
	Confirm	Cancel	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

ReCall

Recall, also known as last call return, allows users to place a call back to the last caller. Recall is implemented on IP phones using a recall key.

Procedure

Recall key can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File <y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Assign a recall key.
--	----------------------

		Parameters:
		memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type
Local	Web User Interface	Assign a recall key. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=dsskey&q=load&model=0</phonelpaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Assign a recall key.

Recall Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	7	Refer to the following content		
Description:				
Configures a DSS key as a recall key of	on the IP phone.			
The digit 7 stands for the key type ReC	Call.			
For memory keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P).			
For line keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P	?).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).				
For programable keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)				
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)				
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)				
Example:				
memorykey.1.type = 7				
Default:				
For memory keys:				
The default value is 0.				
For line keys:				
The default value is 15.				

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
For programable keys:				
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:				
When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (His	story).			
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).			
When $X=3$, the default value is 5 (DNI	D).			
When $X=4$, the default value is 30 (Me	enu).			
When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (His	story).			
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Dir	rectory).			
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).			
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Sw	vitch Account).			
When $X=9$, the default value is 33 (Sta	atus).			
When $X=10$, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			
When $X=11$, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			
When $X=12$, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			
When $X=13$, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			
When $X=14$, the default value is 2 (Fo	rward).			
For SIP-T22P IP phones:				
When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (His	story).			
When X=2, the default value is 61 (Directory).				
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DND).				
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Menu).				
When X=5, the default value is 28 (History).				
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).				
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).				
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).				
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).				
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).				
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).				
For SIP-T20P IP phones:				
When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (His	story).			
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).				
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).				
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).				
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).				
When $X=10$, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA	A).			
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).				
Web User Interface:				
DSSKey->Memory Key/ Line Key / Programable Key ->Type				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key				
Х)->Туре				

To configure a recall key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Key or Programable Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys and programable keys.

2. In the desired DSS key field, select **ReCall** from the pull-down list of **Type**.

	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Recall		N/A 👻		
ine Key	Memory 2	N/A		N/A 👻		Key Type The free function key 'Types
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A		N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A		N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A		N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A 👻		N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode a it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A		N/A 📼		environment as a quick acces to connect to the operator of
	Memory 9	N/A		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A		N/A 👻		You can click here to get

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a recall key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **ReCall** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Call Park

Call park allows users to park a call on a special extension and then retrieve it on any other phone in the system. Users can park calls on the extension, known as call park

orbit, by pressing a call park key. The current call is placed on hold and can be retrieved on another IP phone. This feature depends on support from a SIP server.

Procedure

Call park key can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у0000000000xx>.cfg	Assign a call park key. Parameters: memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line/ memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value/
Local	Web User Interface	Assign a call park key. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl et?p=dsskey&q=load&model= 0</phonelpaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Assign a call park key.

Call Park Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key,15 for line key			
Description:					
Configures a DSS key as a call park k	ey on the IP phone.				
The digit 10 stands for the key type C a	all Park.				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.					
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.type = 10	memorykey.1.type = 10				
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)->Type					
Phone User Interface:					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key X)->Type					
memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line Integer from 1 to 6 Blank for memory key,1-6 for lines 1-6					
Description:					
Configures the desired line to apply t	he call park key.				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 t	to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.line = 1					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)->	>Line				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->[DSS Key X (or Line Key			
X)->Account ID					
memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value	String within 99 characters	blank			
Description:					
Configures the call park feature code	•				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 t	to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.value = *99					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)->Value					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo X)->Value	ry Keys (or Line Keys)->[DSS Key X (or Line Key			

To configure a call park key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).
- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select Call Park from the pull-down list of Type.
- 3. Enter the desired value (e.g., call park feature code) in the Value field.

4. Select the desired line from the pull-down list of Line.

ealink 128P	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Кеу	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Call Park	• *99	Line 1 💌		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A	•	N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A	•	N/A 🔍		Enable the 'Intercom' mode and it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A	•	N/A 🖃		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A	•	N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A	•	N/A 👻		You can click here to get

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure a call park key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- 3. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (•) or (•) , or the Switch soft key to select Call Park from the Key Type field.
- 5. Press (•) or (•), or the **Switch** soft key to select the desired line from the **Account** ID field.
- 6. Enter the desired value (e.g., call park feature code) in the Value field.
- 7. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Calling Line Identification Presentation

Calling Line Identification Presentation (CLIP) allows IP phones to display the caller identity, derived from a SIP header contained in the INVITE message when receiving an incoming call. IP phones support deriving caller identity from three types of SIP header: From, P-Asserted-Identity and Remote-Party-ID. Identity presentation is based on the identity in the relevant SIP header.

If the caller already exists in the local directory, the local contact name assigned to the caller should be preferentially displayed and stored in the call log.

For more information on calling line identification presentation, refer to *Calling and Connected Line Identification Presentation on Yealink IP Phones*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

CLIP can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the presentation of the caller identity. Parameter: account.X.cid_source
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the presentation of the caller identity. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl et?p=account-adv&q=load∾ c=0</phonelpaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.cid_source	0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	0		
Description:				
Configures the presentation of the caller identity when account X.	receiving an incomi	ng call for		
0-FROM (Derives the name and number of the caller fr	om the "From" head	der).		
1-PAI (Derives the name and number of the caller from does not send the "PAI" header, displays "anonymity"				
2 -PAI-FROM (Derives the name and number of the caller from the "PAI" header preferentially. If the server does not send the "PAI" header, derives from the "From" header).				
3-RPID-PAI-FROM				
4-PAI-RPID-FROM				
5-RPID-FROM				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->Caller ID Source				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure the presentation of the caller identity via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of the Caller ID Source.

alink T28P			Log Out
- Califi IX 1128P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 🥐	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹 🕜	Advanced
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 🔹 🤗	You can click here to get more help through
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	downloading the Administrator
	SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s)	4	Guide!
	SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s)	5	
	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 -	
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay 🔻 🥜	
	DTMF Payload Type(96~127)	101	
	Retransmission	Disabled 👻 🥐	
	Subscribe for MWI	Disabled 🔻 🥝	
	MWI Subscription Period(Seconds)	3600	
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Disabled 🔻 🕜	
	Voice Mail	0	
	Voice Mail Display	Enabled 🔻 🕜	
	Caller ID Source	FROM 👻 🕜	
	Session Timer	Disabled 👻 🙆	-

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Connected Line Identification Presentation

Connected Line Identification Presentation (COLP) allows IP phones to display the identity of the connected party specified for outgoing calls. IP phones can display the Dialed Digits, or the identity in a SIP header (Remote-Party-ID or P-Asserted-Identity) received, or the identity in the From header carried in the UPDATE message sent by the callee as described in RFC 4916. Connected line identification presentation is also known as Called line identification presentation. In some cases, the remote party will be different from the callee line identification presentation due to call diversion.

If the callee already exists in the local directory, the local contact name assigned to the callee should be preferentially displayed.

For more information on connected line identification presentation, refer to *Calling and Connected Line Identification Presentation on Yealink IP Phones*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

COLP can be configured only using the configuration files.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the presentation of the callee's identity.
	5	Parameter: account.X.cp_source

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

account.X.cp_source0, 1 or 20Description: Configures the presentation of the callee's identity for account X.0-PAI-RPID (Derives the name and number of the callee from the "PAI" header preferentially. If the server does not send the "PAI" header, derives from the "RPID" header).1-Dialed Digits (Preferentially displays the dialed digits on the caller's phone).2-RFC 4916 (Derives the name and number of the callee from "From" header in the Update message).When the RFC 4916 is enabled on the IP phone, the caller sends the SIP request message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIPT26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).Web User Interface: NonePhone User Interface:	Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
Configures the presentation of the callee's identity for account X. 0 -PAI-RPID (Derives the name and number of the callee from the "PAI" header preferentially. If the server does not send the "PAI" header, derives from the "RPID" header). 1 -Dialed Digits (Preferentially displays the dialed digits on the caller's phone). 2 -RFC 4916 (Derives the name and number of the callee from "From" header in the Update message). When the RFC 4916 is enabled on the IP phone, the caller sends the SIP request message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None	account.X.cp_source	0, 1 or 2	0		
 0-PAI-RPID (Derives the name and number of the callee from the "PAI" header preferentially. If the server does not send the "PAI" header, derives from the "RPID" header). 1-Dialed Digits (Preferentially displays the dialed digits on the caller's phone). 2-RFC 4916 (Derives the name and number of the callee from "From" header in the Update message). When the RFC 4916 is enabled on the IP phone, the caller sends the SIP request message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None 	Description:				
preferentially. If the server does not send the "PAI" header, derives from the "RPID" header). 1-Dialed Digits (Preferentially displays the dialed digits on the caller's phone). 2-RFC 4916 (Derives the name and number of the callee from "From" header in the Update message). When the RFC 4916 is enabled on the IP phone, the caller sends the SIP request message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None	Configures the presentation of the callee's identity for	account X.			
 2-RFC 4916 (Derives the name and number of the callee from "From" header in the Update message). When the RFC 4916 is enabled on the IP phone, the caller sends the SIP request message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None 	preferentially. If the server does not send the "PAI" hec				
Update message). When the RFC 4916 is enabled on the IP phone, the caller sends the SIP request message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None	1-Dialed Digits (Preferentially displays the dialed digits	s on the caller's pho	ne).		
message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the From header. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None	message which contains the from-change tag in the Supported header. The caller then receives an UPDATE message from the callee, and displays the identity in the				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: None	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
Web User Interface: None	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
None	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
	Web User Interface:				
Phone User Interface:	None				
	Phone User Interface:				
None	None				

DTMF

DTMF (Dual Tone Multi-frequency), better known as touch-tone, is used for telecommunication signaling over analog telephone lines in the voice-frequency band. DTMF is the signal sent from the IP phone to the network, which is generated when pressing the IP phone's keypad during a call. Each key pressed on the IP phone generates one sinusoidal tone of two frequencies. One is generated from a high frequency group and the other from a low frequency group.

The DTMF keypad is laid out in a 4×4 matrix, with each row representing a low frequency, and each column representing a high frequency. Pressing a digit key (such as '1') will generate a sinusoidal tone for each of two frequencies (697 and 1209 hertz (Hz)).

	1209 Hz	1336 Hz	1447 Hz	1633 Hz
697 Hz	1	2	3	А
770 Hz	4	5	6	В
852 Hz	7	8	9	С
941 Hz	*	0	#	D

DTMF Keypad Frequencies:

Three methods of transmitting DTMF digits on SIP calls:

- RFC 2833 -- DTMF digits are transmitted by RTP Events compliant to RFC 2833.
- INBAND -- DTMF digits are transmitted in the voice band.
- SIP INFO -- DTMF digits are transmitted by SIP INFO messages.

The method of transmitting DTMF digits is configurable on a per-line basis.

RFC 2833

DTMF digits are transmitted using the RTP Event packets that are sent along with the voice path. These packets use RFC 2833 format and must have a payload type that matches what the other end is listening for. The payload type for RTP Event packets is configurable. IP phones default to 101 for the payload type, which use the definition to negotiate with the other end during call establishment.

The RTP Event packet contains 4 bytes. The 4 bytes are distributed over several fields denoted as Event, End bit, R-bit, Volume and Duration. If the End bit is set to 1, the packet contains the end of the DTMF event. You can configure the sending times of the end RTP Event packet.

INBAND

DTMF digits are transmitted within the audio of the IP phone conversation. It uses the

same codec as your voice and is audible to conversation partners.

SIP INFO

DTMF digits are transmitted by the SIP INFO messages when the voice stream is established after a successful SIP 200 OK-ACK message sequence. The SIP INFO message is sent along the signaling path of the call. The SIP INFO message can transmit DTMF digits in three ways: DTMF, DTMF-Relay and Telephone-Event.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the method of transmitting DTMF digit and the payload type. Parameters: account.X.dtmf.type account.X.dtmf.dtmf_payload account.X.dtmf.info_type
Configuration File		Configure the number of times for the IP phone to send the end RTP Event packet. Parameter :
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	features.dtmf.repetition
		Configure the frequency level of DTMF digits.
		Parameter:
		features.dtmf.volume
		Configure the method of transmitting DTMF digits and
		the payload type.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phoneipaddress>/servl</phoneipaddress>
Local	Web User Interface	et?p=account-adv&q=load∾ c=0
		Configure the number of times
		for the IP phone to send the end RTP Event packet.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl et?p=features-general&q=loa</phonelpaddress>

	d

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
account.X.dtmf.type	0, 1, 2 or 3	1
Description:		
Configures the DTMF type for account X.		
0-INBAND		
1-RFC 2833		
2-SIP INFO		
3-RFC2833 + SIP INFO		
If it is set to 0 (INBAND), DTMF digits are transmitted in	the voice band.	
If it is set to 1 (RFC 2833), DTMF digits are transmitted b 2833.	y RTP Events compli	ant to RFC
If it is set to 2 (SIP INFO), DTMF digits are transmitted b	y the SIP INFO mes	sages.
If it is set to 3 (RFC2833 + SIP INFO), DTMF digits are tr	ansmitted by RTP Ev	rents
compliant to RFC 2833 and the SIP INFO messages.		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
Account->Advanced->DTMF Type		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.dtmf.dtmf_payload	Integer from 96 to 127	101
Description:		
Configures the RFC 2833 payload type for account X.		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
Account->Advanced->DTMF Payload Type (96~127)		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
account.X.dtmf.info_type	1, 2 or 3	0					
Description:							
Configures the DTMF info type when the DTMF type is configured as "SIP INFO", "RFC2833 + SIP INFO" for account X.							
0-Disabled							
1-DTMF-Relay							
2-DTMF							
3-Telephone-Event							
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).							
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).							
Web User Interface:							
Account->Advanced->DTMF Info Type							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
features.dtmf.repetition	1, 2 or 3	3					
Description:							
Configures the repetition times for the IP phone to send during an active call.	the end RTP EVENT	packet					
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->DTMF Repetition							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
features.dtmf.volume	Integer from -10~-2	-10					
features.dtmf.volume Description:	-	-10					
	-	-10					
Description:	-	-10					
Description: Configures the frequency level of DTMF digits (in db).	-	-10					
Description: Configures the frequency level of DTMF digits (in db). Web User Interface:	-	-10					

To configure the method of transmitting DTMF digits via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of DTMF Type.
- 5. If SIP INFO or RFC2833 + SIP INFO is selected, select the desired value from the pull-down list of DTMF Info Type.
- 6. Enter the desired value in the DTMF Payload Type field.

	Status Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
egister	Account	Account 1	• ?		NOTE
	Keep Alive Type	Default	• 🕜		
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds	30	0		Advanced The Advanced parameters for administrator.
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	0		auministrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled	• 7		You can click here to get more help through
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~	10s) 0.5	0		downloading the Administrat Guide!
	SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40)s) 4			Guider
	SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~	60s) 5			
	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	0		
	DTMF Type	SIP INFO	• 0		
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay	• 🕜		
	DTMF Payload Type(96~12)	7) 101	0		
	Retransmission	Disabled	• 0		
	Subscribe for MWI	Disabled	• 0		
	MWI Subscription Period(Se	conds) 3600	0		
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Ma	il Disabled	• 0		

7. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the number of times to send the end RTP Event packet via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2. Select the desired value (1-3) from the pull-down list of DTMF Repetition.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	(General Informati	on				NOTE	
General Information		Call Waiting Call Waiting On Co	ode	Enabled	-		Call Waiting This call feature	
Audio		Call Waiting Off Co Auto Redial	ode	Disabled			calls during the	pt other incomine conversation.
Intercom		Auto Redial		Disabled	Ţ		Key As Send Select * or # a	is the send key.
Transfer				•			Hotline Numb	er up the phone,
Call Pickup				-				hotline numbe
Remote Control		DTMF Repetition		3	-		🛛 You can cli	ck here to get
Phone Lock		Multicast Codec		G722	•		more help thre	bugh
PHONE LOCK		Play Hold Tone		Enabled	•		Guide!	he Administrato
ACD		Play Hold Tone D	elay	30				
SMS		Allow Mute		Enabled	•			
Action URI		Dual-Headset		Disabled	•			
		Auto-Answer Dela	ay(1~4s)	1				
Power LED		Headset Prior		Disabled	-			
Notification Popups		Display Method or	n Dialing	User Name	-			
		Auto Linekeys		Enabled	-			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Suppress DTMF Display

Suppress DTMF display allows IP phones to suppress the display of DTMF digits. DTMF digits are displayed as "*" on the LCD screen. Suppress DTMF display delay defines whether to display the DTMF digits for a short period of time before displaying as "*".

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure suppress DTMF display and suppress DTMF display delay.	
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameters:	
		features.dtmf.hide	
		features.dtmf.hide_delay	
		Configure suppress DTMF display and suppress DTMF display delay.	
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:	
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p =features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>	

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
features.dtmf.hide	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to suppress the display of DTMF digits during an active call.							
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the DTMF digits are displayed	l as asterisks.						
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->Suppress DTMF Disp	lay						
Phone User Interface:							
None							
features.dtmf.hide_delay	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to display the DTMF of	digits for a short peri	iod before					
displaying asterisks during an active call.							
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.dtmf.hide" is set to 1 (Enabled). It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.							
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->Suppress DTMF Disp	lay Delay						
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To configure suppress DTMF display and suppress DTMF display delay via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Suppress DTMF Display.

3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Suppress DTMF Display Delay** (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones).

ealink -			Log Out
	Status Account Netwo	ork DSSKey Feature	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information		NOTE
General Information	Call Waiting Call Waiting On Code	Enabled 🗸	Call Waiting This call feature allows your phone to accept other incoming
Audio	Call Walting Off Code Auto Redial	Disabled -	calls during the conversation. Key As Send
Intercom Transfer		:	Select * or # as the send key. Hotline Number When you pick up the phone, i
Call Pickup	Suppress DTMF Display	- Enabled	will dial out the hotline number automatically.
Remote Control	Suppress DTMF Display Delay	Enabled -	You can click here to get more help through
Phone Lock	Play Local DTMF Tone	Enabled 👻	downloading the Administrator Guide!
ACD	DTMF Repetition	3 •	Juice
SMS	Multicast Codec DHCP Hostname	G722 • SIP-T28P	
Action URL	Reboot In Talking	Disabled 🗸	
Power LED	Hide Feature Access Codes	Disabled 👻	
Notification Popups	Display Method on Dialing Auto Linekeys	User Name	
	Confirm	Cancel	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Transfer via DTMF

Call transfer is implemented via DTMF on some traditional servers. The IP phone sends specified DTMF digits to the server for transferring calls to third parties.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у0000000000xx>.cfg	Configure transfer via DTMF. Parameters: features.dtmf.replace_tran features.dtmf.transfer
Local	Web User Interface	Configure transfer via DTMF. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl et?p=features-general&q=loa d</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
features.dtmf.replace_tran	0 or 1	0					
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to send DTMF sequences for transfer function when pressing the transfer soft key or the TRAN key.							
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone will perform the pressing the transfer key during a call.	transfer as normal v	vhen					
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will transmit the or server for completing call transfer when pressing the tr	•	•					
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->DTMF Replace Tran							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
features.dtmf.transfer	features.dtmf.transfer String within 32 characters Blank						
Description:							
Configures the DTMF digits to be transmitted to perforn are: 0-9, *, # and A-D.	n call transfer. Valid	values					
Example:							
features.dtmf.transfer = 123							
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.dtmf.repl (Enabled).	Note: It works only if the parameter "features.dtmf.replace_tran" is set to 1 (Enabled).						
Web User Interface:							
Features->General Information->Tran Send DTMF							
Phone User Interface:							
None							

To configure transfer via DTMF via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of DTMF Replace Tran.

Forward&DND							
	Genera	al Information				NOTE	
General Information		Waiting Waiting On Code		Enabled	•	Call Waiting This call feature	
Audio		Waiting Off Code		Disabled		calls during the	pt other incomin conversation.
Intercom	Aut	o Regiai		Disabled	•	Key As Send Select * or # a	is the send key.
Transfer				:		Hotline Numb	er up the phone,
Call Pickup				•			hotline number
Remote Control		MF Replace Tran		Enabled	•	You can cli	ck here to get
Phone Lock		n Send DTMF		123 Disabled		more help thro downloading t	bugh
ACD		id Pound Key d International		Enabled	•	Guide!	
SMS	Dive	ersion/History-Info		Enabled	•		
Action URL	DHC	CP Hostname		SIP-T28P			
Power LED	Reb	oot In Talking		Disabled	•		
Notification Popups	Hide	e Feature Access (Codes	Disabled	•		

3. Enter the specified DTMF digits in the Tran Send DTMF field.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Intercom

Intercom allows establishing an audio conversation directly. The IP phone can answer intercom calls automatically. This feature depends on support from a SIP server.

Outgoing Intercom Calls

Intercom is a useful feature in office environments to quickly connect with an operator or secretary. Users can press an intercom key to automatically initiate an outgoing intercom call with a remote extension.

Procedure

Intercom key can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Assign an intercom key. Parameters: memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value
Local	Web User Interface	Assign an intercom key.

	Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=dsskey&q=load&model=0</phonelpaddress>
Phone User Interface	Assign an intercom key.

Intercom Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key,15 for line key					
Description:							
Configures a DSS key as an intercom	n key.						
The digit 14 stands for the key type Intercom .							
For the memory key, x ranges from 1	to 10.						
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.							
Example:							
memorykey.1.type = 14							
Web User Interface:							
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)->Type							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Mem X)->Type	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line Key					
memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line	Integer from 1 to 6	Blank for memory key, 1-6 for lines 1-6					
Description:							
Configures the desired line to apply	the intercom key.						
For the memory key, x ranges from 1	to 10.						
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.							
Example:							
memorykey.1.line = 1							
Web User Interface:							
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)-	>Line						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Mem	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line Key					

Parameters	Parameters Permitted Values				
X)->Account ID					
memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value	String within 99 characters	blank			
Description:					
Configures the intercom number.					
For the memory key, x ranges from 1	to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.value = 1008					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)-	DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line key)->Value				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Mem X)->Value	ory Keys (or Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line Key			

To configure an intercom key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).
- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select Intercom from the pull-down list of Type.
- 3. Enter the remote extension number in the Value field.
- 4. Select the desired line from the pull-down list of Line.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Кеу	Туре	٧	'alue	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Intercom	▼ 1008		Line 1 💌		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	•		N/A 💌		Key Type The free function key 'Types
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•		N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A			N/A 👻		Key Event
	Memory 5	N/A	•		N/A 👻		Key events are predefined shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A	•		N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A	•		N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A	•		N/A 👻		environment as a quick acces to connect to the operator of
	Memory 9	N/A	•		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A			N/A 👻		You can click here to get

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure an intercom key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.

- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Intercom** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 5. Enter the remote extension number in the Value field.
- 6. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Incoming Intercom Calls

The IP phone can process incoming calls differently depending on settings. There are four configuration options for incoming intercom calls:

Accept Intercom

Accept Intercom allows the IP phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call.

Intercom Mute

Intercom Mute allows the IP phone to mute the microphone for incoming intercom calls.

Intercom Tone

Intercom Tone allows the IP phone to play a warning tone before answering an intercom call.

Intercom Barge

Intercom Barge allows the IP phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while an active call is in progress. The active call will be placed on hold.

Procedure

Incoming intercom calls can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure incoming intercom call feature. Parameters:
Configuration File <y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	features.intercom.allow features.intercom.mute
	features.intercom.tone	
		features.intercom.barge
		Configure incoming intercom call feature.
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
Local		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet</phonelpaddress>
		?p=features-intercom&q=load
	Phone User Interface	Configure incoming intercom call feature.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters Permitted Values Der							
features.intercom.allow	0 or 1	1					
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to automatically answ	ver an incoming inte	ercom call.					
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone will reject incomi busy signal to the caller.	ng intercom calls ar	nd sends a					
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will automatically intercom call.	y answer an incomir	ng					
Web User Interface:							
Features->Intercom->Accept Intercom							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Intercom->Acpt Intercom							
features.intercom.mute 0 or 1 0							
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to mute the microphone when answering an intercom call.							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the microphone is muted for ir other party cannot hear you.	ntercom calls, and th	nen the					
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.intercom.	allow" is set to 1 (En	abled).					
Web User Interface:							
Features->Intercom ->Intercom Mute							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Intercom->Intercom Mute							
features.intercom.tone	0 or 1	1					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to play a warning tone when receiving an intercom call.							
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.intercom.	allow" is set to 1 (End	abled).					
Web User Interface:							
Features->Intercom ->Intercom Tone							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Intercom->Intercom Tone							
features.intercom.barge 0 or 1 0							
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to automatically answ while there is already an active call on the IP phone.	ver an incoming inte	ercom call					
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone will handle an incoming intercom call like a waiting call while there is already an active call on the IP phone.							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will automatically answer the intercom call while there is already an active call on the IP phone and place the active call on hold.							
Note: It works only if the parameter "features.intercom.	allow" is set to 1 (End	abled).					
Web User Interface:							
Features->Intercom ->Intercom Barge							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->Intercom->Intercom Barge							

To configure intercom via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->Intercom.

 Select the desired values from the pull-down lists of Accept Intercom, Intercom Mute, Intercom Tone and Intercom Barge.

Yealink 128P	Status Account Netwo	rk DSSKey Features	Settings Direc	Log Out
Forward&DND	Intercom		NOT	E
General Information Audio	Accept Intercom Intercom Mute Intercom Tone	Enabled • ? Enabled • ? Enabled • ? Enabled • ?	admin	itercom parameters for istrator. ou can click here to get
Intercom	Intercom Barge	Enabled 🔹 🕐	down	help through loading the Administrator
Transfer Call Pickup	Confirm	Cancel	Guide	!

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure intercom via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Intercom.
- 2. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired values from the Accept Intercom, Intercom Mute, Intercom Tone and Intercom Barge fields.
- 3. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Configuring Advanced Features

This chapter provides information for making configuration changes for the following advanced features:

- Distinctive Ring Tones
- Tones
- Remote Phone Book
- LDAP
- Busy Lamp Field
- BLF List
- Hide Features Access Code
- Message Waiting Indicator
- Multicast Paging
- Call Recording
- Hot Desking
- Action URL
- Action URI
- Server Redundancy
- Static DNS Cache
- LLDP
- VLAN
- VPN
- Voice Quality Monitoring
- Quality of Service
- Network Address Translation
- 802.1X Authentication
- TR-069 Device Management
- IPv6 Support

Distinctive Ring Tones

Distinctive ring tones allows certain incoming calls to trigger IP phones to play distinctive ring tones. The IP phone inspects the INVITE request for an "Alert-Info" header when receiving an incoming call. If the INVITE request contains an "Alert-Info" header, the IP phone strips out the URL or keyword parameter and maps it to the appropriate ring tone.

Note If the caller already exists in the local directory, the ring tone assigned to the caller should be preferentially played.

Alert-Info headers in the following four formats:

Alert-Info: 127.0.0.1/Bellcore-drN (or Alert-Info: Bellcore-drN)

Alert-Info: ringtone-N (or Alert-Info: MyMelodyN)

Alert-Info: <URL>

Alert-Info: info=info text;x-line-id=0

 When the Alter-Info header contains the keyword "Bellcore-drN", the IP phone will play the Bellcore-drN (N=1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) ring tone if the parameter "features.alert_info_tone" is set to 1, or play the corresponding local ring tone (RingN.wav) in about ten seconds if the parameter "features.alert_info_tone" is set to 0.

Example:

Alert-Info: http://127.0.0.1/Bellcore-dr1

The following table identifies the different Bellcore ring tone patterns and cadences (These ring tones are designed for the BroadWorks server).

Bellcore Tone	Pattern ID	Pattern	Cadence	Minimum Duration (ms)	Nominal Duration (ms)	Maximum Duration (ms)
Bellcore-dr1	1	Ringing	2s On	1800	2000	2200
(standard)	1	Silent	4s Off	3600	4000	4400
		Ringing	Long	630	800	1025
	Silent		315	400	525	
Bellcore-dr2	2 2	Ringing	Long	630	800	1025
		Silent		3475	4000	4400
		Ringing	Short	315	400	525
Bellcore-dr3	3	Silent		145	200	525
		Ringing	Short	315	400	525

Bellcore Tone	Pattern ID	Pattern	Cadence	Minimum Duration (ms)	Nominal Duration (ms)	Maximum Duration (ms)
		Silent		145	200	525
		Ringing	Long	630	800	1025
		Silent		2975	4000	4400
	re-dr4 4	Ringing	Short	200	300	525
		Silent		145	200	525
		Ringing	Long	800	1000	1100
Bellcore-dr4		Silent		145	200	525
		Ringing	Short	200	300	525
		Silent		2975	4000	4400
Bellcore-dr5	5	Ringing		450	500	550

Note "Bellcore-dr5" is a ring splash tone that reminds the user that the DND or Always Call Forward feature is enabled on the server side.

• When the Alter-Info header contains the keyword "ringtone-N" or "MyMolodyN", the IP phone will play the corresponding local ring tone (RingN.wav), or play the first local ring tone (Ring1.wav) in about ten seconds if "N" is greater than 8 or less than 1.

Example:

Alert-Info: ringtone-2

Alert-Info: MyMelody2

The following table identifies the corresponding local ring tone:

Value of N	Ring Tone
1	Ring1.wav
2	Ring2.wav
3	Ring3.wav
4	Ring4.wav
5	Ring5.wav
6	Silent.wav

Value of N	Ring Tone
7	Splash.wav
N<1 or N>8	Ring1.wav

 When the Alert-Info header contains a remote URL, the IP phone will try to download the WAV ring tone file from the URL and then play the remote ring tone if the parameter "account.X.alert_info_url_enable" is set to 1 (or the item called "Distinctive Ring Tones" on the web user interface is Enabled), or play the preconfigured local ring tone in about ten seconds if the parameter "account.X.alert_info_url_enable" is set to 0 or if the IP phone fails to download the remote ring tone.

Example:

Alert-Info: http://192.168.0.12:8080/Custom.wav

 When the Alert-Info header contains an info text, the IP phone will map the text with the internal ringer text preconfigured on the IP phone, and then play the ring tone associated with the internal ringer text. If no internal ringer text maps, the IP phone will play the preconfigured local ring tone in about ten seconds.

Example:

Alert-Info: info=family;x-line-id=0

Auto Answer

If the Alert-Info header contains the following type of strings, the IP phone will answer incoming calls automatically without playing the ring tone:

- Alert-Info: Auto Answer
- Alert-Info: info = alert-autoanswer
- Alert-Info: answer-after = 0 (or Alert-Info: Answer-After = 0)

Note

If the Alert-Info header contains multiple types of keywords, the IP phone will process the keywords in the following order:AutoAnswer>URL>"Bellcore-drN/ringtone-N/MyMelodyN">info text.

Procedure

Distinctive ring tones can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure distinctive ring tones. Parameter: account.X.alert_info_url_enable
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure the internal ringer text and internal ringer file.

		Parameters:
		features.alert_info_tone
		distinctive_ring_tones.alert_info .X.text
		distinctive_ring_tones.alert_info .X.ringer
		Configure distinctive ring tones.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl</phonelpaddress>
		et?p=account-adv&q=load∾
Local	Web User Interface	c=0
		Configure the internal ringer
		text and internal ringer file.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl</phonelpaddress>
		et?p=settings-ring&q=load

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
account.X.alert_info_url_enable	0 or 1	1
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to download the ring in the Alert-Info header for account X. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface:	tone from the URL c	ontained
Account->Advanced->Distinctive Ring Tones Phone User Interface:		
None		
features.alert_info_tone	0 or 1	0

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Description:		
Enables or disables the IP phone to map the keywords specified Bellcore ring tones.	in the Alert-info hec	ider to the
0-Disabled		
1-Enabled		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
distinctive_ring_tones.alert_info.X.text	String within 32 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the internal ringer text to map the keywords header.	s contained in the A	lert-Info
X ranges from 1 to 10.		
Example:		
distinctive_ring_tones.alert_info.1.text = Family		
Web User Interface:		
Settings->Ring->Internal Ringer Text		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
distinctive_ring_tones.alert_info.X.ringer		
(X ranges from 1 to 10)	Integer from 1 to 7	1
Description:		
Configures the desired ring tones for each text.		
The value ranges from 1 to 7, the digit stands for the ap	opropriate ring tone	•
1-Ring1.wav		
2 -Ring2.wav		
3 -Ring3.wav		
4-Ring4.wav		
5 -Ring5.wav		
6-Silent.wav		
7-Splash.wav		
Note: Silent.wav and Splash.wav only applicable to IP	phones running firm	nware

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
version 73 or later.		
Web User Interface:		
Settings->Ring->Internal Ringer File		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure distinctive ring tones via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Distinctive Ring Tones**.

Ma alimbel			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	Advanced
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 👻	You can click here to get more help through
			downloading the Administrator
		:	Guide!
	Group Call Pickup Code	*98	
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled -	
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 👻	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 👻	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Number of line key	1	
	Accept SIP Trust Server Only	Disabled -	
	Confirm	Cancel	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the internal ringer text and internal ringer file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Settings**->**Ring**.
- 2. Enter the keywords in the Internal Ringer Text fields.

3. Select the desired ring tones for each text from the pull-down lists of Internal Ringer File.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security	
Preference	1	Internal Ringer Text		Family		0	NOTE		
Time & Date		Internal Ringer Fi	le	Ring1.wav	•	0	Ring		
Call Display	2	Internal Ringer Text		0	The ring parameters for administrator.				
Upgrade		Internal Ringer Fil	le	Ring1.wav	•	0	You can click here to get		
	3	Internal Ringer Text			0		more help through downloading the Administrato		
Auto Provision		Internal Ringer Fil	le	Ring1.wav		0	Guide!		
Configuration	4	Internal Ringer T	ext			0			
Dial Plan		Internal Ringer Fil	le	Ring1.wav		0			
Voice	5	Internal Ringer T	ext			0			
Rina		Internal Ringer Fil	le	Ring1.wav	•	0			
Tones	6	Internal Ringer T	ext			0			
		Internal Ringer Fil	le	Ring1.wav		0			
Softkey Layout	7	Internal Ringer T	ext			0			
TR069		Internal Ringer Fil	le	Ring1.wav	•	0			
Voice Monitoring	8	Internal Ringer T	ext			0			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Tones

When receiving a message, the IP phone will play a warning tone. You can customize tones or select specialized tone sets (vary from country to country) to indicate different conditions of the IP phone. The default tones used on IP phones are the US tone sets. Available tone sets for IP phones:

- Australia
- Austria
- Brazil
- Belgium
- China
- Czech
- Denmark
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Great Britain
- Greece
- Hungary
- Lithuania
- India
- Italy
- Japan
- Mexico
- New Zealand
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Portugal
- Spain
- Switzerland
- Sweden
- Russia
- United States
- Chile
- Czech ETSI

Configured tones can be heard on IP phones for the following conditions.

Condition	Description	
Dial	When in the pre-dialing interface	
Ring Back	Ring-back tone	
Busy	When the callee is busy	
Congestion	When the network is congested	
Call Waiting	Call waiting tone	
Dial Recall	When receiving a call back	
Info	When receiving a special message	
Stutter	When receiving a voice mail	
Mossago	When receiving a text message	
Message	Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.	
Auto Answer	When automatically answering a call	

Procedure

Tones can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure the tones for the IP phone. Parameters: voice.tone.country voice.tone.dial voice.tone.dial voice.tone.ring voice.tone.busy voice.tone.busy voice.tone.congestion voice.tone.callwaiting voice.tone.dialrecall voice.tone.dialrecall voice.tone.stutter voice.tone.stutter voice.tone.stutter voice.tone.message (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones) voice.tone.autoanswer
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the tones for the IP phone. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/servl et?p=settings-tones&q=load</phoneipaddress>

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
voice.tone.country	Refer to the following content	Custom		
Description:				
Configures the country tone for the IP phone.				
Permitted Values:				
Custom, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Belgium, China, Czech, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Lithuania, India, Italy, Japan, Mexico, New Zealand, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, Sweden, Russia, United States, Chile, Czech ETSI				
Example:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
voice.tone.country = Custom						
Web User Interface:	Web User Interface:					
Settings->Tones->Select Country						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
voice.tone.dial	String	Blank				
Description:						
Customizes the dial tone.						
tonelist = element[,element] [,eleme	nt]					
Where						
element = [!]Freq1[+Freq2][+Freq3]	[+Freq4] /Duration					
Freq : the frequency of the tone (rangemeans the tone is not played. A tone						
frequencies.						
Duration: the duration (in millisecond	ds) of the dial tone, ranges from 0	to 30000ms.				
You can configure at most eight different tones for one condition, and separate them by commas. (e.g., 250/200, 0/1000, 200+300/500, 600+700+800+1000/2000).						
If you want the IP phone to play tones once, add an exclamation mark "!" before						
tones (e.g., !250/200, 0/1000, 200+300/500, 600+700+800+1000/2000). Note : It works only if the parameter "voice.tone.country" is set to Custom.						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Tones->Dial						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
voice.tone.ring	String	Blank				
Description:						
Customizes the ringback tone.						
The value format is Freq/Duration. For more information on the value format, refer to						
the parameter "voice.tone.dial".						
Note : It works only if the parameter "voice.tone.country" is set to Custom.						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Tones->Ring Back						
Phone User Interface:						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
None				
voice.tone.busy	String	Blank		
Description:				
Customizes the tone when the callee	e is busy.			
The value format is Freq/Duration. For the parameter "voice.tone.dial".	or more information on the value f	ormat, refer to		
Note: It works only if the parameter '	"voice.tone.country" is set to Cust	tom.		
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Tones->Busy				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
voice.tone.congestion	String	Blank		
Description:				
Customizes the tone when the netwo	ork is congested.			
The value format is Freq/Duration. Fo	or more information on the value f	ormat, refer to		
the parameter "voice.tone.dial". The default value is blank.				
Note: It works only if the parameter '	"voice tone country" is get to Cust	tam		
	voice.tone.coontry is set to cost	lom.		
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Tones->Congestion Phone User Interface:				
None				
voice.tone.callwaiting	String	Blank		
Description:				
Customizes the call waiting tone.				
The value format is Freq/Duration. For more information on the value format, refer to				
the parameter "voice.tone.dial".				
The default value is blank.	The default value is blank.			
Note: It works only if the parameter "voice.tone.country" is set to Custom.				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Tones->Call Waiting				
Phone User Interface:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
None			
voice.tone.dialrecall	String	Blank	
Description:			
Customizes the call back tone.			
The value format is Freq/Duration. For the parameter "voice.tone.dial".	or more information on the value f	format, refer to	
Note: It works only if the parameter	"voice.tone.country" is set to Cus	tom.	
Web User Interface:			
Settings->Tones->Dial Recall			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
voice.tone.info	String	Blank	
Description: Customizes the info tone. The phone will play the info tone with the special information, for example, the number you are calling is not in service. The value format is Freq/Duration. For more information on the value format, refer to the parameter "voice.tone.dial". The default value is blank. Note: It works only if the parameter "voice.tone.country" is set to Custom. Web User Interface: Settings->Tones->Info Phone User Interface: None			
voice.tone.stutter	String	Blank	
Description: Customizes the tone when the IP phone receives a voice mail. The value format is Freq/Duration. For more information on the value format, refer to the parameter "voice.tone.dial". The default value is blank. Note: It works only if the parameter "voice.tone.country" is set to Custom. Web User Interface: Settings->Tones->Stutter			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Phone User Interface:					
None					
voice.tone.message					
(not applicable to SIP-T20P IP	String	Blank			
phones)					
Description:					
Customizes the tone when the IP pho	one receives a text message or v	oice message.			
The value format is Freq/Duration. Fo	or more information on the value	format, refer to			
the parameter "voice.tone.dial".					
The default value is blank.					
Note: It works only if the parameter	"voice.tone.country" is set to Cus	tom.			
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Tones->Message					
Phone User Interface:					
None	None				
voice.tone.autoanswer	String	Blank			
Description:					
Customizes the warning tone for aut	o answer.				
The value format is Freq/Duration. For more information on the value format, refer to the parameter "voice.tone.dial".					
The default value is blank.					
Note: It works only if the parameter "voice.tone.country" is set to Custom.					
Web User Interface:					
Settings->Tones->Auto Answer	Settings->Tones->Auto Answer				
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure tones via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Tones.
- 2. Select the desired type from the pull-down list of Select Country.

ealink 128P	Status	Network DSS	Key Features Settin	ngs Directory Security
Preference	Select Country	Custom		
The O Date	Dial			0
Time & Date	Ring Back			Tones The tones parameters for
Call Display	Busy			administrator.
Upgrade	Congestion			You can click here to get
Auto Provision	Call Waiting			more help through downloading the Administrato
	Dial Recall			Guide!
Configuration	Info			0
Dial Plan	Stutter			0
Voice	Message			0
Ring	Auto Answer			0

If you select **Custom**, you can customize a tone for each condition of the IP phone.

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Remote Phone Book

Remote phone book is a centrally maintained phone book, stored on the remote server. Users only need the access URL of the remote phone book. The IP phone can establish a connection with the remote server and download the phone book, and then display the remote phone book entries on the phone user interface. IP phones support up to 5 remote phone books. SIP-T28/T26P/T22P IP phones support up to 2500 remote phone book entries. Remote phone book is customizable. For more information how to customize a remote phone book, refer to Remote XML Phone Book on page 485. Incoming/Outgoing Call lookup allows IP phones to search the entry names from the remote phone book for incoming/outgoing calls. Update Time Interval specifies how often IP phones refresh the local cache of the remote phone book.

Note Remote phone book is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.

Procedure

Remote phone book can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx> .cfg</y000000000xx>	Specify the access URL and the display name of the remote phone book. Parameters:
		remote_phonebook.data.X.url
		remote_phonebook.data.X.name
		remote_phonebook.display_name
		Specify whether to query the entry name
		from the remote phone book for

		outgoing/incoming calls.
		Parameter:
		features.remote_phonebook.enable
		Specify how often the IP phone refreshes the local cache of the remote phone book.
		Parameter:
		features.remote_phonebook.flash_time
		Specify whether to refresh the local cache of the remote phone book at a time when accessing the remote phone book.
		features.remote_phonebook.enter_updat e_enable
		Specify the access URL of the remote phone book.
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=cont acts-remote&q=load</phonelpaddress>
Local		Specify whether to query the entry name from the remote phone book for outgoing/incoming calls.
		Specify how often the IP phone refreshes the local cache of the remote phone book.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=cont acts-remote&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
remote_phonebook.data.X.url (X ranges from 1 to 5)	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the access URL of the remote phone book.			
Example:			
remote_phonebook.data.1.url = http://192.168.1.20/phonebook.xml			
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Directory->Remote Phone Book->Remote URL			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Phone User Interface:			
None			
remote_phonebook.data.X.name	String within 99	Blank	
(X ranges from 1 to 5)	characters	BIGIIK	
Description:			
Configures the display name of the remote phone boo	k item.		
Example:			
remote_phonebook.data.1.name = Test			
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Directory->Remote Phone Book->Display Name			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
remote_phonebook.display_name	String within 99 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the title of the remote phone book. If you le Book is displayed on the LCD screen at the path Menu		e Phone	
Example: remote_phonebook.display_name = Remote	Phone Book		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
None			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
features.remote_phonebook.enable	0 or 1	0	
Description:			
Enables or disables the IP phone to perform a remote phone book search for an incoming or outgoing call and display the matched call on the LCD screen.			
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Directory->Remote Phone Book->Incoming/Outgoing (Call lookup	
Phone User Interface:		
None		
features.remote_phonebook.flash_time	0, Integer from 3600 to 2592000	21600
Description:		
Configures how often to refresh the local cache of the to 3600, the IP phone will refresh the local cache of the 3600 seconds.	·	
Note : If it is set to 0, the IP phone will refresh the local obook aperiodically. It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP ph		phone
Web User Interface:		
Directory->Remote Phone Book->Update Time Interva	l(Seconds)	
Phone User Interface:		
None		
features.remote_phonebook.enter_update_enable	0 or 1	0
Description:		
Enables or disables the IP phone to refresh the local cac	he of the remote ph	one book
at a time when accessing the remote phone book		
0-Disabled		
1-Enabled		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To specify access URL of the remote phone book via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Enter the access URL in the **Remote URL** field.

3. Enter the name in the **Display Name** field.

ealink 128P	Status	Account Network DS	SSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Index	Remote URL	Display Name	NOTE
Remote Phone Book	l http://	192.168.1.20/phonebook.xml	Test	Remote Phone Book This feature allows you to
Phone Call Info	3			download contact list from the server. Input the phonebook URL and rename the phone book.
LDAP Multicast IP	5			You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrato
Setting		g/Outgoing Call lookup Time Interval(Seconds)	Disabled • • • •	Guide!

4. Click Confirm to accept the change

To configure Incoming/Outgoing Call lookup and Update Time Interval via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Incoming/Outgoing Call lookup.
- 3. Enter the desired time in the Update Time Interval (seconds) field.

ealink T28P	Status	Account Network D	SSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Index	Remote URL	Display Name	NOTE
Remote Phone	1 http:/	/192.168.1.20/phonebook.xml	Test	Remote Phone Book
Book	2			This feature allows you to download contact list from th
Phone Call Info	3			server. Input the phonebook URL and rename the phone
1040	4			book.
LDAP	5			You can click here to get
Multicast IP				more help through downloading the Administrat
Setting	Incomi	ng/Outgoing Call lookup	Enabled 💌 📀	Guide!
	Undate	Time Interval(Seconds)	21600	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

LDAP

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an application protocol for accessing and maintaining information services for the distributed directory over an IP network. IP phones can be configured to interface with a corporate directory server that supports LDAP version 2 or 3. The following LDAP servers are supported:

- Microsoft Active Directory
- Sun ONE Directory Server
- Open LDAP Directory Server

Microsoft Active Directory Application Mode (ADAM)

The biggest plus for LDAP is that users can access the central LDAP directory of the corporation using IP phones. Therefore they do not have to maintain the directory locally. Users can search and dial out from the LDAP directory, and save LDAP entries to the local directory. LDAP entries displayed on the IP phone are read only, which cannot be added, edited or deleted by users. When an LDAP server is properly configured, the IP phone can look up entries from the LDAP server in a wide variety of ways. The LDAP server indexes all the data in its entries, and "filters" can be used to select the desired entry or group, and return the desired information.

Configurations on the IP phone limit the amount of the displayed entries when querying from the LDAP server, and decide how attributes are displayed and sorted.

Note LDAP feature is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.

You can set a DSS key to be an LDAP key, and then press the LDAP key to enter the LDAP search screen when the IP phone is idle.

LDAP Attributes

The following table lists the most common attributes used to configure the LDAP lookup on IP phones.

Abbreviation	Name	Description
gn	givenName	First name
cn	commonName	LDAP attribute is made up from given name joined to surname.
sn	surname	Last name or family name
dn	distinguishedName	Unique identifier for each entry
dc	dc	Domain component
-	company	Company or organization name
-	telephoneNumber	Office phone number
mobile	mobilephoneNumber	Mobile or cellular phone number
ipPhone	IPphoneNumber	Home phone number

For more information on LDAP, refer to *LDAP Phonebook on Yealink IP Phones*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

LDAP can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure LDAP.
		Parameters:
		ldap.enable
		ldap.name_filter
		ldap.number_filter
		ldap.tls_mode
		ldap.host
		ldap.port
		ldap.base
		ldap.user
		ldap.password
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	ldap.max_hits
Comportion The	<yoooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo< td=""><td>ldap.name_attr</td></yoooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo<>	ldap.name_attr
		ldap.numb_attr
		ldap.display_name
		ldap.version
		ldap.call_in_lookup
		ldap.call_out_lookup
		ldap.ldap_sort
		Assign an LDAP key.
		Parameters:
		memorykey.X.type/
		linekey.X.type/
		programablekey.X.type
		Configure LDAP.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phoneipaddress>/</phoneipaddress>
		servlet?p=contacts-LDAP
	Web User Interface	&q=load
Local		Assign an LDAP key.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phoneipaddress>/</phoneipaddress>
		servlet?p=dsskey&q=loa
		d&model=0
	Phone User Interface	Assign an LDAP key.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
ldap.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables LDAP feature on the IP phone.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.				
Web User Interface:				
Directory->LDAP->Enable LDAP				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
ldap.name_filter	String within 99 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the criteria for searching the LDAP contact r symbol in the filter stands for any character. The "%" sy the entering string used as the prefix of the filter condit	vmbol in the filter sto			
Example:				
Idap.name_filter = ((cn=%)(sn=%))				
When the name prefix of the cn or sn of the contact rec criteria, the record will be displayed on the LCD screen		arch		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.				
Web User Interface:				
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Name Filter				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
ldap.number_filter	String within 99 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the criteria for searching the LDAP contact number attributes. The "*" symbol in the filter stands for any character. The "%" symbol in the filter stands for the entering string used as the prefix of the filter condition.				
Example:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Defaul
ldap.number_filter = ((telephoneNumber=%)(Mobile	=%)(ipPhone=%))	
When the number prefix of the telephoneNumber, Mob	oile or ipPhone of the	e contact
record matches the search criteria, the record will be c	lisplayed on the LC[) screen.
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.		
Web User Interface:		
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Number Filter		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
ldap.tls_mode	Integer from 0 to 2	0
Description:		
Configures the connection mode between the LDAP se	rver and the IP phor	ne.
0 -LDAP—Unencrypted connection between LDAP server 389 is used by default).	er and the IP phone.	(port
1-LDAP TLS Start—TLS/SSL connection between LDAP so 389 is used by default).	erver and the IP pho	one (port
2-LDAPs—TLS/SSL connection between LDAP server an used by default).	d the IP phone (port	636 is
Web User Interface:		
Directory->LDAP->LDAP TLS Mode		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
ldap.host	String within 99 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the IP address or domain name of the LDAF	^o server.	
Example:		
ldap.host = 192.168.1.20		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.		
Web User Interface:		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Server Address Phone User Interface:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
ldap.port	Integer from 1 to 65535	389
Description:		
Configures the port of the LDAP server.		
Example:		
ldap.port = 389		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP.T20P IP phones.		
Web User Interface:		
Directory->LDAP->Port		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
ldap.base	String within 99 characters	Blank
Description:		
phone book from which the LDAP search request begin the search scope and decreases directory search time		nanowa
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface:		
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP.T20P IP phones.	String within 99 characters	Blank
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base	String within 99	
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user	String within 99 characters	
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user Description:	String within 99 characters er.	Blank ogin.
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user Description: Configures the user name used to login the LDAP server This parameter can be left blank in case the server allo	String within 99 characters er.	Blank ogin.
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user Description: Configures the user name used to login the LDAP server This parameter can be left blank in case the server allow Otherwise you will need to provide the user name to login	String within 99 characters er.	Blank ogin.
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user Description: Configures the user name used to login the LDAP server This parameter can be left blank in case the server allow Otherwise you will need to provide the user name to login Example:	String within 99 characters er.	Blank ogin.
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user Description: Configures the user name used to login the LDAP server This parameter can be left blank in case the server allow Otherwise you will need to provide the user name to login Example: Idap.user = cn=manager,dc=yealink,dc=cn	String within 99 characters er.	Blank ogin.
Example: Idap.base = dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Base Idap.user Description: Configures the user name used to login the LDAP server This parameter can be left blank in case the server allow Otherwise you will need to provide the user name to low Example: Idap.user = cn=manager,dc=yealink,dc=cn Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.	String within 99 characters er.	Blank ogin.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
None		
ldap.password	String within 99 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the password to login the LDAP server.		
This parameter can be left blank in case the server all	ows anonymous to le	ogin.
Otherwise you will need to provide the password to lo	gin the LDAP server.	
Example:		
ldap.password = secret		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.		
Web User Interface:		
Directory->LDAP->Password		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
ldap.max_hits	Integer from 1 to 32000	50
Description:		
Configures the maximum number of search results to b If the value of the "Max.Hits" is blank, the LDAP server Please note that a very large value of the "Max. Hits" search speed, therefore it should be configured accord bandwidth.	will return all search will slow down the L	ed results. DAP
Example:		
ldap.max_hits = 50		
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.		
Web User Interface:		
Directory->LDAP->Max. Hits (1~32000)		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
ldap.name_attr	String within 99 characters	Blank

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Description:			
Configures the name attributes of each record to be re compresses the search results. You can configure multi separated by spaces.			
Example:			
ldap.name_attr = cn sn			
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Name Attributes			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
ldap.numb_attr	String within 99 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the number attributes of each record to be You can configure multiple number attributes separate		P server.	
Example:			
ldap.numb_attr = telephoneNumber			
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Number Attributes			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
ldap.display_name	String within 99 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the display name of the contact record displayed on the LCD screen. The value must start with "%" symbol.			
Example:			
ldap.display_name = %cn			
laap.aispiay_name = %cn			
The cn of the contact record is displayed on the LCD sc	reen.		
	reen.		
The cn of the contact record is displayed on the LCD so	reen.		

Phone User Interface: 2 or 3 3 Idap.version 2 or 3 3 Description: Configures the LDAP protocol version supported by the IP phone. Make sure the protocol value corresponds with the version assigned on the LDAP server. Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>Protocol Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>Protocol 0 or 1 0 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 0 Directory->LDAP.>Protocol 0 or 1 0 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 0 Directory->LDAP.>Protocol 0 or 1 0 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 0 Directory->LDAP.>Protocol 0 or 1 0 Phone User Interface: User Interface: User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call 0 or 1 1 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 1 Description: User Interface: User Interface: None 0 or 1 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0 Poisabled 1-Enabled <t< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th>Permitted Values</th><th>Default</th></t<>	Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Idap.version 2 or 3 3 Description: Configures the LDAP protocol version supported by the IP phone. Make sure the protocol value corresponds with the version assigned on the LDAP server. Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>Protocol Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_in_lookup 0 or 1 Description: Enabled 0 or 1 0 Directory->LDAP.>IDAP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Description: Enabled 0 or 1 Phone User Interface: Note: It is not applicable the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. <tr< td=""><td>Phone User Interface:</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Phone User Interface:		
Description: Configures the LDAP protocol version supported by the IP phone. Make sure the protocol value corresponds with the version assigned on the LDAP server. Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Protocol Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_in_lookup 0 or 1 0 0 Discobled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Veb User Interface: 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. Opinabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: None Use or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. Opinabled 1-Enable	None		
Configures the LDAP protocol version supported by the IP phone. Make sure the protocol value corresponds with the version assigned on the LDAP server. Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Protocol Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_in_lookup 0 or 1 0 0 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup Idap.call_out_lookup None Idap.call_out_lookup Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup	Idap.version	2 or 3	3
protocol value corresponds with the version assigned on the LDAP server. Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->Protocol Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_in_lookup Dor 1 0 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout	Description:		
Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones.Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>ProtocolPhone User Interface: NoneIdap.call_in_lookup0 or 10 or 10Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call.0-Disabled 1-EnabledNote: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones.Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming CallPhone User Interface: NoneIdap.call_out_lookup0 or 11Description: EnabledDirectory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For CalloutPhone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For CalloutPhone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For CalloutPhone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For CalloutWeb User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For CalloutPhone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For CalloutPhone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout	Configures the LDAP protocol version supported by the	P Phone. Make su	re the
Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>Protocol Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_in_lookup 0 or 1 0 Description: 0 or 1 0 Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Veto User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 1 Description: 0 or 1 1 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call 1 1 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout Veto User Interface: U Phone User Interface: U 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout U 1	protocol value corresponds with the version assigned a	on the LDAP server.	
Directory->LDAP.>Protocol Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_in_lookup O or 1 O O Oscription: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. O-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup O or 1 O O Secription: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. O-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup O or 1 O Secription: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. O-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout	Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.		
Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 0 Idap.call_in_lookup 0 or 1 0 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. o. Disabled 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Veb User Interface: Veb User Interface: None 0 or 1 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call O or 1 1 Phone User Interface: Veb User Interface: Veb User Interface: None 0 or 1 1 Description: It and the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call 1 Phone User Interface: 0 or 1 1 Objection: It and the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0 Disabled Veb User Interface: It and the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. Output 0 or 1 1 Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout It and the phone search when placing a call. Phone User Interface: It and the phone search when placing a call. Output It and the phone search when placing a	Web User Interface:		
None 0 or 1 0 Idap.call_in_lookup 0 or 1 0 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0.Disabled 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the search when receiving an incoming call. Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Velocity or the search when receiving an incoming Call. Phone User Interface: None Velocity or the search when placing a call. Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Velocity or the phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1 Nor the phone to perform an LDAP search when	Directory->LDAP->Protocol		
Idap.call_in_lookup0 or 10Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None0 or 11Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 111Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call.01Web User Interface: None0 or 11Vescription: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call.01Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:11Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call.01Description: Enabled User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:11Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:11	Phone User Interface:		
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 0-Disabled 1-Enables Web User Interface: None Veb User Interface: None Uses or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout	None		
Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when receiving an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout	ldap.call_in_lookup	0 or 1	0
incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Cescription: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout	Description:		
0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP s	earch when receivir	ng an
1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	incoming call.		
Note: It is not applicable to SIPT20P IP phones. Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	0-Disabled		
Web User Interface:	1-Enabled		
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup O or 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.		
Phone User Interface: None Idap.call_out_lookup 0 or 1 1 Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Web User Interface:		
NoneIdap.call_out_lookup0 or 11Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call.0-Disabled 1-EnabledVeb User Interface: Directory->LDAP.>LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call		
Idap.call_out_lookup0 or 11Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call.0-Disabled1-EnabledWeb User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For CalloutPhone User Interface:	Phone User Interface:		
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	None		
Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP search when placing a call. 0 -Disabled 1 -Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	ldap.call_out_lookup	0 or 1	1
0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Description:		
0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Enables or disables the IP phone to perform an LDAP s	earch when placing	a call.
Web User Interface: Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:			
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	1-Enabled		
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Lookup For Callout Phone User Interface:	Web User Interface:		
Phone User Interface:			
	None		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
ldap.ldap_sort	0 or 1	0	
Description:			
Enables or disables the IP phone to sort the search results in alphabetical order or numerical order.			
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
Note : It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Directory->LDAP->LDAP Sorting Results			
Phone User Interface:			
None			

LDAP Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	38	Refer to the following content		
Description:				
Configures a DSS key as an LDAP key	on the IP phone.			
The digit 38 stands for the key type LDAP .				
For memory keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIPT28/T26P).				
For line keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
For programable keys:				
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)				
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)				
Example:				
memorykey.1.type = 38				
Default:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
For memory keys:		
The default value is 0.		
For line keys:		
The default value is 15.		
For programable keys:		
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:		
When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (His	tory).	
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Direction of the second sec	ectory).	
When $X=3$, the default value is 5 (DND)).	
When $X=4$, the default value is 30 (Me	enu).	
When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (His	tory).	
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Direction of the second sec	ectory).	
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Sw	itch Account).	
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).		
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).		
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).		
When $X=12$, the default value is 0 (NA).	
When $X=13$, the default value is 0 (NA).	
When $X=14$, the default value is 2 (For	ward).	
For SIP-T22P IP phones:		
When X=1, the default value is 28 (His	tory).	
When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Direction of the second sec	ectory).	
When $X=3$, the default value is 5 (DND)).	
When X=4, the default value is 30 (Me	enu).	
When X=5, the default value is 28 (His	tory).	
When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Dire	ectory).	
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).		
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).		
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).		
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).	
When X=14, the default value is 2 (For	ward).	
Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP	phones.	
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key/ Line Key / Prog	gramable Key ->Type	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key X)->Type		

To configure LDAP via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Directory**->LDAP.
- 2. Enter the values in the corresponding fields.
- 3. Select the desired values from the corresponding pull-down lists.

		_						Log Out
Yealink T28P								
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
						_		
Local Directory		Enable LDAP		Enabled	•	0	NOTE	
Demote Direct		LDAP Name Filter		((cn=%)(s	sn=%))	0	LDAP	
Remote Phone Book		LDAP Number Filt	er)(mobile=%	%)(ipPhone=%))	0	The LDAP par administrator.	
Phone Call Info		LDAP TLS Mode		LDAP	•	0	Vou can c	lick here to get
		Server Address		192.168.1.	30	0		rough download
LDAP		Port		389		0	Auministrator	Guide:
Network Directory		Base		dc=yealink,	dc=cn	0		
Multicast IP		Username		=manager,dc=yealink,dc=cn		0		
Catting				••••••				
Setting		Password		,		0		
		Max Hits (1~320)	00)	50		0		
		LDAP Name Attri	butes	cn sn		0		
		LDAP Number At	tributes	oneNumbe	r mobile ipPhone	0		
		LDAP Display Nan	ne	%cn		0		
		Protocol		Version 3	•	0		
		LDAP Lookup For Incoming Call		Enabled	•	0		
		LDAP Lookup For Callout		Enabled	•	0		
		LDAP Sorting Res	SUICS	Enabled	•	0		
		Confi	rm		Cancel			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure an LDAP key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Keys or Programable Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys and programable keys.

2. In the desired DSS key field, select LDAP from the pull-down list of Type.

	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security	
Memory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE	
	Memory 1	LDAP 💌		N/A 💌			
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Key Type The free function key 'Types'	
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A 💌		N/A 📼		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.	
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A 💌		N/A 📼		Key Event Key events are predefined	
	Memory 5	N/A 💌		N/A 📼		shortcuts to phone and call functions.	
	Memory 6	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Intercom	
	Memory 7	N/A		N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode an it is useful in an office	
	Memory 8	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or	
	Memory 9	N/A 💌		N/A 💌		the secretary.	
	Memory 10	N/A 👻		N/A 👻		You can click here to get	

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure an LDAP key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- 3. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the Switch soft key to select Key Event from the Type field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **LDAP** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Busy Lamp Field

Busy Lamp Field (BLF) is used to monitor a specific user for status changes on IP phones. For example, you can configure a BLF key on a supervisor's phone to monitor the IP phone user status (busy or idle). When the monitored user places a call, a busy indicator on the supervisor's phone indicates that the user's phone is in use.

When the monitored user is idle, the supervisor can press the BLF key to dial out the phone number. When the monitored user receives an incoming call, the supervisor can press the BLF key to pick up the call directly. When the monitored user is in a call, the supervisor can press the BLF key to interrupt and set up a conference call.

Visual Alert and Audio Alert for BLF Pickup

Visual and audio alert for BLF pickup allow the supervisor's phone to play an alert tone and display a visual prompt (e.g., "6001 <-6002", 6001 is the monitored extension which receives an incoming call from 6002) when the monitored user receives an incoming call. In addition to the BLF key, visual alert for BLF pickup feature enables the supervisor to pick up the monitored user's incoming call by pressing the Pickup soft key. The directed call pickup code must be configured in advance. For more information on how to configure the directed call pickup code for the Pickup soft key, refer to Directed Call Pickup on page 219.

Note Visual alert for BLF pickup feature is not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones.

BLF LED Mode

BLF LED Mode provides four kinds of definition for the BLF key LED status. The following table lists the LED statuses of the BLF key when BLF LED Mode is set to 0, 1, 2 or 3 respectively. The default value of BLF LED mode is 0.

BLF LED mode feature is also applicable to BLF list key. For more information on BLF List key, refer to BLF List on page 303.

Line key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 0)

LED Status	Description
Solid green	The monitored user is idle.
Fast flashing green (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
	The monitored user is dialing.
	The monitored user is talking.
Slow flashing green (500ms)	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
Slow flashing green (1s)	The call is parked against the monitored user's
	phone number.
Off	The monitored user does not exist.

Memory key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 0)

LED Status	Description
Solid green	The monitored user is idle.
Fast flashing red (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
Solid red	The monitored user is dialing.
	The monitored user is talking.
	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
Slow flephing rod (10)	The call is parked against the monitored user's
Slow flashing red (1s)	phone number.
Off	The monitored user does not exist.

Line key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 1)

LED Status	Description
Fast flashing green (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.

LED Status	Description
	The monitored user is dialing.
Collid areas	The monitored user is talking.
Solid green	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
	The call is parked against the monitored user's
Slow flashing green (1s)	phone number.
Off	The monitored user is idle.
	The monitored user does not exist.

Memory key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 1)

LED Status	Description
Fast flashing red (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
Solid red	The monitored user is dialing. The monitored user is talking. The monitored user's conversation is placed on
Slow flashing red (1s)	hold (This LED status requires server support). The call is parked against the monitored user's phone number.
Off	The monitored user is idle. The monitored user does not exist.

Line key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 2)

LED Status	Description
Fast flashing green (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
	The monitored user is dialing.
Slow flashing groop (500ms)	The monitored user is talking.
Slow flashing green (500ms)	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
Slow flashing green (1s)	The call is parked against the monitored user's
	phone number.
Off	The monitored user is idle.
	The monitored user does not exist.

Memory key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 2)

LED Status	Description
Fast flashing red (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
Solid red	The monitored user is dialing.
	The monitored user is talking.

LED Status	Description
	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
Clow flowbing rod (10)	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
Slow flashing red (1s)	hold.
0#	The monitored user is idle.
Off	The monitored user does not exist.

Line key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 3)

LED Status	Description
Fast flashing green (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
	The monitored user is dialing.
Solid green	The monitored user is talking.
	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
Slow fleshing groon (1a)	The call is parked against the monitored user's
Slow flashing green (1s)	phone number.
Off	The monitored user is idle.
	The monitored user does not exist.

Memory key LED (configured as a BLF key or a BLF List key and BLF LED Mode is set to 3)

LED Status	Description
Fast flashing green (200ms)	The monitored user receives an incoming call.
	The monitored user is dialing.
	The monitored user is talking.
Solid red	The monitored user's conversation is placed on
	hold (This LED status requires server support).
Slow flephing rod (10)	The call is parked against the monitored user's
Slow flashing red (1s)	phone number.
0#	The monitored user is idle.
Off	The monitored user does not exist.

Procedure

BLF can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	y0000000000xx.cfg	Specify whether to use visual alert and audio alert for BLF pickup. Parameters: features.pickup.blf_visual_enable features.pickup.blf_audio_enable Assign a BLF key. Parameters: memorykey.X.type/linekey.X.type memorykey.X.line/linekey.X.type memorykey.X.value/linekey.X.value memorykey.X.value/linekey.X.value inekey.X.pickup_value/ linekey.X.pickup_value Configure BLF LED mode. Parameter: features.blf_led_mode
Local	Web User Interface Phone User	Assign a BLF key. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ds skey&q=load&model=0 Specify whether to use visual alert and audio alert for BLF pickup. Navigate to: http://<phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=fe atures-callpickup&q=load Configure BLF LED mode. Navigate to: http://<phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=fe atures-general&q=load Assign a BLF key.</phonelpaddress></phonelpaddress></phonelpaddress>
	Interface	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
features.pickup.blf_visual_enable	0 or 1	0			
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to display a visual alert when the monitored user receives an incoming call.					
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled Note: It is not applicable to SIP-T20P I	D phonos				
Web User Interface:	r phones.				
Features->Call Pickup->Visual Alert f Phone User Interface: None	or BLF Pickup				
features.pickup.blf_audio_enable 0 or 1 0					
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to play an audio alert when the monitored user receives an incoming call. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Web User Interface: Features->Call Pickup->Audio Alert for BLF Pickup Phone User Interface:					
None features.blf_led_mode	0, 1, 2 or 3	0			
Description: Configures BLF LED mode and provides four kinds of definition for the BLF key LED status.					
Web User Interface: Features->General Information->BLF LED Mode					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

BLF Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key, 15 for line key					
Description:							
Configures a DSS key as a BLF key on the IP phone.							
The digit 16 stands for the key type	BLF.						
For the memory key, x ranges from ²	1 to 10.						
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6	b.						
Example:							
memorykey.1.type = 16							
Web User Interface:							
DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key))->Type						
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Men Key X)->Type	nory Keys (or Line Keys)-	>DSS Key X (or Line					
		Blank for memory key,					
memorykey.X.line/ linekey.X.line	Integer	1-6 for lines 1-6					
Description:							
Configures the desired line to apply	r the BLF key.						
For the memory key, x ranges from	1 to 10.						
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6).						
Example:							
memorykey.1.line = 1							
Web User Interface:							
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line Key)->Line							
Phone User Interface:							
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key X)->Account ID							
memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value	String within 99 characters	blank					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Description:					
Configures the number of the monit	ored user.				
For the memory key, x ranges from	1 to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6	b .				
Example:					
memorykey.1.value = 1008					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key)-	>Value				
memorykey.X.pickup_value/ linekey.X.pickup_value	blank				
Description:					
Configures the pickup code for BLF	feature.				
This parameter only applies to BLF f	eature.				
For the memory key, x ranges from	1 to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6).				
Example:					
memorykey.1.pickup_value = *88					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key) ->Extension					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key X)->Value					

To configure a BLF key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).
- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select **BLF** from the pull-down list of **Type**.
- 3. Enter the phone number or extension you want to monitor in the Value field.
- 4. Select the desired line from the pull-down list of Line.

- Log Out Yealink | 128P DSSKey Features Settings Status Account Network Directory Security Line Кеу Туре Value Extension NOTE Memory Key **v** 1008 ▼ *88 Memory 1 BLF Line 1 Line Key Key Type The free function key 'Types' Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom. Memory 2 • -N/A N/A Programable Key Memory 3 N/A • N/A Key Event Key events are predefined shortcuts to phone and call functions. Ext Key Memory 4 N/A • N/A Memory 5 N/A • N/A --N/A Intercom Enable the 'Intercom' mode and it is useful in an office environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or the secretary. Memory 6 N/A • N/A N/A Memory 7 -N/A Memory 8 N/A • N/A Memory 9 N/A Memory 10 N/A • N/A You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guidel Confirm Cancel uide!
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure visual alert and audio alert for BLF pickup via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Call Pickup.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Visual Alert for BLF Pickup.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Audio Alert for BLF Pickup.

			Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Call Pickup 🕜		NOTE
General Information	Directed Call Pickup Directed Call Pickup Code	Disabled	Call Pickup The call pickup parameters for administrator.
Audio	Group Call Pickup	Disabled 💽 🕜	You can click here to get
Intercom	Group Call Pickup Code Visual Alert for BLF Pickup	Enabled	more help through downloading the Administrator
Transfer	Audio Alert for BLF Pickup	Enabled	Guide!
Call Pickup	Confirm	Cancel	
Remote Control			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure BLF LED mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **BLF LED Mode**.

Yealink 1788						Log Out		
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND	G	General Informati	on				NOTE	
General Information		Call Waiting Call Waiting On Co	ode	Enabled	•		Call Waiting This call feature	e allows your pt other incoming
Audio		Call Waiting Off Co Auto Redial	ode	Disabled	•		calls during the	
Intercom							Select * or # a	is the send key.
Transfer Call Pickup								er up the phone, it hotline number
Remote Control		BLF LED Mode		0	•			
Phone Lock		Auto-Logout Tim Call Number Filter	e(1~1000min)	5				
ACD		Use Logo		Custom logo	• Dele	te		
SMS		DHCP Hostname		SIP-T28P				
Action URL		Reboot In Talking		Disabled	•			
Power LED		Hide Feature According Display Method or		Disabled User Name	•			
Notification Popups		Auto Linekeys		Enabled	•			
		Confi	m		Cancel			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a BLF key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **BLF** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 5. Enter the phone number or extension you want to monitor in the Value field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.
- 7. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

BLF List

Busy Lamp Field (BLF) List allows a list of specific extensions to be monitored for status changes. It enables the monitoring phone to subscribe to a list of users, and receive notifications of the status of monitored users. Different indicators on the monitoring phone show the status of monitored users. The monitoring user can also be notified about calls being parked/no longer parked against any monitored user. IP phones support BLF list using a SUBSCRIBE/NOTIFY mechanism as specified in RFC 3265. This feature depends on support from a SIP server.

Note BLF list feature is applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later in the neutral version.

Procedure

BLF List can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure BLF List.
		Parameters:
		account.X.blf.blf_list_uri
		account.X.blf_list_code
		account.X.blf_list_barge_in_code
		account.X.blf_list_retrieve_call_parked_
		code
		Specify whether to automatically
		configure the BLF list keys.
Configuration File	y000000000xx.cfg	Parameter:
		phone_setting.auto_blf_list_enable
		Configure the order of BLF list keys
		assigned automatically.
		Parameter:
		phone_setting.blf_list_sequence_type
		Assign a BLF List key.
		Parameters:
		memorykey.X.type/linekey.X.type
		memorykey.X.line/linekey.X.line
		Configure BLF List.
	Web User Interface	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ac</phonelpaddress>
Local		count-adv&q=load&acc=0
		Assign a BLF List key.

	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=ds skey&q=load&model=0</phonelpaddress>
Phone User Interface	Assign a BLF List key.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.blf.blf_list_uri	String within 256 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the BLF List URI to monitor a list of users	s for account X.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.blf.blf_list_uri = 4609@pbx.yealink.com				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->BLF List URI				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.blf_list_code	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the directed pickup code for account X	ζ.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.blf_list_code = *97				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->BLF List Code				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.blf_list_barge_in_code	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the barge-in code for account X.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.blf_list_barge_in_code = *33				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->BLF List Barge In Code				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.blf_list_retrieve_call_parked_code	String within 32 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the call park retrieve code for account X.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.blf_list_retrieve_call_parked_code = *88				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
phone_setting.auto_blf_list_enable	0 or 1	1		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to automatically configure the BLF list keys.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
phone_setting.blf_list_sequence_type	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Configures the order of BLF list keys assigned automatically.				
0-Line Key->Memory Key->Ext Key				
1-Ext Key->Memory Key->Line Key				
Note: It is only applicable to SIP-T28P, SIP-T26P IP phones.				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

BLF List Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
memorykey.X.type/linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key, 15 for line key		
Description:				
Configures a DSS key as a BLF List key on the IP phone.				
The digit 39 stands for the key type BLF List .				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.				
Example:				
memorykey.1.type = 39				
Note: It is only for SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones.				
Web User Interface: DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key)->Type				
Phone User Interface:				
Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
--	---------------------------	-----------------------	--	--
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line				
Кеу Х)->Туре				
	late were	blank for memory key,		
memorykey.X.line/linekey.X.line	Integer	1-6 for lines 1-6		
Description:				
Configures the desired line to apply the BLF List key.				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.				
Example:				
memorykey.1.line = 1				
Note: It is only for SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones.				
Web User Interface:				
DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key)->Line				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Men	nory Keys (or Line Keys)-	>DSS Key X (or Line		
Key X)->Account ID				

To configure the BLF List settings via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Enter the BLF List URI in the **BLF List URL** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the directed pickup code in the **BLF List Code** field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the barge-in code in the BLF List Barge In Code field.

7. (Optional.) Enter the retrieve call parked code in the **BLF List Retrieve call parked Code** field.

	Status Account Netwo	ork DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 🧿	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹 🕜	
Basic.	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	Advanced The Advanced parameters f administrator.
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 🔻 🥜	You can click here to ge more help through downloa
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	Administrator Guide!
		•	
	BLF List URI	4609@pbx.yealink.com	
	BLF List Code	*97	
	BLF List Barge In Code	*33	
	BLF List Retrieve call parked Code	*88	
	Distinctive Ring Tones	Enabled 🔻 🕜	
	Unregister When Reboot	Disabled 🔻 🕜	
	Out Dialog BLF	Disabled 🔻 🕜	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address	0	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	

1. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure BLF List keys manually via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (Line Key or Programable Key).
- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select **BLF List** from the pull-down list of **Type**.
- 3. Select the desired line from the pull-down list of Line.

ealink 128P								Log (
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
lemory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Label	Line	Extension	NOTE	
	Line Key1	Line 🗸		4609	Line 1	/		
Line Key	Line Key2	BLF List V	603	4603 Yealink	Line 1	4603	Key Type The free functi	
Programable Key	Line Key3	Line 🗸			Line 3	/		y Event, Interco
Ext Key	Line Key4	Line 🗸			Line 4	 I 	Key Event Key events are shortcuts to ph	
	Line Key5	Line 🗸			Line 5	/	functions.	ione and can
	Line Key6	Line 🗸			Line 6	/	Intercom	ercom' mode ar
		Confirm	n	C	ancel		it is useful in a environment as	
							You can cli more help thr Administrator	ick here to get ough downloa Guide!

- 4. Repeat step 2-3, configure more BLF list keys.
- 5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Hide Features Access Code

Hide Features Access Code feature enables the IP phone to display the feature identifier instead of the dialed feature access code automatically. For example, the dialed call park code will be replaced by the identifier "Call Park" when you park an active call.

The hide feature access codes feature is applicable to the following features:

- Voice Mail
- Pick up
- Group Pick up
- Barge In
- Retrieve
- Call Park
- Group Park

Procedure

The hide feature access codes feature can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure the hide feature access codes feature: Parameters: features.hide_feature_access_co des.enable
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the hide feature access codes feature. Navigate to : http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet ?p=features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
features.hide_feature_access_codes.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to display feat access code when dialing and in talk.	Enables or disables the IP phone to display feature name instead of the feature			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:				
Features->General Information->Hide Feature	Access Codes			
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To enable hide feature access codes feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Hide Feature Access Codes.

Ma erlinde			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information 💡		NOTE
General Information	Call Waiting	Enabled •	Call Waiting This call feature allows your phone to accept other incoming
Audio Intercom		:	calls during the conversation.
Transfer	Fwd International	Enabled 🔹 🕐	
Coll Dislam	Diversion/History-Info	Enabled 🔹 🕜	
Call Pickup	Allow Trans Exist Call	Enabled 🔹 🕜	
Remote Control	BLF LED Mode	0 • 0	
Phone Lock	Auto-Logout Time(1~1000min)	5	
ACD	Voice Mail Tone	Enabled 🔹 🕜	
	DHCP Hostname	SIP-T28P	
SMS	Reboot In Talking	Disabled 🔹 🕜	
Action URL	Hide Feature Access Codes	Enabled 🔹 🕜	
Power LED	Display Method on Dialing	User Name 🔹 🕜	
Notification Popups	Auto Linekeys	Disabled 🔹 🕜	
Hourcadon Popups	Confirm	Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Message Waiting Indicator

Message Waiting Indicator (MWI) informs users of the number of messages waiting in their mailbox without calling the mailbox. IP phones support both audio and visual MWI when receiving new voice messages.

IP phones support both solicited and unsolicited MWI. Unsolicited MWI is a server related feature.

The IP phone sends a SUBSCRIBE message to the server for message-summary updates. The server sends a message-summary NOTIFY within the subscription dialog each time the MWI status changes. For solicited MWI, you must enable MWI subscription feature on IP phones. IP phones support subscribing the MWI messages to the account or the voice mail number.

IP phones do not need to subscribe for message-summary updates. The server automatically sends a message-summary NOTIFY in a new dialog each time the MWI status changes.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure subscribe for MWI.
		Parameters:
		account.X.subscribe_mwi
		account.X.subscribe_mwi_expires
		account.X.subscribe_mwi_to_vm
		Configure subscribe MWI to voice
Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	mail.
		Parameter:
		voice_mail.number.X
		Configure the presentation of audio
		and visual MWI.
		Parameter:
		account.X.display_mwi.enable
		Configure subscribe for MWI.
		Configure subscribe MWI to voice
		mail.
Level		Configure the presentation of audio
Local	Web User Interface	and visual MWI.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>
		=account-adv&q=load&acc=0

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.subscribe_mwi	0 or 1	0		
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to subscribe the message waiting indicator for				
account X. 0 -Disabled				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone wi for message-summary updates.	ll send a SUBSCRIBE me	ssage to the server		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->Subscribe for MV	VI			
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.subscribe_mwi_expires	Integer from 0 to 84600	3600		
Description:				
Configures MWI subscribe expiry time (i	n seconds) for account X	ζ.		
The IP phone is able to successfully refresh the SUBSCRIBE for message-summary				
events before expiration of the SUBSCRIBE dialog.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Note: It works only if the parameter "acc	count.X.subscribe_mwi" i	s set to 1 (Enabled).		
Web User Interface:				
Account->Advanced->MWI Subscription	n Period (Seconds)			
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.subscribe_mwi_to_vm	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to subs	cribe the message waiti	ng indicator to the		
voice mail number for account X.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-126P/122P).				

Note: It works only if the parameters "accour and "voice_mail.number.X" is configured. Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Subscribe MWI To Vo Phone User Interface: None voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accour X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "accour (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support on new voice messages.	ce Mail String within 99 characters t X.	Blank				
Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Subscribe MWI To Vo Phone User Interface: None voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accourt X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "accourt (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of the parameter of the parameter (Enables)	String within 99 characters t X.					
Account->Advanced->Subscribe MWI To Vo Phone User Interface: None voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accourt X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "accourt (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of the parameter	String within 99 characters t X.					
Phone User Interface: None voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accourt X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "accourt (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of the parameter of the p	String within 99 characters t X.					
None voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accourt X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	characters t X.					
voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accourt X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	characters t X.					
voice_mail.number.X Description: Configures the voice mail number for accourt X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	characters t X.					
Configures the voice mail number for account X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIPT26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of		o_vm″ is set to 1				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of		o_vm″ is set to 1				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	.X.subscribe_mwi_t	o_vm" is set to 1				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	.X.subscribe_mwi_t	o_vm" is set to 1				
Example: voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	.X.subscribe_mwi_t	o_vm" is set to 1				
voice_mail.number.1 = 1234 Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	.X.subscribe_mwi_t	o_vm" is set to 1				
Note: It works only if the parameter "account (Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	.X.subscribe_mwi_t	o_vm" is set to 1				
(Enabled). Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	.X.subscribe_mwi_t	o_vm" is set to 1				
Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of						
Phone User Interface: None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of						
None account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of						
account.X.display_mwi.enable Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of						
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to support of						
Enables or disables the IP phone to support of	0 or 1	1				
new voice messages.	udio and visual MV	VI when receiving				
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled	1-Enabled					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Note : It always works at the time of Unsolicit parameters "account.X.subscribe_mwi_to_vr set to 1 (Enabled) and "voice_mail.number.X						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Web User Interface:			
Account->Advanced->Voice Mail Display			
Phone User Interface:			
None			

To configure subscribe for MWI via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.
- 5. Enter the period time in the MWI Subscription Period (Seconds) field.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Set	ttings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 🥐	NOTE
	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹 🥜	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	Advanced The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 🔹 🕜	You can click here to get more help through
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	downloading the Administrator
	SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s)	4	Guide!
	SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s)	5	
	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 🔻 🕜	
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay	
	DTMF Payload Type(96~127)	101	
	Retransmission	Disabled 🔹 🕜	
	Subscribe for MWI	Enabled 🔹 🕐	
	MWI Subscription Period(Seconds)	3600	
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Enabled 🔻 🕜	
	Voice Mail	0	
	Voice Mail Display	Enabled -	

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure subscribe MWI to voice mail via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.

- Log Out Yealink | T28P Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings Directory Security Acco Account 1 **T** 2 NOTE Register Keep Alive Type Default - 0 Advanced The Advanced parameters for administrator. Basic 30 Keep Alive Interval(Seconds) Codec Local SIP Port 5060 0 You can click here to get RPort Disabled - 0 Advanced more help through downloading the Administrator Guide! SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s) 0.5 0 SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s) 4 SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s) 5 Subscribe Period(Seconds) 1800 2 DTMF Type RFC2833 2 -DTMF Info Type DTMF-Relay DTMF Payload Type(96~127) 101 Retransmission Disabled 0 Subscribe for MWI Enabled 0 • MWI Subscription Period(Seconds) 3600 - 0 Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail Enabled Voice Mail 1234 0 Voice Mail Display Enabled •
- 5. Enter the desired voice number in the Voice Mail field.

6. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure the presentation of audio and visual MWI via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Voice Mail Display.

Yealink			Log Out
TCCIIII K 1128P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 ?	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 🔹 🕐	Advanced
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060 (?)	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled 👻 🕜	You can click here to get more help through
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	downloading the Administrator
	SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s)	4	Guide!
	SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s)	5	
	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	
	DTMF Type	RFC2833 👻 🕜	
	DTMF Info Type	DTMF-Relay	
	DTMF Payload Type(96~127)	101	
	Retransmission	Disabled 🔻 🕜	
	Subscribe for MWI	Enabled 🔹 🥜	
	MWI Subscription Period(Seconds)	3600	
	Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail	Enabled 🔻 🕜	
	Voice Mail	1234	
	Voice Mail Display	Enabled 🔹	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Multicast Paging

Multicast paging allows IP phones to send/receive Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP) streams to/from the pre-configured multicast address(es) without involving SIP signaling. Up to 10 listening multicast addresses can be specified on the IP phone.

Sending RTP Stream

Users can send an RTP stream without involving SIP signaling by pressing a configured multicast paging key or a paging list key. A multicast address (IP: Port) should be assigned to the multicast paging key, which is defined to transmit RTP stream to a group of designated IP phones. When the IP phone sends the RTP stream to a pre-configured multicast address, each IP phone preconfigured to listen to the multicast address can receive the RTP stream. When the originator stops sending the RTP stream, the subscribers stop receiving it.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

		Specify a multicast codec for the IP			
		phone to use for multicast RTP.			
		Parameter:			
		multicast.codec			
		Assign a multicast paging key.			
		Parameters: memorykey.X.type/linekey.X.type memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value			
		memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type			
		memorykey.X.value/			
		linekey.X.value			
		Assign a paging list key.			
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameters:			
		Parameters: memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type			
		memorykey.X.value/			
		linekey.X.value			
		Configure the multicast IP address			
		and port number for a paging list			
		key.			
		Parameter:			
		multicast.paging_address.X.ip_ad			
		dress			
		Configure the multicast paging			

		group name for a paging list key. Parameter: multicast.paging_address.X.label			
		Assign a multicast paging key or a paging list key.			
		Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p =dsskey&q=load&model=0</phonelpaddress>			
		Specify a multicast codec for the IP phone to send the RTP stream. Navigate to:			
		Navigate to:			
	Web User Interface	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p =features-general&q=load</phonelpaddress>			
Local		Configure the multicast IP address and port number for a paging list key.			
		Configure the multicast paging group name for a paging list key.			
		Navigate to:			
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p =contacts-multicastIP&q=load</phonelpaddress>			
	Phone User Interface	Assign a multicast paging key or a paging list key.			

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
multicast.codec	Refer to the following content	G722			
Description:					
Configures the codec of multicast paging.					
Permitted Values:					
PCMU, PCMA, G729, G722					
Example:					
multicast.codec = G722					
Web User Interface:					
Features->General Information->Multicast Codec					
Phone User Interface:					

Parameters	Default							
None								
multicast.paging_address.X.ip_address	paging_address.X.ip_address String within 99 characters Blank							
Description:								
Configures the multicast IP address and por	t number.							
Example:								
multicast.paging_address.1.ip_address = 22 multicast.paging_address.2.ip_address = 22								
Note: The valid multicast IP addresses range	e from 224.0.0.0 to 239.2	55.255.255.						
Web User Interface:								
Directory->Multicast IP->Paging Address								
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Features->Paging List->Option->Ed	it->Address							
multicast.paging_address.X.label String Blank								
Description:								
Configures the multicast paging group name	Э.							
Example:								
multicast.paging_address.1.label = Product								
multicast.paging_address.2.label = Sales								
Web User Interface:								
Directory->Multicast IP->Label(Paging List)								
Phone User Interface:								
Menu->Features->Paging List->Option->Ed	it->Label							

Multicast Paging Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key, 15 for line key
Description:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
Configures a DSS key as a multicast paging key on the IP phone.					
The digit 24 stands for the key type Mu	ticast Paging.				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to	10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.type = 24					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line Key)>Ty	ре				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory	Keys (or Line Keys)->	DSS Key X (or Line			
Кеу Х)->Туре					
memorykey.X.value/ linekey.X.value String within 99 characters Blank					
Description:					
Configures the multicast IP address and	l port number.				
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to	10.				
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.value = 224.5.5.6:10008					
Note: The valid multicast IP addresses r	ange from 224.0.0.0 t	o 239.255.255.255.			
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line Key)->V	alue				
Phone User Interface:					
		>DSS Key X (or Line			

Paging List key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key, 15 for line key
Description:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Configures a DSS key as a paging list key	on the IP phone.	
The digit 66 stands for the key type Paging	ı List.	
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10		
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.		
Example:		
memorykey.1.type = 66		
Web User Interface:		
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line Key)>Type		
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Ke	eys (or Line Keys)->I	DSS Key X (or Line Key
Х)->Туре		

To configure a multicast paging key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).
- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select Multicast Paging from the pull-down list of Type.
- 3. Enter the multicast IP address and port number in the Value field.

The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.

Yealink						Log Out
	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Кеу	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Multicast Paging 💌	224.5.6.20:10008	N/A 📼]
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A 💌		N/A 📼		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode and it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		You can click here to get
		Confirm		Cancel		more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a paging list key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).

2. In the desired DSS key field, select Paging List from the pull-down list of Type.

alink 128P	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Log 0 Directory Security
Memory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
Line Key	Memory 1	Paging List	•	N/A 👻		Key Trees
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	-	N/A 📼		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Key Event
	Memory 5	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Key events are predefined shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A	-	N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode an it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A	•	N/A 👻		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A	-	N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A	-	N/A 👻		You can click here to get
		Confirm	n	Cancel		more help through downloading the Administrato Guide!

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a codec for multicast paging via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired codec from the pull-down list of Multicast Codec.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Forward&DND		General Informati	ion				NOTE	l.
General		Call Waiting		Enabled	•		Call Waiting	
Information		Call Waiting On C	ode				This call featur	e allows your pt other incomin
Audio		Call Waiting Off C	ode					conversation.
		Auto Redial		Disabled	•		Key As Send	
Intercom							Select * or # a	as the send key.
Transfer Call Pickup Remote Control				:			Hotline Num	ber
								k up the phone, e hotline number
		Multicast Codec		G722	•		automatically.	
		Play Hold Tone		Enabled	•			ick here to get
Phone Lock		Play Hold Tone D	elay	30			more help thr downloading t	ough the Administrato
ACD		Allow Mute		Enabled	•		Guide!	
SMS		Voice Mail Tone		Enabled	•			
0110		DHCP Hostname		SIP-T28P				
Action URL		Reboot In Taking	,	Disabled	•			
Power LED		Hide Feature Acc	ess Codes	Disabled	•			
Notification Popups		Display Method o	n Dialing	User Name	-			
		Auto Linekeys		Enabled				

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure two sending multicast addresses via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Multicast IP.
- 2. Enter the sending multicast address and port number in the Paging Address field.
- 3. Enter the label in the Label field.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Multicast Li	stening					NOTE
Remote Phone		Paging Barge		10	•		Multicast IP
Book		Paging Priority A	ctive	Enabled	•		The multicast IP parameters f administrator.
Phone Call Info				:			You can click here to get
LDAP				:			more help through downloading the Administrat
Multicast IP	Paging List		_	_		_	Guide!
Setting		Index	Paging Add		Label		
Secung		1	224.5.6.20:100	8 P	roduct		
		2					
		3					
		4	_				
		5					
		6					
		7					
		8	_				

The label will appear on the LCD screen when sending the RTP multicast.

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure a multicast paging key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Multicast Paging from the Key Type field.
- 5. Enter the multicast IP address and port number in the Value field.
- 6. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure a paging list key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot), or the Switch soft key to select Paging List from the Key Type field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure paging list via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->Paging List.
- 2. Press the Option soft key.
- 3. Press the Edit soft key.
- 4. Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the Address field.

The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.

- 5. Enter the group name in the Label field.
- 6. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

Repeat the step 2-6, you can add more paging groups.

Receiving RTP Stream

IP phones can receive an RTP stream from the pre-configured multicast address(es) without involving SIP signaling, and can handle the incoming multicast paging calls differently depending on the configurations of Paging Barge and Paging Priority Active.

Paging Barge

This parameter defines the priority of the voice call in progress, and decides how the IP phone handles the incoming multicast paging calls when there is already a voice call in progress. If the parameter is configured as disabled, all incoming multicast paging calls will be automatically ignored. If the parameter is the priority value, the incoming multicast paging calls with higher priority are automatically answered and the ones with lower priority are ignored.

Paging Priority Active

This parameter decides how the IP phone handles the incoming multicast paging calls when there is already a multicast paging call in progress. If the parameter is configured as disabled, the IP phone will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls. If the parameter is configured as enabled, an incoming multicast paging call with higher priority is automatically answered, and the one with lower priority is ignored.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

	<y000000000xx>.cf g</y000000000xx>	Configure the listening multicast address.
		Parameters:
		multicast.listen_address.X.ip_address
Configuration File		multicast.listen_address.X.label
		Configure Paging Barge and Paging
		Priority Active features.
		Parameters:
		multicast.receive_priority.enable
		multicast.receive_priority.priority
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the listening multicast address.

Configure Paging Barge and Paging Priority Active features.
Navigate to:
http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=c ontacts-multicastIP&q=load</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
multicast.listen_address.X.ip_address	ID and drosses mont	Diamic					
(X ranges from 1 to 10)	IP address: port	Blank					
Description:							
Configures the multicast address and port number that the IP phone listens to.							
Example:							
multicast.listen_address.1.ip_address = 224.5.6.2	20:10008						
Note: The valid multicast IP addresses range from	m 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.2	55.255.					
Web User Interface:							
Directory->Multicast IP->Listening Address							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
multicast.listen_address.X.label	String within 99	Blank					
(X ranges from 1 to 10)	characters	DIGITK					
Description:							
Configures the label to be displayed on the LCD	screen when receiving	the RTP					
multicast.							
Example:							
multicast.listen_address.1.label = Paging1							
Web User Interface:							
Directory->Multicast IP->Label							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
multicast.receive_priority.enable	0 or 1	1					
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to handle the ir	ncoming multicast pagi	ng calls					
when there is an active multicast paging call on	the IP phone.						
0-Disabled							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
1-Enabled						
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will answer the incoming multicast paging call with a higher priority and ignore that with a lower priority.						
Web User Interface:						
Directory->Multicast IP->Paging Priority Active						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
multicast.receive_priority.priority	Integer from 0 to 10	10				
Description:						
Configures the priority of multicast paging calls.						
1 is the highest priority, 10 is the lowest priority.						
If it is set to 0, all incoming multicast paging calls will be automatically ignored.						
Web User Interface:						
Directory->Multicast IP->Paging Barge						
Phone User Interface:						
None						

To configure a listening multicast address via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Multicast IP.
- Enter the listening multicast address and port number in the Listening Address field.
 1 is the highest priority and 10 is the lowest priority.
- 3. Enter the label in the Label field.

The label will appear on the LCD screen when receiving the RTP multicast.

	Status Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security	
Local Directory	Multicast Listening					NOTE	
Remote Phone	Paging Barge		10		2	Multicast IP	
Book	Paging Priority	Active	Enabled		2	The multicast IP parameter administrator.	
Phone Call Info	IP Address	Listening Add	dress	Label	Priority	You can click here to ge	
LDAP	1 IP Address	224.5.6.20:100	008	Paging1	1	more help through downloading the Administr	
Multicast IP	2 IP Address				2	Guide!	
Catting	3 IP Address				3		
Setting	4 IP Address				4		
	5 IP Address				5		
	6 IP Address				6		
	7 IP Address				7		
	8 IP Address				8		
	9 IP Address				9		
	10 IP Address				10		

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure paging barge and paging priority active features via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Multicast IP.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Barge.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Paging Priority Active**.

	Status Acco	unt Networl	k DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Local Directory	Multicast Listening					NOTE
Remote Phone	Paging B	arge	10	• 0		Multicast IP
Book	Paging P	riority Active	Enabled	• 0		The multicast IP parameters for administrator.
Phone Call Info	IP Address	Listening) Address	Label	Priority	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrato
LDAP	1 IP Address	224.5.6.20	0:10008	Paging1	1	
Multicast IP	2 IP Address				2	Guide!
Catting	3 IP Address				3	
Setting	4 IP Address				4	
	5 IP Address				5	
	6 IP Address				6	
	7 IP Address				7	
	8 IP Address				8	
					9	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Call Recording

Call recording enables users to record calls. It depends on support from a SIP server. When the user presses the call record key, the IP phone sends a record request to the server. IP phones themselves do not have memory to store the recording, what they can do is to trigger the recording and indicate the recording status.

Normally, there are 2 main methods to trigger a recording on a certain server. We call them record and URL record. Record is for the IP phone to send the server a SIP INFO message containing a specific header. URL record is for the IP phone to send the server an HTTP GET message containing a specific URL. The server processes these messages and decides to start or stop a recording.

Record

When a user presses a record key for the first time during a call, the IP phone sends a SIP INFO message to the server with the specific header "Record: on", and then the recording starts.

Example of a SIP INFO message:

```
Via: SIP/2.0/UDP 10.1.4.148:5063;branch=z9hG4bK1139980711
From: "827" <sip:827@192.168.1.199>;tag=2066430997
To:<sip:614@192.168.1.199>;tag=371745247
```

Call-ID: 1895019940@10.1.4.148 CSeq: 2 INFO Contact: <sip:827@10.1.4.148:5063> Max-Forwards: 70 User-Agent: Yealink SIP-T28P 2.72.0.1 Record: on Content-Length: 0

When the user presses the record key for the second time, the IP phone sends a SIP INFO message to the server with the specific header "Record: off", and then the recording stops.

Example of a SIP INFO message:

Via: SIP/2.0/UDP 10.1.4.148:5063;branch=z9hG4bK1619489730
From: "827" <sip:827@192.168.1.199>;tag=1831694891</sip:827@192.168.1.199>
To: <sip:614@192.168.1.199>;tag=2228378244</sip:614@192.168.1.199>
Call-ID: 1051886688@10.1.4.148
CSeq: 3 INFO
Contact: <sip:827@10.1.4.148:5063></sip:827@10.1.4.148:5063>
Max-Forwards: 70
User-Agent: Yealink SIP-T28P 2.72.0.1
Record: off
Content-Length: 0

URL Record

When a user presses a URL record key for the first time during a call, the IP phone sends an HTTP GET message to the server.

Example of an HTTP GET message:

Get /phonerecording.cgi?model=yealink HTTP/1.0\r\n	
Request Method: GET	
Request URI: /phonerecording.cgi?model=yealink	
Request version: HTTP/1.0	
Host: 10.1.2.224\r\n	
User-agent: yealink SIP-T28P 2.72.0.1 00:16:65:11:30:68\r\n	

If the recording is successfully started, the server will respond with a 200 OK message.

Example of a 200 OK message:

```
<YealinkIPPhoneText>
<Title>
</Title>
<Text>
The recording session is successfully started.
```

</Text>

<YealinkIPPhoneText>

If the recording fails for some reasons, for example, the recording box is full, the server will respond with a 200 OK message.

Example of a 200 OK message:

<yealinkipphonetext></yealinkipphonetext>
<title></td></tr><tr><td></title>
<text></text>
Probably the recording box is full.
<yealinkipphonetext></yealinkipphonetext>

When the user presses the URL record key for the second time, the IP phone sends an HTTP GET message to the server, and then the server will respond with a 200 OK message.

Example of a 200 OK message:

<yealinkipphonetext></yealinkipphonetext>
<title></td></tr><tr><td></title>
<text></text>
The recording session is successfully stopped.
<yealinkipphonetext></yealinkipphonetext>

Procedure

Call recording key can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Assign a record key.
Configuration File		Parameters:
		memorykey.X.type/
		linekey.X.type
	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Assign a URL record key.
		Parameters:
		memorykey.X.type/
		linekey.X.type
		memorykey.X.value/
		linekey.X.value
Local	Web User Interface	Assign a record key and URL
		record key.

	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/se rvlet?p=dsskey&q=load&m odel=0</phonelpaddress>
Phone User Interface	Assign a record key and URL record key.

Record Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key,15 for Line key				
Description:						
Configures a DSS key as a record k	ey on the IP phone.					
The digit 25 stands for the key type	The digit 25 stands for the key type Record .					
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.						
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.						
Example:						
memorykey.1.type = 25						
Web User Interface:						
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line Key)->Type						
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys)->DSS Key X (or Line Key X)->Type						

URL Record Key

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type	Integer	0 for memory key,15 for Line key			
Description:					
Configures a DSS key as a URL record key on the IP phone.					
The digit 35 stands for the key type U	RL Record.				

Parameters Permitted Values Default					
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.					
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example:					
memorykey.1.type = 35					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key(or Line Key)-	>Type				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo Key X)->Type	ory Keys (or Line Keys)-	>DSS Key X (or Line			
memorykey.X.value/linekey.X.value					
Description:					
Configures the URL to record a call.					
For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.					
For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.					
Example: memorykey.1.value = http://10.1.2.224/phonerecording.cgi					
Web User Interface:					
DSSKey->Memory Key->(or Line Key	v)->Value				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo Key X)->Value	ory Keys (or Line Keys)-	>DSS Key X (or Line			

To configure a record key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).

2. In the desired DSS key field, select Record from the pull-down list of Type.

	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Кеу	Type	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Record 💌		N/A 👻		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A 💌		N/A 🖃		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A		N/A 🖵		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A		N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A		N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A 💌		N/A 🖃		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A 💌		N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode ar it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A 💌		N/A 🖵		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A		N/A 👻		You can click here to get

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure a URL record key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Key (or Line Key).
- 2. In the desired DSS key field, select URL Record from the pull-down list of Type.
- 3. Enter the URL in the Value field.

ealink 128P							Log O
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Key	Туре	V	alue	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	URL Record	 http://10.1.2 	.224/phonerecor	N/A 👻		
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	•	[N/A 👻		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•		N/A 🚽		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A	•		N/A 👻		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A	•	[N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A	•	[N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A	•		N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode an it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A	•		N/A 🖃		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A	•		N/A 👻		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A	•	[N/A 👻		You can click here to get
		Conf	ìrm		Cancel		more help through downloading the Administrate Guide!

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To configure a record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- **3.** Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Record** from the **Key Type** field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

To configure a URL record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- 3. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **URL Record** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Enter the URL in the Value field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Hot Desking

Hot desking originates from the definition of being the temporary physical occupant of a work station or surface by a particular employee. A primary motivation for hot desking is cost reduction. Hot desking is regularly used in places where not all employees are in the office at the same time, or not in the office for a long time, which means actual personal offices would often be vacant, consuming valuable space and resources.

Hot desking allows a user to clear registration configurations of all accounts on the IP phone, and then register his account on line 1. To use this feature, you need to assign a hot desking key.

Procedure

Hot desking key can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Assign a hot desking key. Parameters: memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type
Local	Web User Interface	Assign a hot desking key. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/servl et?p=dsskey&q=load&model =0</phoneipaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Assign a hot desking key.

Hot Desking Key

For more information on how to configure the DSS Key, refer to Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key on page 513.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
memorykey.X.type/ linekey.X.type/ programablekey.X.type	34	Refer to the following content				
Description:						
Configures a DSS key as a hot desking key on the IP phone.						
The digit 34 stands for the key type H	ot Desking.					
For memory keys:						
X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26	Р).					
For line keys:						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22)	P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
For programable keys:						
X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26	Р)					
X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)						
X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)	X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)					
Example:						
memorykey.1.type = 34						
Default:						
For memory keys:						
The default value is 0.						
For line keys:						
The default value is 15.						
For programable keys:						
For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:	For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:					
When X=1, the default value is 28 (H	istory).					
When X=2, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).					
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DN	ID).					
When $X=4$, the default value is 30 (N	lenu).					
When X=5, the default value is 28 (H	istory).					
When X=6, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).					
When X=7, the default value is 31 (Se	witch Account).					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).						
When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).						
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When $X=12$, the default value is 0 (N	A).					
When $X=13$, the default value is 0 (N	A).					
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Fe	orward).					
For SIP-T22P IP phones:						
When X=1, the default value is 28 (H	istory).					
When X=2, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).					
When X=3, the default value is 5 (DN	ID).					
When X=4, the default value is 30 (N	1enu).					
When X=5, the default value is 28 (H	istory).					
When X=6, the default value is 61 (D	irectory).					
When X=7, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).					
When X=8, the default value is 31 (S	witch Account).					
When X=9, the default value is 33 (S	When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).					
When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).						
For SIP-T20P IP phones:						
When X=5, the default value is 28 (H	istory).					
When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).						
When $X=7$, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).						
When X=8, the default value is 31 (S	When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).					
When X=9, the default value is 33 (S	When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).					
When X=10, the default value is 0 (N	When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA).					
When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).						
When X=14, the default value is 2 (Fe	When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).					
Web User Interface:						
DSSKey->Memory Key/ Line Key / Pro	ogrammable Key ->Typ	е				
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memo Key X)->Type	ory Keys (or Line Keys)-	>DSS Key X (or Line				

To configure a hot desking key via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Memory Keys (Line Key).

SIP-T22P/T20P IP phones only support line keys.

2. In the desired DSS key field, select Hot Desking from the pull-down list of Type.

	Status	Account	Network DS	SSKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Memory Key	Key	Туре	Value	Line	Extension	NOTE
	Memory 1	Hot Desking	•	N/A 👻		1
Line Key	Memory 2	N/A	•	N/A 💌		Key Type The free function key 'Types'
Programable Key	Memory 3	N/A	•	N/A 💌		Speed Dial, Key Event, Intercom.
Ext Key	Memory 4	N/A	•	N/A 📼		Key Event Key events are predefined
	Memory 5	N/A	•	N/A 👻		shortcuts to phone and call functions.
	Memory 6	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Intercom
	Memory 7	N/A	•	N/A 👻		Enable the 'Intercom' mode an it is useful in an office
	Memory 8	N/A	•	N/A 👻		environment as a quick access to connect to the operator or
	Memory 9	N/A	•	N/A 📼		the secretary.
	Memory 10	N/A	•	N/A 👻		You can click here to get

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure a hot desking key via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Features->DSS Keys->Memory Keys (or Line Keys).
- 2. Select the desired DSS key.
- 3. Press (\cdot) or (\cdot) , or the **Switch** soft key to select **Key Event** from the **Type** field.
- 4. Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select Hot Desking from the Key Type field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

Action URL

Action URL allows IP phones to interact with web server applications by sending an HTTP or HTTPS GET request. You can specify a URL that triggers a GET request when a specified event occurs. Action URL can only be triggered by the pre-defined events (e.g., log on). The valid URL format is: http(s)://IP address of the server/help.xml?. The following table lists the pre-defined events for action URL.

Event	Description
Setup Completed	When the IP phone completes startup.
Registered	When the IP phone successfully registers an account.
Unregistered	When the IP phone logs off the registered account.
Register Failed	When the IP phone fails to register an account.

Event	Description
Off Hook	When the IP phone is off hook.
On Hook	When the IP phone is on hook.
Incoming Call	When the IP phone receives an incoming call.
Outgoing Call	When the IP phone places a call.
Established	When the IP phone establishes a call.
Terminated	When the IP phone terminates a call.
Open DND	When the IP phone enables the DND mode.
Close DND	When the IP phone disables the DND mode.
Open Always Forward	When the IP phone enables the always forward.
Close Always Forward	When the IP phone disables the always forward.
Open Busy Forward	When the IP phone enables the busy forward.
Close Busy Forward	When the IP phone disables the busy forward.
Open No Answer Forward	When the IP phone enables the no answer forward.
Close No Answer Forward	When the IP phone disables the no answer forward
Transfer Call	When the IP phone transfers a call.
Blind Transfer	When the IP phone blind transfers a call.
Attended Transfer	When the IP phone performs the
	semi-attended/attended transfer.
Hold	When the IP phone places a call on hold.
UnHold	When the IP phone retrieves a hold call.
Mute	When the IP phone mutes a call.
UnMute	When the IP phone un-mutes a call.
Missed Call	When the IP phone misses a call.
IP Changed	When the IP address of the IP phone changes.
Forward Incoming Call	When the IP phone forwards an incoming call.
Reject Incoming Call	When the IP phone rejects an incoming call.
Answer New-In Call	When the IP phone answers a new call.
Transfer Finished	When the IP phone completes to transfer a call.
Transfer Failed	When the IP phone fails to transfer a call.
Idle To Busy	When the state of the IP phone changes from idle to busy.
Busy To Idle	When the state of phone changes from busy to idle.

Event	Description
Autop Finish	When the IP phone completes auto provisioning via power on.

An HTTP or HTTPS GET request may contain variable name and variable value, separated by "=". Each variable value starts with \$ in the query part of the URL. The valid URL format is: http(s)://IP address of server/help.xml?variable name=\$variable value. Variable name can be customized by users, while the variable value is pre-defined. For example, a URL "*http://192.168.1.10/help.xml?mac=\$mac*" is specified for the event Mute, \$mac will be dynamically replaced with the MAC address of the IP phone when the IP phone mutes a call.

The following table lists pre-defined variable values.

Variable Value	Description
\$mac	The MAC address of the IP phone
\$ip	The IP address of the IP phone
\$model	The IP phone model
\$firmware	The firmware version of the IP phone
\$active_url	The SIP URI of the current account when the IP phone places a call, receives an incoming call or establishes a call.
\$active_user	The user part of the SIP URI for the current account when the IP phone places a call, receives an incoming call or establishes a call.
\$active_host	The host part of the SIP URI for the current account when the IP phone places a call, receives an incoming call or establishes a call.
\$local	The SIP URI of the caller when the IP phone places a call. The SIP URI of the callee when the IP phone receives an incoming call.
\$remote	The SIP URI of the callee when the IP phone places a call. The SIP URI of the caller when the IP phone receives an incoming call.
\$display_local	The display name of the caller when the IP phone places a call. The display name of the callee when the IP phone receives an incoming call.

Variable Value	Description
\$display_remote	The display name of the callee when the IP phone places a call. The display name of the caller when the IP phone receives an incoming call.
\$call_id	The call-id of the active call.

Procedure

Action URL can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure action URL.
		Parameters:
		action_url.setup_completed
		action_url.registered
		action_url.unregistered
		action_url.register_failed
		action_url.off_hook
		action_url.on_hook
		action_url.incoming_call
		 action_url.outgoing_call
		action_url.call_established
		action_url.dnd_on
		action_url.dnd_off
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	action_url.always_fwd_on
		action_url.always_fwd_off
		action_url.busy_fwd_on
		action_url.busy_fwd_off
		action_url.no_answer_fwd_on
		action_url.no_answer_fwd_off
		action_url.transfer_call
		action_url.blind_transfer_call
		action_url.attended_transfer_call
		action_url.hold
		action_url.unhold
		action_url.mute
		action_url.unmute
		action_url.missed_call

		action_url.call_terminated
		action_url.busy_to_idle
		action_url.idle_to_busy
		action_url.ip_change
		action_url.forward_incoming_call
		action_url.reject_incoming_call
		action_url.answer_new_incoming_c
		all
		action_url.transfer_finished
		action_url.transfer_failed
		action_url.setup_autop_finish
		Configure action URL.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>
		=features-actionurl&q=load

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
action_url.setup_completed	URL within 511 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the action URL the IP phone set	Configures the action URL the IP phone sends after startup.			
The value format is: http(s)://IP address of server/help.xml? variable name=variable value.				
Valid variable values are:				
• \$mac				
• \$ip				
• \$model				
• \$firmware				
• \$active_url				
• \$active_user				
\$active_host				
• \$local				
• \$remote				
• \$display_local				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
\$display_remote			
• \$call_id			
Example:			
action_url. setup_completed = http://192.168.	0.20/help.xml?lP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Setup Completed			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.registered	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds after an account is registe	ered.	
Example:			
action_url.registered = http://192.168.0.20/	nelp.xml?IP=\$ip		
Note: The old parameter "action_url.log_o	n" is also applicable to IP pho	nes.	
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Registered			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.unregistered	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds after an account is unregi	stered.	
Example:			
action_url.unregistered = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip			
Note : The old parameter "action_url.log_off" is also applicable to IP phones.			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Unregistered			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.register_failed	URL within 511 characters	Blank	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds after a register failed.		
Example:			
action_url.register_failed = http://192.168.0	.20/help.xml?lP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Register Failed			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.off_hook	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when off hook.		
Example:			
action_url.off_hook = http://192.168.0.20/he	lp.xml?lP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Off Hook			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.on_hook	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when on hook.		
Example:			
action_url.on_hook = http://192.168.0.20/he	lp.xml?lP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->On Hook			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.incoming_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
		1	
Description:			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Example:	•		
action_url.incoming_call = http://192.168.0	.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Incoming Call			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.outgoing_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone set	nds when placing a call.		
Example:			
action_url.outgoing_call = http://192.168.0.	20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Outgoing Call			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.call_established	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone set	nds when establishing a call.		
Example:			
action_url.call_established = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Established			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.dnd_on	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when DND feature is enabled.			
Example:			
Example:			
Example : action_url.dnd_on = http://192.168.0.20/hel	lp.xml?IP=\$ip		
Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
---	---	---------	--
Features->Action URL->Open DND	1	I	
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.dnd_off	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone se	nds when DND feature is disa	bled.	
Example:			
action_url.dnd_off = http://192.168.0.20/he	lp.xml?lP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Close DND			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.always_fwd_on	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:	l		
Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when always forward feature is enabled.			
	nus when diwdys for ward lea	ture is	
		ture is	
enabled.		ture is	
enabled. Example :		ture is	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip	ture is	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface:	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip	ture is	
enabled. Example : action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forwa	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip	ture is	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forward Phone User Interface:	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip	blank	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forwor Phone User Interface: None action_url.always_fwd_off	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip ırd		
enabled. Example : action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forward Phone User Interface: None	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Ird URL within 511 characters	Blank	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forward Phone User Interface: None action_url.always_fwd_off Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone set	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Ird URL within 511 characters	Blank	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forwar Phone User Interface: None action_url.always_fwd_off Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone set disabled.	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Ird URL within 511 characters nds when always forward fea	Blank	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forwor Phone User Interface: None action_url.always_fwd_off Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone set disabled. Example:	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Ird URL within 511 characters nds when always forward fea	Blank	
enabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_on = http://192.168 Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Open Always Forwar Phone User Interface: None action_url.always_fwd_off Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone ser disabled. Example: action_url.always_fwd_off = http://192.168	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Ird URL within 511 characters nds when always forward fea .0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip	Blank	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
None			
action_url.busy_fwd_on	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when busy forward feature is enabled.			
Example:			
action_url.busy_fwd_on = http://192.168.0.2	20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Open Busy Forward			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.busy_fwd_off	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser disabled.	nds when busy forward featur	e is	
Example:			
action_url.busy_fwd_off = http://192.168.0.2	20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Close Busy Forward			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.no_answer_fwd_on	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when no answer forward feature is enabled.			
Example:			
action_url.no_answer_fwd_on = http://192.	action_url.no_answer_fwd_on = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Open No Answer Forward			
Phone User Interface:			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
None			
action_url.no_answer_fwd_off	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when no answer forward feature is disabled.			
Example:			
action_url.no_answer_fwd_off = http://192	.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Close No Answer	Forward		
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.transfer_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone se	nds when performing a transf	er.	
Example:			
action_url.transfer_call = http://192.168.0.2	20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Transfer Call			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.blind_transfer_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when performing a blind transfer.			
Example:			
action_url.blind_transfer_call = http://192.	168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Blind Transfer			
Phone User Interface:			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
action_url.attended_transfer_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when performing an attended/semi-attended transfer. Example: action_url.attended_transfer_call = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->Attended Transfer Phone User Interface:			
None action_url.hold	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when placing a call on hold.Example:action_url.hold = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ipWeb User Interface:Features->Action URL->HoldPhone User Interface:None			
action_url.unhold	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when resuming a held call. Example: action_url.unhold = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip Web User Interface: Features->Action URL->UnHold Phone User Interface: None			
action_url.mute	URL within 511 characters	Blank	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Description:	Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when muting a call.			
Example:				
action_url.mute = http://192.168.0.20/help.>	kml?IP=\$ip			
Web User Interface:				
Features->Action URL->Mute				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
action_url.unmute	URL within 511 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when un-muting a call.			
Example:				
action_url.unmute = http://192.168.0.20/hel	p.xml?IP=\$ip			
Web User Interface:				
Features->Action URL->UnMute				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
action_url.missed_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when missing a call.			
Example:	-			
action_url.missed_call = http://192.168.0.20)/help.xml?IP=\$ip			
Web User Interface:				
Features->Action URL->Missed Call				
Peatures->Action URL->Missed Call Phone User Interface:				
None				
action_url.call_terminated	URL within 511 characters	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when terminating a call.			
Example:				
P				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
action_url.call_terminated = http://192.168	.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Terminated			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.busy_to_idle	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser	nds when changing the state	of the IP	
phone from busy to idle.			
Example:			
action_url.busy_to_idle = http://192.168.0.2	0/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Busy To Idle			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.idle_to_busy	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone ser phone from idle to busy.	nds when changing the state	of the IP	
Example:			
action_url.idle_to_busy = http://192.168.0.2	0/help.xml?lP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Idle To Busy			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.ip_change URL within 511 characters Blank			
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when changing the IP address of the			
IP phone.			
Example:			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
action_url.ip_change = http://192.168.0.20/	help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->IP Changed			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.forward_incoming_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone set	nds when forwarding an incor	ning call.	
Example:			
action_url.forward_incoming_call = http://	192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Forward Incoming C	all		
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.reject_incoming_call	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone set	nds when rejecting an incomir	ng call.	
Example:			
action_url.reject_incoming_call = http://192	2.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip		
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Reject Incoming C	all		
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.answer_new_incoming_call URL within 511 characters Blank			
Description:			
Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when answering a new incoming call.			
Example:			
Example:			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Answer New-In Call			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.transfer_finished	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when completing a call transfer. Example: action_url.transfer_finished = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Transfer Finished Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.transfer_failed URL within 511 characters Blank			
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when failing to transfer a call. Example: action_url.transfer_failed = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip			
Web User Interface:			
Features->Action URL->Transfer Failed			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
action_url.setup_autop_finish	URL within 511 characters	Blank	
Description: Configures the action URL the IP phone sends when completing auto provisioning via power on.			
Example: action_url.setup_autop_finish = http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$ip			
action_url.setup_autop_tinish = http://192.1	68.0.20/heip.xml?IP=\$ip		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Web User Interface:		
Features->Action URL->Autop Finish Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure action URL via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Action URL.
- 2. Enter the action URLs in the corresponding fields.

				Log Out
Yealink 128P	Status Account	Network DSSKey	Features Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	Setup Completed	http://192.168.0.20/help.xml?IP=\$		NOTE
General Information	Registered Unregistered		Ø	Action URL The action URL parameters for
Audio	Register Failed		0	administrator.
Intercom	Off Hook On Hook		Ø	more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
Transfer	Incoming Call		0	Galder
Call Pickup	Outgoing call		0	
Remote Control	Established		0	
Phone Lock	Terminated Open DND		0	
ACD	Close DND		0	
SMS	Open Always Forward		0	
Action URL	Close Always Forward		0	
Power LED	Open Busy Forward		0	
Notification Dopund	Close Busy Forward		0	
Notification Popups	Open No Answer Forward		0	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Action URI

Opposite to action URL, action URI allows IP phones to interact with web server application by receiving and handling an HTTP or HTTPS GET request. When receiving a GET request, the IP phone will perform the specified action and respond with a 200 OK message. A GET request may contain variable named as "key" and variable value, which are separated by "=". The valid URI format is: http(s)://phone IP address/servlet?key=variable value.

The following table lists pre-defined variable values:

Variable Value	Phone Action
OK	Press the OK key.

Variable Value	Phone Action
ENTER	Press the Enter soft key (Except for SIP-T20P).
SPEAKER	Press the Speakerphone key.
F_TRANSFER	Transfers a call to another party.
VOLUME_UP	Increase the volume.
VOLUME_DOWN	Decrease the volume.
MUTE	Mute a call.
F_HOLD	Place an active call on hold.
x	Cancel actions or reject incoming calls (For SIP-T22P/T20P, also mute or un-mute calls).
0-9/*/POUND	Press the keypad (0-9, * or #).
L1-LX	Press the line keys (for SIP-T28P, X=6, for SIP-T26/22P, X=3, for SIP-T20P, X=2).
D1-D10	Press the memory keys (Only for SIP-T28/T26P).
F_CONFERENCE	Press the CONF key (Except for SIP-T22P) or the Conference soft key (Except for SIP-T20P).
F1-F4	Press the soft keys (Except for SIP-T20P).
MSG	Press the MESSAGE key.
HEADSET	Press the HEADSET key.
RD	Press the RD key.
UP/DOWN/LEFT/RIGHT	Press the navigation keys.
Reboot	Reboot the phone.
AutoP	Perform auto provisioning.
DNDOn	Activate the DND mode.
DNDOff	Deactivate the DND mode.
number=xxx&outgoing_uri=y	Place a call to xxx from SIP URI y.
OFFHOOK	Pick up the handset.
ONHOOK	Hang up the handset.
ANSWER	Answer a call.
Reset	Reset a phone.

Variable Value	Phone Action		
ATrans=xxx	Perform a semi-attended/attended transfer to xxx.		
BTrans=xxx	Perform a blind transfer to xxx.		
CALLEND	End a call.		
	Get firmware version, registration, DND or forward configuration information.		
phonecfg=get[&accounts=x][&d nd=x][&fw=x]	The valid value of "x" is 0 or 1, 0 means you do not need to get configuration information. 1 means you want to get configuration information.		
	Note: The valid URI is: http(s)://phone IP address/servlet?phonecfg=get[&accounts=x][&dnd=x][&fw=x]		
	Example:		
	http://10.3.20.10/servlet?phonecfg=get[&accou nts=1][&dnd=0][&fw=1]		

Note

The variable value is not applicable to all events. For example, the variable value "MUTE" is only applicable when the IP phone is during a call.

When authentication is required, you must enter

"p=login&q=login&username=xxx&pwd=yyy&jumpto=URI&" before the variable "key". xxx refers to the login user name and yyy refers to the login password.

For security reasons, IP phones do not receive and handle HTTP/HTTPS GET requests by default. You need to specify the trusted IP address for action URI. When the IP phone receives a GET request from the trusted IP address for the first time, the LCD screen prompts the message "Allow Remote Control?". You can specify one or more trusted IP addresses on the IP phone, or configure the IP phone to receive and handle the URI from any IP address. You can use action URI feature to capture the phone's current screen.

Procedure

Specify the trusted IP address for action URI using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<у0000000000xx>.cfg	Specify the trusted IP address(es) for sending the action URI to the IP phone.	
		Parameter:	
		features.action_uri_limit_ip	

Local	Web User Interface	Specify the trusted IP address(es) for sending the action URI to the IP phone.
		Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?</phonelpaddress>
		p=features-remotecontrl&q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
features.action_uri_limit_ip	IP address or any	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the address(es) from which Action	JRI will be accepted.			
For discontinuous IP addresses, multiple IP add	resses are separated b	oy commas.		
For continuous IP addresses, the format likes *.* 0~255.	*.* and the "*" stands	for the values		
For example: 10.10.*.* stands for the IP address 10.10.255.255.	ses that range from 10.	10.0.0 to		
If left blank, the IP phone will reject any HTTP G	ET request.			
If it is set to "any", the IP phone will accept and handle HTTP GET requests from any IP address.				
Example:				
features.action_uri_limit_ip = any				
Web User Interface:				
Features->Remote Control->Action URI allow IP List				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure the trusted IP address(es) for action URI via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Remote Control.
- 2. Enter the IP address or any in the Action URI allow IP List field.

Multiple IP addresses are separated by commas. If you enter "any" in this field, the IP phone can receive and handle GET requests from any IP address. If you leave the field blank, the IP phone cannot receive or handle any HTTP GET request.

Yealink 1728P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Log Out Directory Security
Forward&DND	Remote Control		NOTE
General Information	Push XML Server IP Address SIP Notify	Disabled 💌 🕜	Remote Control The remote control parameters for administrator.
Audio	Block XML In Calling	Disabled	You can click here to get
Intercom	Action URI allow IP List	any 🕜	more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
Transfer	Confirm	Cancel	Guide:
Call Pickup	Comm	Calicei	
Remote Control			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Capturing the Current Screen of the Phone

You can capture the screen display of the IP phone using the action URI. IP phones support handling an HTTP or HTTPS GET request. The URI format is http(s)://<phoneIPAddress>/screencapture. The captured picture can be saved as a BMP or JPEG file.

You can also use the URI "http(s)://<phoneIPAddress>/screencapture/download" to capture the screen display first, and then download the image (which is saved as a JPG file and named with the phone model and the capture time) to the local system. Before capturing the phone's current screen, ensure that the IP address of the computer is included in the trusted IP address for Action URI on the phone.

When you capture the screen display, the IP phone may prompt you to enter the user name and password of the administrator if web browser does not remember the user name and password for web user interface login.

Note IP phones also support capturing the screen display using the old URI "http://<phoneIPAddress>/servlet?command=screenshot".

To capture the current screen of the phone:

1. Enter request URI (e.g., http://10.3.20.8/screencapture) in the browser's address bar and press the Enter key on the keyboard.

- 2. Do one of the following:
 - If it is the first time you capture the phone's current screen using the computer, the browser will display "remote control forbidden", and the LCD screen will prompt the message "Allow Remote Control?".



Press **OK** soft key on the phone to allow remote control. The phone will return to the previous screen.

Refresh the web page.

The browser will display an image showing the phone's current screen. You can save the image to your local system.



- Else, the browser will display an image showing the phone's current screen directly. You can save the image to your local system.
- **Note** Frequent capture may affect the phone performance. Yealink recommend you to capture the phone screen display within a minimum interval of 4 seconds.

Server Redundancy

Server redundancy is often required in VoIP deployments to ensure continuity of phone service, for events where the server needs to be taken offline for maintenance, the

server fails, or the connection between the IP phone and the server fails.

Two types of redundancy are possible. In some cases, a combination of the two may be deployed:

- Failover: In this mode, the full phone system functionality is preserved by having a second equivalent capability call server take over from the one that has gone down/off-line. This mode of operation should be done using the DNS mechanism from the primary to the secondary server.
- Fallback: In this mode, a second less featured call server with SIP capability takes over call control to provide basic calling capability, but without some advanced features (for example, shared line, call recording and MWI) offered by the working server. IP phones support configuration of two SIP servers per SIP registration for fallback purpose.

Phone Configuration for Redundancy Implementation

To assist in explaining the redundancy behavior, an illustrative example of how an IP phone may be configured is shown as below. In the example, server redundancy for fallback and failover purposes is deployed. Two separate SIP servers (a working server and a fallback server) are configured for per line registration.



Working Server: Server 1 is configured with the domain name of the working server. For example, yealink.pbx.com. DNS mechanism is used such that the working server is resolved to multiple SIP servers for failover purpose. The working server is deployed in redundant pairs, designated as primary and secondary servers. The primary server has the highest priority server in a cluster of servers resolved by the DNS server. The

secondary server backs up a primary server when the primary server fails and offers the same functionality as the primary server.

Fallback Server: Server 2 is configured with the IP address of the fallback server. For example, 192.168.1.15. A fallback server offers less functionality than the working server.

Phone Registration

Registration methods of the fallback mode:

- Concurrent registration: The IP phone registers to two SIP servers (working server and fallback server) at the same time. In a failure situation, a fallback server can take over the basic calling capability, but without some of the advanced features offered by the working server (default registration method).
- Successive registration: The IP phone only registers to one server at a time. The IP phone first registers to the working server. In a failure situation, the IP phone registers to the fallback server.

When registering to the working server, the IP phone must always register to the primary server first except in failover conditions. When the primary server registration is unavailable, the secondary server will serve as the working server.

For more information on server redundancy, refer to *Server Redundancy on Yealink IP Phones*, available online:

http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

Server redundancy can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the server redundancy on the IP phone.
		Parameters:
		account.X.sip_server.Y.address
		account.X.sip_server.Y.port
		account.X.sip_server.Y.expires
		account.X.sip_server.Y.retry_counts
Configuration File		Fallback Mode:
		account.X.fallback.redundancy_type
		account.X.fallback.timeout
		Failover Mode:
		account.X.sip_server.Y.failback_mode
		account.X.sip_server.Y.failback_timeout
		account.X.sip_server.Y.register_on_enable
Local	Web User	Configure the server redundancy on the IP

Interface	phone.
	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=account -register&q=load&acc=0</phonelpaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.sip_server.Y.address	String within 256	Blank		
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)	characters			
Description:				
Configures the IP address or domain name of the SIP s	erver Y for account 2	Χ.		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.sip_server.1.address = yealink.pbx.com				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Register ->SIP Server Y->Server Host				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.sip_server.Y.port	Integer from 0 to	5060		
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)	65535	5000		
Description:				
Configures the port of the SIP server Y for account X.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:				
account.1.sip_server.1.port = 5060				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Register ->SIP Server Y->Port				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.sip_server.Y.expires	Integer from 30	7/00		
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)	to 2147483647	3600		

Parameters		Permitted Values	Default		
Description:					
Configures the registration expiration time (in seaccount X.	econds) of the SIP server Y	for		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Example:					
account.1.sip_server.1.expires = 3600					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Register ->SIP Server Y->Server Expi	res				
Phone User Interface:					
None					
account.X.sip_server.Y.retry_counts		Integer from 0 to			
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)		20	3		
Description: Configures the retry times for the IP phone to re is unavailable or there is no response from the S X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Web User Interface: Account->Register ->SIP Server Y ->Server Retr Phone User Interface: None	SIP serv	ver Y for account X.	9 server Y		
account.X.fallback.redundancy_type		0 or 1	0		
Description: Configures the registration mode for the IP phon 0-Concurrent Registration 1-Successive Registration X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	ne in fa	llback mode.			
Web User Interface:					

Parameters		Permitted Values	Default			
None						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
account.X.fallback.timeout	nt.X.fallback.timeout Integer from 10 to 2147483647					
Description:						
Configures the time interval (in seconds) for working server is available by sending the re server takes over call control.	•					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
It is only applicable to the Successive Registr	ation mod	э.				
Web User Interface:						
None						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
account.X.sip_server.Y.failback_mode						
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)		0, 1, 2 or 3	0			
Description:						
Configures the way in which the phone fails back to the primary server for call						
control in the failover mode.	oack to the	primary server for	call			
control in the failover mode. O-newRequests: all requests are sent to the p	rimary ser the last reg	ver first, regardless istered server first.	of the last If the time			
control in the failover mode. 0 -newRequests: all requests are sent to the p server that was used. 1 -DNSTTL: the IP phone will send requests to defined by DNSTTL on the registered server	rimary serv the last reg expires, the s to the las	ver first, regardless istered server first. a phone will retry to t registered server	of the last If the time send first. If the			
 control in the failover mode. 0-newRequests: all requests are sent to the paserver that was used. 1-DNSTTL: the IP phone will send requests to defined by DNSTTL on the registered server requests to the primary server. 2-registration: the IP phone will send requests 	rimary serv the last reg expires, the s to the las end reques o the last re ilback_tim	ver first, regardless istered server first. e phone will retry to t registered server ts to the primary se gistered server firs	of the last If the time send first. If the rver. t. If the			
 control in the failover mode. 0-newRequests: all requests are sent to the paserver that was used. 1-DNSTTL: the IP phone will send requests to defined by DNSTTL on the registered server requests to the primary server. 2-registration: the IP phone will send request registration expires, the phone will retry to set 3-duration: the IP phone will send requests to the prime defined by the account.X.sip_server.Y.fet 	rimary serv the last reg expires, the s to the las end reques o the last re ilback_tim	ver first, regardless istered server first. e phone will retry to t registered server ts to the primary se gistered server firs	of the last If the time send first. If the rver. t. If the			

X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.sip_server.Y.failback_timeout	0, 60 to 65535	3600
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)	0, 00 10 05555	3000
Description:		
Configures the time (in seconds) for the phone to retry primary server after failing over to the current working account.X.sip_server.Y.failback_mode is set to duration If you set the parameter to 0, the IP phone will not send server until a failover event occurs with the current wo	server when the po n. d requests to the prin	rameter
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.sip_server.Y.register_on_enable		
(Y ranges from 1 to 2)	0 or 1	0
Description:		
Enables or disables the IP phone to register to the second requests to the second ary server in the failover mode. 0 -Disabled		sending
1-Enabled		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure server redundancy for fallback purpose via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Register.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- **3.** Configure registration parameters of the selected account in the corresponding fields.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Transport.
- 5. Configure parameters of SIP server 1 and SIP server 2 in the corresponding fields.

							Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status	ount Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Register	Account		Account 1	• ?		NOTE	
Basic	Register Statu	15	Registered			Dischard Research	
Dasic	Line Active		Enabled	• 🕜		Display Name SIP service sub	scriber's name sed for Caller ID
Codec	Label		4607	0		display.	ised for Caller 1D
Advanced	Display Name		4607	0		Register Nam	e scriber's ID used
	Register Name	2	4607	0		for authentica	
	User Name		4607	0		User Name User account,	provided by VoIP
	Password		•••••	0		service provide	
	Enable Outbo	und Proxy Server	Disabled	• 0			l TUN server will be
	Outbound Pro	oxy Server		Port 50	60 🕜	active or not.	
	Transport		UDP	• 0		🔃 You can cl	ick here to get
	NAT		Disabled	• 0			ough download
	STUN Server			Port 34	78 🕜		
	SIP Server 1	0					
	Server Host		192.168.1.14	Port 50	60 🕜		
	Server Expires	;	3600	0			
	Server Retry (Counts	3	0			
	SIP Server 2	0					
	Server Host		192.168.1.15	Port 50	60 🕜		
	Server Expires	3	3600	0			
	Server Retry (Counts	3	0			
		Confirm		Cancel			

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure server redundancy for failover purpose via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Register.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- **3.** Configure registration parameters of the selected account in the corresponding fields.
- 4. Select DNS-NAPTR from the pull-down list of Transport.

5. Configure parameters of the SIP server 1 or SIP server 2 in the corresponding fields. You must set the port of SIP server to 0 for NAPTR, SRV and A queries.

Yealink			Log Out
	Status Account Network	C DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 🔹 🥎	NOTE
Basic	Register Status	Registered	Display Name
	Line Active	Enabled 🔻 🕜	SIP service subscriber's name which will be used for Caller ID
Codec	Label	4607	display.
Advanced	Display Name	4607	Register Name SIP service subscriber's ID used
	Register Name	4607	for authentication.
	User Name	4607	User Name User account, provided by VoIP
	Password	🕜	service provider.
	Enable Outbound Proxy Server	Disabled 🔻 🕜	Defines the STUN server will be active or not.
	Outbound Proxy Server	Port 5060 🕜	active of flot.
	Transport	DNS-NAPTR 🔻 🕜	You can click here to get
	NAT	Disabled 🔻 🕜	more help through download Administrator Guide!
	STUN Server	Port 3478	
	SIP Server 1 🕜		
	Server Host	pbx.yealink.com Port 0	
	Server Expires	3600	
	Server Retry Counts	3	
	SIP Server 2 🕜		
	Server Host	Port 5060 🕜	
	Server Expires	3600	
	Server Retry Counts	3	
	Confirm	Cancel	

- 6. Click Confirm to accept the change.
- **Note** If the outbound proxy server is required and the transport is set to DNS-NAPTR, you must set the port of outbound proxy server to 0 for NAPTR, SRV and A queries.

SIP Server Domain Name Resolution

If a domain name is configured for a SIP server, the IP address(es) associated with that domain name will be resolved through DNS as specified by RFC 3263. The DNS query involves NAPTR, SRV and A queries, which allows the IP phone to adapt to various deployment environments. The IP phone performs NAPTR query for the NAPTR pointer and transport protocol (UDP, TCP and TLS), the SRV query on the record returned from the NAPTR for the target domain name and the port number, and the A query for the IP addresses.

If an explicit port (except 0) is specified, A query will be performed only. If a SIP server port is set to 0 and the transport type is set to DNS-NAPTR, NAPTR and SRV queries will be tried before falling to A query. If no port is found through the DNS query, 5060 will be used.

The following details the procedures of DNS query for the IP phone to resolve the domain name (e.g., yealink.pbx.com) of working server into the IP address, port and

transport protocol.

NAPTR (Naming Authority Pointer)

First, the IP phone sends NAPTR query to get the NAPTR pointer and transport protocol. Example of NAPTR records:

	order	pref	flags	service	regexp	replacement
IN NAPTR	90	50	"s"	"SIP+D2T"		_siptcp.yealink.pbx.com
IN NAPTR	100	50	"s"	"SIP+D2U"		_sipudp.yealink.pbx.com

Parameters are explained in the following table:

Parameter	Description
order	Specify preferential treatment for the specific record. The order is from lowest to highest, lower order is more preferred.
pref	Specify the preference for processing multiple NAPTR records with the same order value. Lower value is more preferred.
flags	The flag "s" means to perform an SRV lookup.
	Specify the transport protocols:
	SIP+D2U: SIP over UDP
service	SIP+D2T: SIP over TCP
	SIP+D2S: SIP over SCTP
	SIPS+D2T: SIPS over TCP
regexp	Always empty for SIP services.
replacement	Specify a domain name for the next query.

The IP phone picks the first record, because its order of 90 is lower than 100. The pref parameter is unimportant as there is no other record with order 90. The flag "s" indicates performing the SRV query next. TCP will be used, targeted to a host determined by an SRV query of "_sip._tcp.yealink.pbx.com". If the flag of the NAPTR record returned is empty, the IP phone will perform NAPTR query again according to the previous NAPTR query result.

SRV (Service Location Record)

The IP phone performs an SRV query on the record returned from the NAPTR for the host name and the port number. Example of SRV records:

	Priority	Weight	Port	Target
IN SRV	0	1	5060	server1.yealink.pbx.com
IN SRV	0	2	5060	server2.yealink.pbx.com

Parameters are explained in the following table:

Parameter	Description
Priority	Specify preferential treatment for the specific host entry. Lower priority is more preferred.
Weight	When priorities are equal, weight is used to differentiate the preference. The preference is from highest to lowest. Keep the same to load balance.
Port	Identify the port number to be used.
Target	Identify the actual host for an A query.

SRV query returns two records. The two SRV records point to different hosts and have the same priority 0. The weight of the second record is higher than the first one, so the second record will be picked first. The two records also contain a port "5060", the IP phone uses this port. If the Target is not a numeric IP address, the IP phone performs an A query. So in this case, the IP phone uses "server1.yealink.pbx.com" and "server2.yealink.pbx.com" for the A query.

A (Host IP Address)

The IP phone performs an A query for the IP address of each target host name. Example of A records:

Server1.yealink.pbx.com IN A 192.168.1.13 Server2.yealink.pbx.com IN A 192.168.1.14

The IP phone picks the IP address "192.168.1.14" first.

Outgoing Call When the Working Server Connection Fails

When a user initiates a call, the IP phone will go through the following steps to connect the call:

- 1. Sends the INVITE request to the primary server.
- 2. If the primary server does not respond correctly to the INVITE, then tries to make the call using the secondary server.
- **3.** If the secondary server is also unavailable, the IP phone will try the fallback server until it either succeeds in making a call or exhausts all servers at which point the call will fail.

At the start of a call, server availability is determined by SIP signaling failure. SIP signaling failure depends on the SIP protocol being used as described below:

- If TCP is used, then the signaling fails if the connection or the send fails.
- If UDP is used, then the signaling fails if ICMP is detected or if the signal times out. If the signaling has been attempted through all servers in the list and this is the last server, then the signaling fails after the complete UDP timeout defined in RFC 3261. If it is not the last server in the list, the maximum number of retries depends on the

configured retry count.

Procedure

SIP Server Domain Name Resolution can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the transport type on the IP phone. Parameters: account.X.transport account.X.naptr_build
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the transport type on the IP phone. Navigate to: http:// <phoneipaddress>/se rvlet?p=account-register&q =load&acc=0</phoneipaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
account.X.transport	0, 1, 2 or 3	0			
Description:					
Configures the type of transport protocol for acc	count X.				
0 -UDP					
1-TCP					
2-TLS					
3-DNS-NAPTR					
If the parameter is set to 3 (DNS-NAPTR) and no server port is given, the IP phone performs the DNS NAPTR and SRV queries for the service type and port.					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).					
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Register ->Transport					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
account.X.naptr_build	0 or 1	0
Description: Configures the way of SRV query for the IP phon is returned from NAPTR query for account X.	e to be performed v	vhen no result
 0-SRV query using UDP only 1-SRV query using UDP, TCP and TLS X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). 		
Web User Interface: None Phone User Interface: None		

Static DNS Cache

Failover redundancy can only be utilized when the configured domain name of the SIP server is resolved to multiple IP addresses. If the IP phone is not configured with a DNS server, or the DNS query returns no result from a DNS server, you can configure a set of DNS NAPTR/SRV/A records into the IP phone. The IP phone will attempt to resolve the domain name of the SIP server with static DNS cache.

When the IP phone is configured with a DNS server, the IP phone will behave as follows to resolve domain name of the SIP server:

- The IP phone performs a DNS query to resolve the domain name from the DNS server.
- If the DNS query returns no results for the domain name, or the returned record cannot be contacted, the values in the static DNS cache (if configured) are used when their configured time intervals are not elapsed.
- If the configured time interval is elapsed, the IP phone will attempt to perform a DNS query again.
- If the DNS query returns a result, the IP phone will use the returned record and ignore the statically configured cache values.

When the IP phone is not configured with a DNS server, it will behave as follow:

• The IP phone attempts to resolve the domain name within the static DNS cache.

• The IP phone will always use the results returned from the static DNS cache.

IP phones can be configured to use static DNS cache preferentially. Static DNS cache is configurable on a per-line basis.

Procedure

Static DNS cache can be configured only using the configuration files.

		Configure NAPTR/SRV/A records.
		Parameters:
		dns_cache_naptr.X.name
		dns_cache_naptr.X.flags
		dns_cache_naptr.X.order
		dns_cache_naptr.X.preference
		dns_cache_naptr.X.replace
		dns_cache_naptr.X.service
	<y0000000000< td=""><td>dns_cache_naptr.X.ttl</td></y0000000000<>	dns_cache_naptr.X.ttl
	xx>.cfg	dns_cache_srv.X.name
		dns_cache_srv.X.port
		dns_cache_srv.X.priority
Configuration File		dns_cache_srv.X.target
Configuration File		dns_cache_srv.X.weight
		dns_cache_srv.X.ttl
		dns_cache_a.X.name
		dns_cache_a.X.ip
		dns_cache_a.X.ttl
		Configure the IP phone whether to cache
		the additional DNS records.
		Parameter:
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	account.X.dns_cache_type
		Configure the IP phone whether to use
		static DNS cache preferentially.
		Parameter:
		account.X.static_cache_pri
L	1	1

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
dns_cache_naptr.X.name	String within 256	Blank		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	characters	DIGITK		
Description:				
Configures the domain name to which NAPT	R record X refers.			
Example:				
dns_cache_naptr.1.name = yealink.pbx.com				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
dns_cache_naptr.X.flags	S, A, U or P	Blank		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	3, A, 0 01 P	DIGHK		
Description:				
Configures the flag of NAPTR record X. (Alwo	ays "s" for SIP, which mean	s to do an		
SRV lookup on whatever is in the replacemen	nt field).			
S -Do an SRV lookup next.				
A -Do an A lookup next.				
U -No need to do a DNS query next.				
P-Service customized by the user				
Example:				
dns_cache_naptr.1.flags = S				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
dns_cache_naptr.X.order	Internet from 0 to /FF7F	0		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	Integer from 0 to 65535	0		
Description:				
Configures the order of NAPTR record X.				
NAPTR record with lower order is more preferred.				
Example:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
dns_cache_naptr.1.order = 90				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None		Γ		
dns_cache_naptr.X.preference	Integer from 0 to 65535	0		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)		Ŭ		
Description:				
Configures the preference of NAPTR record >	K. NAPTR record with lower	preference		
is more preferred.				
Example:				
dns_cache_naptr.1.preference = 50				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None	1			
dns_cache_naptr.X.replace	Domain name	Blank		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)				
Description:				
Configures a domain name to be used for th	e next SRV query in NAPTR	record X.		
Example:				
dns_cache_naptr.1.replace = _siptcp.yeali	nk.pbx.com			
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None	-			
dns_cache_naptr.X.service	String within 32	Blank		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	characters	DIGIIK		
Description:				
Configures the transport protocol available for the SIP server in NAPTR record X.				
SIP+D2U: SIP over UDP				
SIP+D2T : SIP over TCP				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
SIP+D2S: SIP over SCTP	SIP+D2S: SIP over SCTP					
SIPS+D2T: SIPS over TCP						
Example:						
dns_cache_naptr.1.service = SIP+D2T						
Web User Interface:						
None						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
dns_cache_naptr.X.ttl	Integer from 30 to					
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	2147483647	300				
Description: Configures the time interval (in seconds) that before the record should be consulted again Example: dns_cache_naptr.1.ttl = 3600 Web User Interface: None Phone User Interface: None dns_cache_srv.X.name (X ranges from 1 to 12)		ached Blank				
Description: Configures the domain name in SRV record > Example: dns_cache_srv.1.name = _siptcp.yealink.pl Web User Interface: None Phone User Interface: None						
dns_cache_srv.X.port (X ranges from 1 to 12) Description:	Integer from 0 to 65535	0				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Configures the port to be used in SRV record	Х.			
Example;				
dns_cache_srv.1.port = 5060				
Web User Interface:	Web User Interface:			
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
dns_cache_srv.X.priority				
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	Integer from 0 to 65535	0		
Description:				
Configures the priority for the target host in S	RV record X.			
Lower priority is more preferred.				
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
dns_cache_srv.X.target	. .	51 1		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	Domain name	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the domain name of the target he	ost for an A query in SRV re	ecord X.		
Example:				
dns_cache_srv.1.target = server1.yealink.pb	x.com			
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
dns_cache_srv.X.weight	Demai			
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	Domain name	0		
Description:				
Configures the weight of the target host in SRV record X. When priorities are equal,				
weight is used to differentiate the preference.				
Higher weight is more preferred.				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Example:		I
dns_cache_srv.1.weight = 1		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		1
dns_cache_srv.X.ttl	Integer from 30 to	300
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	2147483647	500
Description:		
Configures the time interval (in seconds) that SRV record X may be cached before the record should be consulted again. Example: dns_cache_srv.1.ttl = 3600		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
dns_cache_a.X.name		
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	Domain name	Blank
Description: Configures the domain name in A record X. Example: dns_cache_a.1.name = yealink.pbx.com		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
dns_cache_a.X.ip	ID and doors	Diami-
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	IP address	Blank
Description: Configures the IP address that the domain name in A record X maps to. Example: dns_cache_a.1.ip = 192.168.1.13		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
dns_cache_a.X.ttl	Integer from 30 to	
(X ranges from 1 to 12)	2147483647	300
Description:		
Configures the time interval (in seconds) that	A record X may be cache	d before the
record should be consulted again.		
Example:		
dns_cache_a.1.ttl = 3600		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.dns_cache_type	0, 1 or 2	1
Description:		
Configures whether the IP phone uses the DN	IS cache for domain name	resolution
of the SIP server and caches the additional D	NS records for account X.	
${\bf 0}\text{-}Perform$ real-time DNS query rather than us	ing DNS cache.	
1-Use DNS cache, but do not cache the additional statement of the second state	tional DNS records.	
2-Use DNS cache and cache the additional D	ONS records.	
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-128P).		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-128P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example:		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.dns_cache_type = 1		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.dns_cache_type = 1 Web User Interface:		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Example: account.1.dns_cache_type = 1 Web User Interface: None		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Description:			
Configures whether preferentially to use the static DNS cache for domain name resolution of the SIP server for account X.			
0-Use domain name resolution from the DNS server preferentially			
1-Use static DNS cache preferentially			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).			
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
Example:			
account.1.static_cache_pri = 1			
Web User Interface:			
None			
Phone User Interface:			
None			

LLDP

LLDP (Linker Layer Discovery Protocol) is a vendor-neutral Link Layer protocol, which allows IP phones to receive and/or transmit device-related information from/to directly connected devices on the network that are also using the protocol, and store the information about other devices. LLDP transmits information as packets called LLDP Data Units (LLDPDUs). An LLDPDU consists of a set of Type-Length-Value (TLV) elements, each of which contains a particular type of information about the device or the port transmitting it.

LLDP-MED (Media Endpoint Discovery)

LLDP-MED is published by the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA). It is an extension to LLDP that operates between endpoint devices and network connectivity devices. LLDP-MED specifically provides support for voice over IP (VoIP) applications and provides the following capabilities:

- Capabilities Discovery -- allows IP phones to determine the capabilities that the connected switch supports and has enabled.
- Network Policy -- provides voice VLAN configuration to notify IP phones which VLAN to use and QoS-related configuration for voice data. It provides a "plug and play" network environment.
- Power Management -- provides information related to how IP phones are powered, power priority, and how much power IP phones need.

• Inventory Management -- provides a means to effectively manage IP phones and their attributes such as model number, serial number and software revision.

TLV Type	TLV Name	Description
Mandatory TLVs	Chassis ID	The network address of the IP phone.
	Port ID	The MAC address of the IP phone.
	Time To Live	Seconds until data unit expires.
	End of LLDPDU	Marks end of LLDPDU.
		Name assigned to the IP phone.
	System Name	The default value is "yealink".
	System Description	Description of the IP phone.
		The default value is "yealink".
Optional TLVs	System Capabilities	The supported and enabled capabilities of the IP phone.
		The supported capabilities are Bridge, Telephone and Router.
		The enabled capabilities are Bridge and Telephone by default.
	Port Description	Description of port that sends data unit.
		The default value is "WAN PORT".
IEEE Std 802.3		Duplex and bit rate settings of the IP phone.
		The Auto Negotiation is supported and enabled by default.
Organizationally	MAC/PHY Configuration/Status	The advertised capabilities of PMD.
Specific TLV		Auto-Negotiation is: 100BASE-TX (full duplex mode), 100BASE-TX (half duplex mode), 10BASE-T (full duplex mode), or 10BASE-T (half duplex mode).
TIA Organizationally Specific TLVs	Media Capabilities	The MED device type of the IP phone and the supported LLDP-MED TLV type can be encapsulated in LLDPDU.
		The supported LLDP-MED TLV types are: LLDP-MED Capabilities, Network Policy, Extended Power via MDI-PD and Inventory.

TLVs supported by IP phones are summarized in the following table:

TLV Type	TLV Name	Description
	Network Policy	Port VLAN ID, application type, L2 priority and DSCP value.
	Extended Power-via-MDI	Power type, source, priority and value.
	Inventory – Hardware Revision	Hardware revision of the IP phone.
	Inventory – Firmware Revision	Firmware revision of the IP phone.
	Inventory – Software Revision	Software revision of the IP phone.
	Inventory – Serial Number	Serial number of the IP phone.
	Inventory –	Manufacturer name of the IP phone.
	Manufacturer Name	The default value is "yealink".
	Inventory – Model Name	Model name of the IP phone.
Asset ID		Assertion identifier of the IP phone.
	Asselid	The default value is "asset".

Procedure

LLDP can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File		Configure LLDP.
	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameters:
		network.lldp.enable
		network.lldp.packet_interval
Local	Web User Interface	Configure LLDP.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servle</phonelpaddress>
		t?p=network-adv&q=load
	Phone User Interface	Configure LLDP feature.
Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
network.lldp.enable	0 or 1	1				
Description:	Description:					
Enables or disables LLDP feature of	n the IP phone.					
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled						
Note: If you change this parameter take effect.	, the IP phone will reboot to	o make the change				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->LLDP->Activ	/e					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settir	ngs (default password: adr	nin)				
->Network->LLDP->LLDP Status						
network.lldp.packet_interval	Integer from 1 to 3600	60				
Description:						
Configures the interval (in seconds) for the IP phone to send t	he LLDP request.				
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. It works only if the parameter "network.lldp.enable" is set to 1 (Enabled).						
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->LLDP->Pack	Network->Advanced->LLDP->Packet Interval (1~3600s)					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->LLDP->Packet Interval						

To configure LLDP via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Network**->Advanced.
- 2. In the LLDP block, select the desired value from the pull-down list of Active.

3. Enter the desired time interval in the Packet Interval (1~3600s) field.

Yealink					Log Out
	Status Accoun	t Network DS	SSKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Basic	LLDP 👔				NOTE
PC Port		Active	Enabled	•	VLAN
		Packet Interval (1~3600s)	60		A VLAN is a logical local area network (or LAN) that extends
Advanced	VLAN 🕜				beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments,
	WAN Port	Active	Disabled	•	given specific configurations.
		VID (1-4094)	1		QoS When the network capacity is
		Priority	0		insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the
	PC Port	Active	Disabled	•	value.
		VID (1-4094)	1		Local RTP Port Define the port for voice transmission.
		Priority	0	-	
	DHCP VLAN	Active	Enabled		You can click here to get
		Option (1-255)	132		more help through downloading the Administrator
	Port Link 🕜	(- <u>-</u>)			Guide!
	-	WAN Port Link	Auto Negotiate	-	
		PC Port Link	Auto Negotiate		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure LLDP feature via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->LLDP->LLDP Status.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the LLDP Status field.
- 3. Enter the priority value (1-3600s) in the Packet Interval field.
- 4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

VLAN

VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) is used to logically divide a physical network into several broadcast domains. VLAN membership can be configured through software instead of physically relocating devices or connections. Grouping devices with a common set of requirements regardless of their physical location can greatly simplify network design. VLANs can address issues such as scalability, security and network management.

The purpose of VLAN configurations on the IP phone is to insert tag with VLAN information to the packets generated by the IP phone. When VLAN is properly configured for the ports (Internet port and PC port) on the IP phone, the IP phone will tag all packets from these ports with the VLAN ID. The switch receives and forwards the tagged packets to the corresponding VLAN according to the VLAN ID in the tag as described in IEEE Std 802.3.

VLAN on IP phones allows simultaneous access for a regular PC. This feature allows a PC to be daisy chained to an IP phone and the connection for both PC and IP phone to be trunked through the same physical Ethernet cable.

In addition to manual configuration, the IP phone also supports automatic discovery of VLAN via LLDP or DHCP. The assignment takes effect in this order: assignment via LLDP, manual configuration, then assignment via DHCP.

VLAN Discovery via DHCP

IP phones support VLAN discovery via DHCP. When the VLAN Discovery method is set to DHCP, the IP phone will examine DHCP option for a valid VLAN ID. The predefined option 132 is used to supply the VLAN ID by default. You can customize the DHCP option used to request the VLAN ID.

For more information on VLAN, refer to *VLAN Feature on Yealink IP Phones*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

VLAN can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure VLAN for the Internet port and PC port manually. Parameters: network.vlan.internet_port_enable network.vlan.internet_port_vid network.vlan.pc_port_enable network.vlan.pc_port_enable network.vlan.pc_port_priority Configure DHCP VLAN discovery feature. Parameters: network.vlan.dhcp_enable network.vlan.dhcp_option Configure the VLAN assignment method. Parameter: network.vlan.vlan_change.enable
Local	Web User Interface	Configure VLAN for the Internet port and PC port. Configure DHCP VLAN discovery feature.

	Navigate to:
	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=n etwork-adv&q=load</phonelpaddress>
Phone User Interface	Configure VLAN for the Internet port and PC port. Configure DHCP VLAN discovery feature.

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
network.vlan.internet_port_enable	0 or 1	0			
Description:					
Enables or disables VLAN for the Interne	et (WAN) port.				
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled					
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	e IP phone will reboot to m	ake the change			
Web User Interface:					
Network->Advanced->VLAN ->WAN F	Port->Active				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port->VLAN					
network.vlan.internet_port_vid Integer from 1 to 4094 1					
Description:					
Configures VLAN ID for the Internet (W	AN) port.				
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.					
Web User Interface:					
Network->Advanced->VLAN ->WAN Port->VID (1-4094)					
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port->VID N					
network.vlan.internet_port_priority Integer from 0 to 7 0		0			

Parameters Permitted Values Default						
Description:	Description:					
Configures VLAN priority for the Interne	et (WAN) port.					
7 is the highest priority, 0 is the lowest priority of the lowest pr	oriority.					
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	e IP phone will reboot to m	ake the change				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->VLAN ->WAN	Port->Priority					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port->Priorit						
network.vlan.pc_port_enable	0 or 1	0				
Description:	·					
Enables or disables VLAN for the PC (L	AN) port.					
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled						
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	e IP phone will reboot to m	ake the change				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->VLAN >PC Port	->Active					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port->PC Po						
network.vlan.pc_port_vid	network.vlan.pc_port_vid Integer from 1 to 4094 1					
Description:						
Configures VLAN ID for the PC (LAN) p	ort.					
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	e IP phone will reboot to m	ake the change				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->VLAN >PC Port	->VID (1-4094)					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port->PC Po						

Parameters	Permitted Values Defau				
network.vlan.pc_port_priority	Integer from 0 to 7	0			
Description:					
Configures VLAN priority for the PC (LA Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.		ake the change			
Web User Interface:					
Network->Advanced->VLAN >PC Port	->Priority				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port->PC Po					
network.vlan.dhcp_enable	0 or 1	1			
Description: Enables or disables DHCP VLAN discov 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect. Web User Interface: Network->Advanced->VLAN >DHCP V Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->DHCP VLAN->DH	e IP phone will reboot to m /LAN->Active (default password: admin)	ake the change			
network.vlan.dhcp_option	Integer from 128 to 254	132			
Description: Configures the DHCP option from which the IP phone will obtain the VLAN settings. You can configure at most five DHCP options and separate them by commas.					
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.					
Web User Interface:					
Network->Advanced->VLAN->DHCP	VLAN->Option(1-255)				
Phone User Interface:					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->VLAN->DHCP VLAN->Op				
network.vlan.vlan_change.enable 0 or 1 0				
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to obtain IP address with lower preference of VLAN assignment method or disable VLAN feature when the IP phone cannot obtain IP address with the current VLAN assignment method.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
The priority of each method is: LLDP>Manual>DHCP VLAN.				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), when the phon ID obtained by LLDP during 2 minutes, 5 VLAN ID to obtain IP address; when the all the method, the phone will disable V	the phone will use the mar e phone cannot obtain IP a	nually configured		
Web User Interface:				
None				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure VLAN for Internet port via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- 2. In the VLAN block, select the desired value from the pull-down list of WAN Port Active.
- 3. Enter the VLAN ID in the VID (1-4094) field.
- 4. Select the desired value (0-7) from the pull-down list of **Priority**.

				Log Out
Yealink 1728P	Status	Network DSSR	Key Features Se	ttings Directory Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜			NOTE
PC Port		Active Packet Interval (1~3600s)	Enabled	VLAN A VLAN is a logical local area network (or LAN) that extends
	VLAN 🕜 WAN Port	Active	Enabled	beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations. OoS
		VID (1-4094) Priority	1	When the network capacity is insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the value.
	PC Port	Active VID (1-4094)	Disabled	Local RTP Port Define the port for voice
		Priority	0	Transmission.
	DHCP VLAN	Active Option (1-255)	Enabled I32	more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that the settings will take effect after a reboot.

6. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure VLAN for PC port via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- 2. In the VLAN block, select the desired value from the pull-down list of PC Port Active.
- 3. Enter the VLAN ID in the VID (1-4094) field.
- 4. Select the desired value (0-7) from the pull-down list of **Priority**.

				Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status Account	Network DSS	Key Features Settings	Directory Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜			NOTE
PC Port		Active Packet Interval (1~3600s)	Enabled 60	VLAN A VLAN is a logical local area
Advanced	VLAN 🕜			network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations.
	WAN Port	Active VID (1-4094)	Enabled	QoS When the network capacity is
		Priority	0	insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the value.
	PC Port	Active VID (1-4094)	Disabled	Local RTP Port Define the port for voice
		Priority	0	transmission.
	DHCP VLAN	Active	Enabled	You can click here to get more help through
		Option (1-255)	132	downloading the Administrator Guide!

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that the settings will take effect after a reboot.

6. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure DHCP VLAN discovery via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- 2. In the VLAN block, select the desired value from the pull-down list of DHCP VLAN Active.
- 3. Enter the desired option in the Option (1-255) field.

fealink T28P						Log Out
	Status	Account Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Basic	LLDP (2				NOTE
PC Port		Active Packet Interval (1~	Enabled 3600s) 60	d 💿		VLAN A VLAN is a logical local area
Advanced	VLAN 🌘		00			network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments,
	WAN Po	rt Active	Enabled	d 🗖		given specific configurations.
		VID (1-4094)	1			QoS When the network capacity is
		Priority	0			insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the value.
	PC Port	Active	Disabled	d 🗖	-	Local RTP Port
		VID (1-4094)	1			Define the port for voice
		Priority	0			transmission.
	DHCP VI	AN Active	Enabled	i .		You can click here to get more help through
		Option (1-255)	132			downloading the Administrato Guide!
	Port Link	< 🕜				
		WAN Port Link	Auto Ne	egotiate 🔹		
		PC Port Link	Auto Ne	egotiate 🗖	-	

The default option is 132.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure VLAN for Internet port (or PC port) via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->VLAN->WAN Port (or PC Port).
- Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the VLAN Status field.
- 3. Enter the VLAN ID (1-4094) in the VID field.
- 4. Enter the priority value (0-7) in the Priority field.
- 5. Press the Save soft key to accept the change

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

To configure DHCP VLAN discovery via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->VLAN->DHCP VLAN.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the DHCP VLAN field.
- 3. Enter the desired option in the **Option** field.
- 4. Press the Save soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

VPN

VPN (Virtual Private Network) is a secured private network connection built on top of public telecommunication infrastructure, such as the Internet. It has become more prevalent due to benefits of scalability, reliability, convenience and security. VPN provides remote offices or individual users with secure access to their organization's network. There are two types of VPN access: remote-access VPN (connecting an individual device to a network) and site-to-site VPN (connecting two networks together). Remote-access VPN allows employees to access their company's intranet from home or outside the office, and site-to-site VPN allows employees in geographically separated offices to share one cohesive virtual network. VPN can be also classified by the protocols used to tunnel the traffic. It provides security through tunneling protocols: IPSec, SSL, L2TP and PPTP.

IP phones support SSL VPN, which provides remote-access VPN capabilities through SSL. OpenVPN is a full featured SSL VPN software solution that creates secure connections in remote access facilities, designed to work with the TUN/TAP virtual network interface. TUN and TAP are virtual network kernel devices. TAP simulates a link layer device and provides a virtual point-to-point connection, while TUN simulates a network layer device and provides a virtual network segment. IP phones use OpenVPN to achieve VPN feature. To prevent disclosure of private information, tunnel endpoints must authenticate each other before secure VPN tunnel is established. After VPN feature is configured properly on the IP phone, the IP phone acts as a VPN client and uses the certificates to authenticate the VPN server.

To use VPN, the compressed package of VPN-related files should be uploaded to the IP phone in advance. The file format of the compressed package must be *.tar. For SIP-T28/T26P/T22P IP phones, the maximum file size is 100KB. The related VPN files are: certificates (ca.crt and client.crt), key (client.key) and the configuration file (vpn.cnf) of the VPN client. For more information on how to package a TAR file, refer to *OpenVPN Feature on Yealink IP Phones*, available online:

http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

Local	Web User Interface	openvpn.url Configure VPN feature and upload a TAR package to the IP phone.
Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Configure VPN feature and upload a TAR file to the IP phone. Parameters: network.vpn_enable

VPN can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

	http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet?p =network-adv&q=load</phoneipaddress>
Phone User Interface	Configure VPN feature.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
network.vpn_enable	0 or 1	0		
Description: Enables or disables OpenVPN feature on the IP phone. 0-Disabled 1-Enabled Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. Web User Interface: Network->Advanced->VPN ->Active Phone User Interface:				
None				
openvpn.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank		
Description:Configures the access URL of the *.tar file for OpenVPN.Example:openvpn.url = http://192.168.10.25/OpenVPN.tarWeb User Interface:Network->Advanced->VPN->Upload VPN ConfigPhone User Interface:None				

To upload a TAR file and configure VPN via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- 2. Click **Browse** to locate the TAR file from the local system.

3. Click Upload to upload the TAR file.

Yealink						Log Out
	Status Accour	nt Network	DSSKey Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜				NOTE	
PC Port		Active Packet Interval (1~3600s)	Enabled 60	-	VLAN A VLAN is a log	ical local area
Advanced	VLAN 🕜				network (or LA beyond a single	N) that extends traditional LAN
	WAN Port	Active VID (1-4094)	Disabled	•	to a group of L given specific c	
		Priority	0	•		work capacity is S could provide
	PC Port	Active VID (1-4094)	Disabled	•		s by setting the
		Priority	0	-	Local RTP Por Define the port	
	DHCP VLAN	Active	Enabled	•	transmission.	ck here to get
		:			more help thro	
		•				
	VPN 🕜	Active	Enabled	.		
		Upload VPN Config	Upload	Browser		
		Confirm	Cancel			

The web user interface prompts the message "Import config...".

- 4. In the VPN block, select the desired value from the pull-down list of Active.
- 5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

6. Click OK to reboot the phone.

To configure VPN via phone user interface after uploading a TAR file:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->VPN.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the VPN Active field.

You must upload the OpenVPN TAR file using configuration files or via web user interface in advance.

3. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

Voice Quality Monitoring

Voice quality monitoring feature allows the IP phones to generate various quality metrics for listening quality and conversational quality. These metrics can be sent between the phones in RTCP-XR packets. These metrics can also be sent in SIP PUBLISH messages to a central voice quality report collector. Two mechanisms for voice quality monitoring are supported by Yealink IP phones:

- RTCP-XR
- VQ-RTCPXR
- Note Voice quality monitoring feature is applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.

RTCP-XR

The RTCP-XR mechanism, complaint with RFC 3611-RTP Control Extended Reports (RTCP-XR), provides the metrics contained in RTCP-XR packets for monitoring the quality of calls. These metrics include network packet loss, delay metrics, analog metrics and voice quality metrics.

Procedure

RTCP-XR can be configured using the configuration files.

Configuration File		Configure RTCP-XR.	
	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameters:	
		phone_setting.rtcp_xr_report.enable	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
phone_setting.rtcp_xr_report.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description:				
Enables or disables the IP phone to periodically (every 5 seconds) send RTCP-XR packets to another participating phone during a call for call quality monitoring and diagnosing.				
Note : It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.				
Web User Interface:				
None				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Phone User Interface:		
None		

VQ-RTCPXR

The VQ-RTCPXR mechanism, complaint with RFC 6035, sends the service quality metric reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages to the central report collector. Three types of quality reports can be enabled:

- **Session**: Generated at the end of a call.
- Interval: Generated during a call at a configurable period.
- Alert: Generated when the call quality degrades below a configurable threshold.

A wide range of performance metrics are generated in the following two ways:

- Based on current values, such as jitter, jitter buffer max and round trip delay.
- Computed using other metrics as input, such as listening Mean Opinion Score (MOS-LQ) and conversational Mean Opinion Score (MOS-CQ).

To operate with central report collector, IP phones must be configured to forward their voice quality reports to the specified report collector. You can specify the report collector on a per-line basis.

Users can check the voice quality data of the last call via web user interface or phone user interface. Users can also specify the options of the RTP status to be displayed on the phone user interface. Options of the RTP status to be displayed on the web user interface cannot be specified.

Note When using voice quality monitoring feature, some problems will occur:
1. GapDuration always equals to 0 while no burst duration.
2. JitterBufferAdaptive always equals to 2 (non-adaptive/fixed), even if it's configured adaptive.
3. MOSLQ/MOSCQ may be lower or higher than what VQMon calculates sometimes (error of [1, +0.5]).

The problems will be fixed in firmware version 80.

Procedure

RTCP-XR can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration	0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	Configure the generation of session packets.
File	<y0000000000xx> .cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter:
	,	phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.session_report.enable

Configure the generation of interval packets.
Parameters:
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.interval_report.enabl e
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_interval_period
Configure the generation of alert packets.
Parameters:
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_moslq_threshold_war ning
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_moslq_threshold_criti cal
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_delay_threshold_war ning
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_delay_threshold_criti cal
Configure the phone to display RTP status showing the voice quality report of the last call on the web user interface.
Parameter:
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_web. enable
Configure the phone to display RTP status
showing the voice quality report of the last call
or the current call on the phone user interface.
Parameter:
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.e nable
Configure the options of the RTP status
displayed on the phone user interface.
Parameters:
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_start_time.en able
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_stop_time.en able
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_local_call_id. enable
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_remote_call_ id.enable
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_local_codec. enable

		гт
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_remote_cod ec.enable
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_jitter.enable
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_jitter_buffer_ max.enable
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_packets_lost. enable
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_symm_onew ay_delay.enable
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_round_trip_d elay.enable
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_moslq.enabl e
		phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_moscq.enabl e
		Configure the central report collector.
		Parameters:
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_name
		account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host
		account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_port
		Configure VQ-RTCPXR.
		Configure the phone to display RTP status showing the voice quality report of the last call on the web user interface.
		Configure the phone to display RTP status showing the voice quality report of the last call or the current call on the phone user interface.
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the options of the RTP status displayed on the phone user interface.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=settings-v oicemonitoring&q=load</phonelpaddress>
		Configure the central report collector.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet?p=account-</phoneipaddress>
		adv&q=load&acc=0

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.session_report.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description: Enables or disables the IP phone to send a session quality report to the central report collector at the end of each call.				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware versi	on 73 or later			
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice Monitoring->VQ RTCP-XR Session Report				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.interval_report.enable	0 or 1	0		
Description:Enables or disables the IP phone to send an interval quality report to the central report collector periodically throughout a call.0-Disabled1-EnabledNote: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.Web User Interface:Settings->Voice Monitoring->VQ RTCP-XR Interval ReportPhone User Interface:None				
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_interval_period	Integer from 5 to 20	20		
Description:				
Configures the interval (in seconds) for the IP phone to send a report to the central report collector periodically throughout a	-	ality		
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware versi	on 73 or later			
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Period for Interval Report				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Phone User Interface:	<u> </u>	
None		
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_moslq_threshold_warning	15 to 40	Blank
Description:		
Configures the threshold value of listening MOS score (MOS- The threshold value of MOS-LQ causes the phone to send a v report to the central report collector.		
For example, a configured value of 35 corresponds to the MC MOS-LQ value computed by the phone is less than or equal t send a warning alert quality report to the central report collect value computed by the phone is greater than 3.5, the phone v alert quality report to the central report collector.	to 3.5, the pho ctor. When the	one will e MOS-LQ
If it is set to blank, warning alerts are not generated due to M	IOS-LQ.	
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware versi	on 73 or later	
Web User Interface:		
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Warning threshold for Moslq		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_moslq_threshold_critical	15 to 40	Blank
Description:		
Configures the desired threshold value of listening MOS score by 10. The threshold value of MOS-LQ causes the phone to se quality report to the central report collector.		•
For example, a configured value of 28 corresponds to the MC MOS-LQ value computed by the phone is less than or equal t send a critical alert quality report to the central report collector value computed by the phone is greater than 2.8, the phone v alert quality report to the central report collector.	o 2.8, the pho or. When the I	one will MOS-LQ
If it is set to blank, critical alerts are not generated due to MC	S-LQ.	
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware versi	on 73 or later	•
Web User Interface:		
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Critical threshold for Moslq		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

None

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_delay_threshold_warning	10 to 2000	Blank		
Description:				
Configures the threshold value of one way delay (in ms) that send a warning alert quality report to the central report collect	•	none to		
For example, If it is set to 500, when the value of one way delay computed by the phone is less than or equal to 500, the phone will send a waring alert quality report to the central report collector; when the value of one way delay computed by the phone is greater than 500, the phone will not send a warning alert quality report to the central report collector.				
If it is set to blank, warning alerts are not generated due to on delay includes both network delay and end system delay.	e way delay.	One-way		
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware versi	on 73 or later			
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Warning threshold for Delay				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_delay_threshold_critical 10 to 2000 Blank				
Description:				
Configures the threshold value of one way delay (in ms) that a critical alert quality report to the central report collector.	causes phone	e to send		
For example, If it is set to 500, when the value of one way delephone is less than or equal to 500, the phone will send a critice the central report collector; when the value of one way delay phone is greater than 500, the phone will not send a critical al central report collector.	al alert quality computed by	y report to y the		
If it is set to blank, critical alerts are not generated due to one delay includes both network delay and end system delay.	way delay. (Dne-way		
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware versi	on 73 or later			
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Critical threshold for Delay				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_web.enable	0 or 1			

Parameters		nitted lues	Default					
Description:								
Enables or disables the voice quality data of the last call to be displayed on web interface at path Status->RTP Status .								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware	ersion 75	or later.						
Web User Interface:	<i>(</i> .).							
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Display Report options on V	vep							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable	0 or	1	0					
Description:								
displayed on the LCD screen. You can view the voice qua pressing Menu->Status->RTP Status. You can view the va current call by pressing RTP Status soft key during a call. 0 -Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware	version 73	or later.						
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Display Report options on p	hone							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_start_time.enable	0 or	1	1					
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Start Time on th	e LCD scre	en.						
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter								
"phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is	set to "1".							
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware	version 73	or later.						
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI	->Start Tin	ne						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_stop_time.enable	0 or 1	1						
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Current Time or Stop Time on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Current Time								
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_local_call_id.enable 0 or 1 1								
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Local User on the LCD screen. 0 -Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Lo	cal User							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_remote_call_id.enable	0 or 1	1						

Parameters Permitted Values Default								
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Remote User on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Re	emote User							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_local_codec.enable 0 or 1 1								
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Local Codec on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter								
"phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only								
applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Local Codec								
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_remote_codec.enable	0 or 1	1						
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Remote Codec on th	e LCD screer	1.						
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter								
"phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.	o "1" and it is	only						
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Re	mote Codec							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_jitter.enable	0 or 1	1						
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Jitter on the LCD scr	een.							
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Jitter								
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_jitter_buffer_max.enable 0 or 1 1								
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display JitteBufferMax on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Jit	teBufferMax							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_packets_lost.enable	0 or 1	1						

Parameters Permitted Values Default								
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display Packet lost on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Po	icket lost							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_symm_oneway_delay.ena ble	0 or 1	0						
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display SymmOneWayDelay on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->SymmOneWayDelay								
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_round_trip_delay.enable 0 or 1 0								
Description: Enables or disables the phone to display RoundTripDelay on the LCD screen. 0 -Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->Rc	oundTripDelay	/						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_moslq.enable	0 or 1	1						
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display MOS-LQ on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->MOS-LQ								
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr_display_moscq.enable 0 or 1 1								
Description:								
Enables or disables the phone to display MOS-CQ on the LCD screen.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It works only if the parameter "phone_setting.vq_rtcpxr.states_show_on_gui.enable" is set to "1" and it is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Voice Monitoring->Report options on phone UI->M	OS-CQ							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_name	String within 32 character s	Blank						

Description: Configures the host name of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIPT26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIPT26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT26P). None Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIPT26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface: None							
reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host IPv4 Address Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host IPv4 Address Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector name Phone User Interface: None None IPv4 account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host IPv4 Address IPv4 Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: X count->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface: X count->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address X count->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address	Blank						
Phone User Interface: IPv4 Account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host IPv4 Address Address Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). X Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	Blank						
None IPv4 account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host IPv4 Address Address Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	Blank						
account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_host IPv4 Address Description: Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	Blank						
account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_hostAddressDescription:Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X.X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface:Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector addressPhone User Interface:	Blank						
Configures the IP address of the central report collector that accepts voice reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
reports contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X. X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P). X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	quality						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIPT28P).						
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
Web User Interface: Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector address Phone User Interface:							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
account.X.vq_rtcpxr.collector_server_port from 1 to 65535	5060						
Description:							
Configures the port of the central report collector that accepts voice qualit contained in SIP PUBLISH messages for account X.							
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).	reports						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).	/ reports						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	1 reports						
Note: It is only applicable to IP phones running firmware version 73 or later	reports						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
Web User Interface:						
Account->Advanced->VQ RTCP-XR Collector port						
Phone User Interface:						
None						

To configure session report for VQ-RTCPXR via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice Monitoring.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of VQ RTCP-XR Session Report.

Yealink									Log Out
TCOILLIK T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	VO RTC	P-XR Session Repo	+	Enabled	•	0		NOTE	
Time & Date	-	P-XR Session Repo		Disabled	•	0		settings-voice	monitoring-note
Call Display	Period f	or Interval Report		20		0			lick here to get
Upgrade	-	threshold for Mos	lq			0		more help thr downloading Guide!	ough the Administrator
Auto Provision		hreshold for Moslq threshold for Dela	v			0		Guide:	
Configuration	-	hreshold for Delay				0			
Dial Plan	Display F	Report options on V	Web	Disabled	•	0			
Voice	Display F	Report options on (phone	Disabled	•	0			
Ring	Report	options on pho	ne VI 🕜						
Tones		Disabled		Enabled					
Softkey Layout		Round Tri SymmOn	pDelay ^ eWayDelay	Start Time Current Time	^				
TR069			\rightarrow	Local User Remote User Local Codec	= <u></u>				
Voice Monitoring			-	Remote Codec Jitter					
			~	JitterBufferMax Packets lost	-				
				110010					
			Confirm	Cancel					

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure interval report for VQ RTCP-XR via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice Monitoring.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of VQ RTCP-XR Interval Report.

3. Enter the desired value in the Period for Interval Report field.

Yealink						-			Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es.	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	VQ RTC	P-XR Session Repo	rt	Enabled	Ŧ	0		NOTE	
Time & Date	VQ RTC	P-XR Interval Repo	ort	Enabled	•	0		settings-voicer	monitoring-note
Call Display	Period f	for Interval Report		20		0		You can cl more help thr	ick here to get
Upgrade		g threshold for Mos				0		downloading t	ougn the Administrator
Auto Provision		threshold for Moslq threshold for Del				0 0		Guide!	
Configuration	Critical t	threshold for Delay				0			
Dial Plan	Display I	Report options on	Web	Disabled	•	?			
Voice	Display I	Report options on	phone	Disabled	•	0			
Ring	Report	t options on pho	ne VI 🕜						
Tones		Disabled		Enabled					
Softkey Layout		RoundTr SymmOn	eWayDelay	Start Time Current Time Local User	Î.				
TR069			-	Remote User Local Codec	=				
Voice Monitoring			-	Remote Codec Jitter					
			-	JitterBufferMax Packets lost	-				
			Confirm	Cancel					

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure alert report for VQ RTCP-XR via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice Monitoring.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the Warning threshold for Moslq field.
- 3. Enter the desired value in the Critical threshold for Moslq field.
- 4. Enter the desired value in the Warning threshold for Delay field.

alink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featu	res	Settings	Directory	Security		
Preference	VO RT	CP-XR Session Repo	+	Fnabled	•	0		ΝΟΤΕ			
Time & Date	-	CP-XR Interval Repo		Enabled	•	0		settings-voicer	nonitoring-note		
Call Display	Period	for Interval Report		20		0	You can click here				
Upgrade	Warnin	g threshold for Mos	q	35		0		ough he Administrate			
	Critical	threshold for Moslq		25		0		Guide!			
Auto Provision	Warnin	Warning threshold for Delay Critical threshold for Delay Display Report options on Web			35 ✔ 40 ✔ Disabled ✔						
Configuration	Critical										
Dial Plan	Display										
Voice	Display	Report options on p	ohone	Disabled	•	0					
Ring	Repor	t options on phor	ne VI 🕜								
Tones		Disabled		Enabled							
Softkey Layout		Round Trij SymmOne	oDelay eWayDelay	Start Time Current Time Local User	-						
TR069			_→	Remote User Local Codec							
Voice Monitoring				Remote Codec Jitter JitterBufferMax Packets lost							

5. Enter the desired value in the Critical threshold for Delay field.

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure RTP status displayed on the web page via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice Monitoring.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Display Report options on Web.

			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Preference Time & Date Call Display Upgrade Auto Provision Configuration	VQ RTCP-XR Session Report VQ RTCP-XR Interval Report Period for Interval Report Warning threshold for Mosiq Critical threshold for Mosiq Warning threshold for Delay Critical threshold for Delay Display Report options on Web	Enabled • ? Enabled • ? 20 ? 35 ? 25 ? 35 ? 40 ? Enabled • ?	NOTE settings-voicemonitoring-note You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
Dial Plan Voice	Display Report options on phone	Disabled • ?	
Ring	Report options on phone UI 🕜		
Tones	Disabled	Enabled	
Softkey Layout TR069	SymmOneWayDelay	Current Time Local User Remote User Local Codec	
Voice Monitoring	- -	Remote Codec Jitter JitterBufferMax Packets lost	
	Confirm	Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The RTP status will appear on the web user interface at the path: Status.

Yealink T28P					Log Out
	Status	ccount Network	DSSKey	atures Settings	Directory Security
Status	Start Time	2014-12-24 15:07:00	Stop Time	2014-12-24 15:11:00	NOTE
RTP Status	Local user	1002	Remote user	1010	
KTP Status	Local IP	10.3.20.10	Remote IP	10.3.20.3	rtpstatus-note
	Local Port	11780	Remote Port	11780	You can click here to get more guides.
	Local codec	G722	Remote codec	G722	
	Jitter	32	JitterBufferMax	40	
	Packets lost	0	NetworkPacketLossRate	0.000000	
	MOS-LQ	3.800000	MOS-CQ	3.800000	
	RoundTripDelay	0	EndSystemDelay	177	
	SymmOneWayDelay	88	InterarrivaDitter	0	
	Refresh				

To configure RTP status displayed on the LCD screen via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice Monitoring.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Display Report options on phone**.

Yealink							Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference Time & Date Call Display Upgrade Auto Provision Configuration	VQ RTC Period f Warning Critical t Warning	2P-XR Session Repor 2P-XR Interval Report for Interval Report g threshold for Mosl chreshold for Moslq g threshold for Delay	t I	Enabled Enabled 20 35 25 35 40			NOTE settings-voicemonitoring-note You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
Dial Plan Voice		Report options on V Report options on p		Enabled Enabled	• (-	
Ring Tones Softkey Layout TR069 Voice Monitoring	Report	e options on phon Disabled Round Trip SymmOne	Delay 🔺	Enabled Start Time Current Time Local User Remote User Local Codec Remote Codec Jitter JitterBufferMax Packets lost			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The RTP status will appear on the phone user interface at the path: Menu->Status->More....

To configure the options of the RTP status displayed on the LCD screen via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice Monitoring.
- 2. In the Report options on phone UI block, select the desired list from the Disabled

column and then click \rightarrow .

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

Yealink									Log Out	
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featu	res	Settings	Directory	Security	
Preference	VQ RTC	P-XR Session Repo	t	Enabled	•	0		NOTE		
Time & Date	VQ RTC	P-XR Interval Repo	rt	Enabled	•	0		settings-voicen	nonitoring-note	
Call Display	Period f	or Interval Report		20		0			ck here to get	
Upgrade	Warning	threshold for Mos	q	35		0			ough he Administrator	
	Critical t	hreshold for Moslq		25		0		Guide!		
Auto Provision	Warning	threshold for Dela	у	35		0				
Configuration	Critical threshold for Delay			40		0				
Dial Plan	Display Report options on Web			Enabled	-	0				
Voice	Display F	leport options on p	ohone	Enabled	•	0				
Ring	Report	options on phor	ne VI 🕜							
Tones		Disabled		Enabled						
Softkey Layout		Round Trip SymmOne	oDelay ^ eWayDelay	Start Time Current Time Local User	^					
TR069			-	Remote User Local Codec	=					
Voice Monitoring			-	Remote Codec Jitter JitterBufferMax Packets lost	-					
			Confirm	Cancel						

- 3. Repeat step 2 to add more items to the **Enabled** column.
- To remove an item from the Enabled column, select the desired item and then click .

The LCD screen will display the item(s) in the adjusted order.

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the central report collector via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Enter the host name of the central report collector in the VQ RTCP-XR Collector name field.
- 3. Enter the IP address of the central report collector in the VQ RTCP-XR Collector address field.

4.	Enter the port of the central report collector in the VQ RTCP-XR Collector port field.

Ma a Parta I			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻	NOTE
	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	
Basic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	Advanced The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled -	You can click here to get
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	more help through downloading the Administrator
	SIP Session Timer T2 (2~40s)	4	Guide!
	SIP Session Timer T4 (2.5~60s)	5	
	Subscribe Period(Seconds)	1800	
		:	
		•	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector name	Collector	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector address	10.2.1.98	
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Number of line key	1	
	Accept SIP Trust Server Only	Disabled 👻	
	Confirm	Cancel	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Quality of Service

Quality of Service (QoS) is the ability to provide different priorities for different packets in the network, allowing the transport of traffic with special requirements. QoS guarantees are important for applications that require fixed bit rate and are delay sensitive when the network capacity is insufficient. There are four major QoS factors to be considered when configuring a modern QoS implementation: bandwidth, delay, jitter and loss.

QoS provides better network service through the following features:

- Supporting dedicated bandwidth
- Improving loss characteristics
- Avoiding and managing network congestion
- Shaping network traffic
- Setting traffic priorities across the network

The Best-Effort service is the default QoS model in IP networks. It provides no guarantees for data delivering, which means delay, jitter, packet loss and bandwidth allocation are unpredictable. Differentiated Services (DiffServ or DS) is the most widely used QoS model. It provides a simple and scalable mechanism for classifying and managing network traffic and providing QoS on modern IP networks. Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) is used to define DiffServ classes and stored in the first six bits of the ToS (Type of Service) field. Each router on the network can provide QoS

simply based on the DiffServ class. The DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63 with each DSCP specifying a particular per-hop behavior (PHB) applicable to a packet. A PHB refers to the packet scheduling, queuing, policing, or shaping behavior of a node on any given packet.

Four standard PHBs available to construct a DiffServ-enabled network and achieve QoS:

- **Class Selector PHB** -- backwards compatible with IP precedence. Class Selector code points are of the form "xxx000". The first three bits are the IP precedence bits. These class selector PHBs retain almost the same forwarding behavior as nodes that implement IP precedence-based classification and forwarding.
- **Expedited Forwarding PHB** -- the key ingredient in DiffServ model for providing a low-loss, low-latency, low-jitter and assured bandwidth service.
- Assured Forwarding PHB -- defines a method by which BAs (Bandwidth Allocations) can be given different forwarding assurances.
- **Default PHB** -- specifies that a packet marked with a DSCP value of "000000" gets the traditional best effort service from a DS-compliant node.

VoIP is extremely bandwidth- and delay-sensitive. QoS is a major issue in VoIP implementations, regarding how to guarantee that packet traffic not be delayed or dropped due to interference from other lower priority traffic. VoIP can guarantee high-quality QoS only if the voice and the SIP packets are given priority over other kinds of network traffic. IP phones support the DiffServ model of QoS.

Voice QoS

In order to make VoIP transmissions intelligible to receivers, voice packets should not be dropped, excessively delayed, or made to suffer varying delay. DiffServ model can guarantee high-quality voice transmission when the voice packets are configured to a higher DSCP value.

SIP QoS

SIP protocol is used for creating, modifying and terminating two-party or multi-party sessions. To ensure good voice quality, SIP packets emanated from IP phones should be configured with a high transmission priority.

DSCPs for voice and SIP packets can be specified respectively.

Procedure

QoS can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<γ0000000000xx>.cfg	Configure the DSCPs for voice packets and SIP packets. Parameters: network.qos.rtptos network.qos.signaltos
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the DSCPs for voice packets and SIP packets. Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/se rvlet?p=network-adv&q=lo ad</phonelpaddress>

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
network.qos.rtptos	Integer from 0 to 63	46					
Description:							
Configures the DSCP for voice packets.							
The default DSCP value for RTP packets is 46	(Expedited Forwarding).					
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.							
Web User Interface:							
Network->Advanced->Voice QoS (0~63)							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
network.qos.signaltos	Integer from 0 to 63	26					
Description:							
Configures the DSCP for SIP packets.							
The default DSCP value for SIP packets is 26 (Assured Forwarding).							
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP photostake effect.	one will reboot to make	the change					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
Web User Interface:		
Network->Advanced->SIP QoS (0~63)		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure DSCPs for voice packets and SIP packets via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the Voice QoS (0~63) field.
- 3. Enter the desired value in the SIP QoS (0~63) field.

Yealink					Log Out
	Status	Network DS	SKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜				NOTE
PC Port		Active	Enabled	•	VIAN
POPOIL		Packet Interval (1~3600s)	60		A VLAN is a logical local area
Advanced	VLAN 🕜				network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN
	WAN Port	Active	Disabled	•	to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations.
		VID (1-4094)	1		QoS
		Priority	0	•	When the network capacity is insufficient, QoS could provide
	PC Port	Active	Disabled	•	priority to users by setting the value.
		VID (1-4094)	1		
		Priority	0	•	Local RTP Port Define the port for voice
	DHCP VLAN	Active	Enabled	•	transmission.
		Option (1-255)	132		You can click here to get more help through
	Port Link 🕜				downloading the Administrator
		WAN Port Link	Auto Negotiate	•	Guide!
		PC Port Link	Auto Negotiate	-	
	Voice QoS 🕜				
		Voice QoS (0~63)	46		
		SIP QoS (0~63)	26		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

Network Address Translation

Network Address Translation (NAT) is essentially a translation table that maps public IP address and port combinations to private ones. This reduces the need for a large number of public IP addresses. NAT ensures security since each outgoing or incoming request must first go through a translation process. But in the VoIP environment, NAT breaks end-to-end connectivity.

NAT Traversal

NAT traversal is a general term for techniques that establish and maintain IP connections traversing NAT gateways, typically required for client-to-client networking applications, especially for VoIP deployments. STUN is one of the NAT traversal techniques supported by IP phones.

STUN (Simple Traversal of UDP over NATs)

STUN is a network protocol, used in NAT traversal for applications of real-time voice, video, messaging, and other interactive IP communications. The STUN protocol allows applications to operate behind a NAT to discover the presence of the network address translator, and to obtain the mapped (public) IP address and port number that the NAT has allocated for the UDP connections to remote parties. The protocol requires assistance from a third-party network server (STUN server) usually located on public Internet. The IP phone can be configured to act as a STUN client, to send exploratory STUN messages to the STUN server. The STUN server uses those messages to determine the public IP address and port used, and then informs the client.

The NAT traversal and STUN server are configurable on a per-line basis.

Procedure

NAT traversal and STUN server can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File AAC>.cfg Parameters: account.X.nat.nat_traversal account.X.nat.nat_traversal account.X.nat.stun_server account.X.nat.stun_port account.X.nat.stun_port Configure NAT traversal and STUN server on the IP phone. Veb User Interface Navigate to: http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>			Configure NAT traversal and STUN server on the IP phone.
account.X.nat.nat_traversal account.X.nat.stun_server account.X.nat.stun_port Configure NAT traversal and STUN server on the IP phone. Veb User Interface Navigate to:	Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameters:
Local Web User Interface	Configuration File		account.X.nat.nat_traversal
Local Web User Interface Navigate to:			account.X.nat.stun_server
Local Web User Interface Navigate to:			account.X.nat.stun_port
Local Web User Interface Navigate to:			Configure NAT traversal and STUN
	Local	Web User Interface	server on the IP phone.
http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet?p</phoneipaddress>			Navigate to:
			http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
account.X.nat.nat_traversal	0 or 1	0
Description: Enables or disables the NAT traversal for ac 0 -Disabled	count X.	
Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
--	-------------------------------	----------------
1-Enabled		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Web User Interface:		
Account->Register->NAT		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.nat.stun_server	IP address or domain name	Blank
Description:		
Configures the IP address or the domain na	me of the STUN server	for account X.
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Example:		
account.1.nat.stun_server = 218.107.220.201	I	
Web User Interface:		
Account->Register->STUN Server		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
account.X.nat.stun_port	Integer from 1024 to 65000	3478
Description:		
Configures the port of the STUN server for a	ccount X.	
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).		
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).		
Example:		
account.1.nat.stun_port = 3478		
Web User Interface:		
Account->Register->STUN Server->Port		
Phone User Interface:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
None		

To configure NAT traversal and STUN server via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Register.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select STUN from the pull-down list of NAT.
- 4. Enter the IP address or the domain name of the STUN server in the STUN Server field.

alink						Log C
	Status Accoun	t Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
tegister	Account		Account 1	• ?		NOTE
	Register Status		Registered			
Basic	Line Active		Enabled	- 0		Display Name SIP service subscriber's name
Codec	Label		4609	0		which will be used for Caller II display.
dvanced	Display Name		4609	0		Register Name
	Register Name		4609	0		SIP service subscriber's ID use for authentication.
	User Name		4609	0		User Name
	Password		•••••	0		User account, provided by Vo
	Enable Outbound	Proxy Server	Disabled	- 0		service provider.
	Outbound Proxy S	Server	10.1.8.11	Port 5060	0 0	NAT Traversal Defines the STUN server will
	Transport		UDP	• 🕜		active or not.
	NAT		STUN	• 0		You can click here to get
	STUN Server		218.107.220.201	Port 3478	3 0	more help through downloading the Administrat
	SIP Server 1	2				Guide!
	Server Host		10.3.5.199	Port 5060	0	
	Server Expires		3600	0		
	Server Retry Coun	its	3	0		

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

802.1X Authentication

IEEE 802.1X authentication is an IEEE standard for Port-based Network Access Control (PNAC), part of the IEEE 802.1 group of networking protocols. It offers an authentication mechanism for devices to connect/link to a LAN or WLAN. The 802.1X authentication involves three parties: a supplicant, an authenticator and an authentication server. The supplicant is the IP phone that wishes to attach to the LAN or WLAN. With 802.1X port-based authenticator, the IP phone provides credentials, such as user name and password, for the authenticator, and then the authenticator forwards the credentials to the authentication server for verification. If the authentication server determines the credentials are valid, the IP phone is allowed to access resources located on the protected side of the network.

IP phones support protocols EAP-MD5, EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2, EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPv2, EAP-PEAP/GTC and EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC for 802.1X authentication.

For more information on 802.1X authentication, refer to *Yealink 802.1X Authentication*, available online:

http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

802.1X authentication can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Configure the 802.1X authentication. Parameters: network.802_1x.mode network.802_1x.identity network.802_1x.md5_password network.802_1x.root_cert_url
Local	Web User Interface Phone User Interface	network.802_1x.client_cert_url Configure the 802.1X authentication. Navigate to: http:// <phoneipaddress>/servle t?p=network-adv&q=load Configure the 802.1X authentication.</phoneipaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values De				
network.802_1x.mode	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6	0			
Description:					
Configures the 802.1x authentication n	nethod.				
0-Disabled					
1-EAP-MD5					
2-EAP-TLS					
3-EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2					
4-EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPv2					
5-EAP-PEAP/GTC					
6-EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC					
Note: If you change this parameter, the	e IP phone will reboot to make the	e change			

Parameters	ameters Permitted Values Defo					
take effect.						
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->802.1x->802.1;	x Mode					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->802.1x Settings->802.1x I						
network.802_1x.identity String within 32 characters Blan						
Description:						
Configures the user name for 802.1x a	uthentication.					
Example:						
network.802_1x.identity = admin						
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	e IP phone will reboot to make th	e change				
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->802.1x->Identi	ty					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->802.1x Settings->Identity						
network.802_1x.md5_password	String within 32 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the password for 802.1x au	thentication.					
Example:						
network.802_1x.md5_password = adn	nin123					
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. It is required for all 802.1x authentication methods except EAP-TLS.						
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->802.1x->MD5	Password					
Phone User Interface:						
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->802.1x Settings->MD5 Password						
network.802_1x.root_cert_url	URL within 511 characters	Blank				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
Description:						
Configures the access URL of the CA certificate when the 802.1x authentication method is configured as EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2, EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPV2, EAP-PEAP/GTC or EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC.						
Example : network.802_1x.root_cert_url = http://19	92.168.1.10/ca.pem					
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. It is only applicable to EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2, EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPV2, EAP-PEAP/GTC and EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC protocols. The format of the certificate must be *.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der.						
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->802.1x->CA Ce	ertificates					
Phone User Interface:						
None						
network.802_1x.client_cert_url	URL within 511 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the access URL of the device method is configured as EAP-TLS.	ce certificate when the 802.1x aut	thentication				
Example:						
network.802_1x.client_cert_url = http://192.168.1.10/client.pem						
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect. It is only applicable to the EAP-TLS protocol. The format of the certificate must be *.pem or *.cer.						
Web User Interface:						
Network->Advanced->802.1x->Device	e Certificates					
Phone User Interface:						

To configure the 802.1X authentication via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Network->Advanced.
- In the 802.1x block, select the desired protocol from the pull-down list of 802.1x Mode.
 - a) If you select EAP-MD5:
 - 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the **Identity** field.

Yealink							Log Out
	Status Accoun	t Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜					NOTE	
PC Port		Active Packet Interval (1~36	Enable 60	ed	 ✓ 	VLAN A VLAN is a log	jical local area N) that extends
Advanced	VLAN 🕜 WAN Port	Active	Disabl	ed	~		e traditional LAN AN segments,
	802.1x 💡		:				vork capacity is S could provide s by setting the
	•	802.1× Mode	EAP-M	D5	~	Local RTP Po Define the port transmission.	
		Identity	yealin	<		🛽 You can cl	ick here to get
		MD5 Password CA Certificates			Browser	more help thr Administrator	ough download Guide!
		Device Certificates	Uplos		Browser		
	VPN 🕜	Active	Disabl	-1	\checkmark		
		Upload VPN Config	Uplos	[Browser		
		Confirm		Cancel			

2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.

b) If you select EAP-TLS:

1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.

- 2) Leave the MD5 Password field blank.
- 3) In the CA Certificates field, click Browse to select the desired CA certificate (*.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der) from your local system.
- 4) In the **Device Certificates** field, click **Browse** to select the desired client (*.pem or *.cer) certificate from your local system.

Yealink								Log Out
ICOIII K 1128P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Basic	LLDP	0	Active	Enab	1-4		NOTE	
PC Port			Packet Interval (1~36		ied	<u> </u>	VLAN A VLAN is a log	jical local area N) that extends
Advanced	VLAN		Active	Disal	bled	~	beyond a singl to a group of L given specific of	e traditional LAN AN segments,
	802.1:	x 🕜					priority to user value.	S could provide s by setting the
			802.1x Mode	EAP-		~	Local RTP Po Define the port transmission.	
			Identity MD5 Password	yeali	nk		You can cl	ick here to get ough download
			CA Certificates	C:\fa	kepath\ca.crt	Browser	Administrator	
			Device Certificates	C:\fa	kepath\client.pem [oad	Browser		
	VPN	0				_		
			Active	Disat	oled	~		
			Upload VPN Config	Upl	oad	Browser		
		Со	nfirm		Cancel			

5) Click Upload to upload the certificates.

- c) If you select EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2:
 - 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.
 - 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
 - 3) In the CA Certificates field, click Browse to select the desired CA certificate (*.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der) from your local system.
 - 4) Click Upload to upload the certificate.

							Log Out
Yealink T28P							
	Status Accou	nt Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Basic	LLDP 🕜					NOTE	
PC Port		Active	Enable	ed	~	VLAN	
Advanced	VLAN 🕜	Packet Interval (1~360	0s) 60			network (or L4	gical local area NN) that extends e traditional LAN AN segments
	WAN Port	Active	Disabl	ed	~	given specific	configurations.
	802.1x 💡	:	1			insufficient, Qe priority to user value.	vork capacity is S could provide 's by setting the
		802.1x Mode	EAP-P	EAP/MSCHAPv2	~	Local RTP Po Define the por transmission.	
		Identity	yealin	k			
		MD5 Password	••••	•••		more help the	lick here to get rough download
		CA Certificates	C:\fak	epath\ca.crt ad	Browser	Administrator	Guide!
		Device Certificates	Uplo	ad	Browser		
	VPN 🕜						
		Active	Disabl	ed	~		
		Upload VPN Config	Uplo	ad	Browser		
		Confirm		Cancel			

d) If you select EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPv2:

- 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the **Identity** field.
- 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
- 3) In the CA Certificates field, click ${\it Browse}$ to select the desired CA certificate
 - (*.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der) from your local system.
- 4) Click Upload to upload the certificate.

				Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status Account	Network DSS	Key Features Settings	Directory Security
Basic PC Port Advanced	ULDP 🕜 VLAN 🕜 WAN Port	Active Packet Interval (1~3600s) Active	Enabled V 60 Disabled V	NOTE VLAN A VLAN is a logical local area network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations. QoS When the network capacity is insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the
	802.1x 🕜	* 802.1x Mode		value. Local RTP Port Define the port for voice
		Identity MD5 Password	yealink	transmission. You can click here to get more help through download
		CA Certificates	C:\fakepath\ca.crt Browser Upload Browser	Administrator Guide!
	VPN 💡	Device Certificates	Upload	
		Active Upload VPN Config	Disabled V Browser Upload	
	C	Confirm	Cancel	

- e) If you select EAP-PEAP/GTC:
 - 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.
 - 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.

3) In the **CA Certificates** field, click **Browse** to select the desired CA certificate (*.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der) from your local system.

Yealink T28P				Log Out
	Status	Network DS	SKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Basic PC Port Advanced	LLDP 🕜 VLAN 🕜 WAN Port	Active Packet Interval (1~3600s) Active	Enabled V 60 Disabled V	NOTE VLAN A VLAN is a logical local area network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations. QOS
	802.1x 🕜	802.1x Mode	EAP-PEAP/GTC V	When the network capacity is insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the value. Local RTP Port Define the port for voice transmission.
		MD5 Password CA Certificates Device Certificates	C:\fakepath\ca.crt Browser Upload Browser	You can click here to get more help through download Administrator Guide!
	VPN 🕜	Active Upload VPN Config onfirm	Disabled V Browser Upload Cancel	

4) Click Upload to upload the certificate.

- f) If you select EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC:
 - 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.
 - 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
 - **3)** In the **CA Certificates** field, click **Browse** to select the desired CA certificate (*.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der) from your local system.

				Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status	t Network DSS	SKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Basic PC Port Advanced	LLDP 🕜 VLAN 🥝 WAN Port	Active Packet interval (1~3600s) Active	Enabled 60 Disabled	NOTE VLAN A VLAN is a logical local area network (or LAN) that extends beyond a single traditional LAN to a group of LAN segments, given specific configurations.
	802.1x 🕜	802 1x Mode	EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC	QoS When the network capacity is insufficient, QoS could provide priority to users by setting the value. Local RTP Port Define the port for voice
		Identity MD5 Password	yealink	transmission. You can click here to get more help through download Administrator Guide!
		CA Certificates Device Certificates	C:\fakepath\ca.crt Browser Upload Upload Upload	
	VPN 🕜	Active Upload VPN Config	Disabled V Browser Upload	-
	(Confirm	Cancel	

4) Click Upload to upload the certificate.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that settings will take effect after a reboot.

4. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure the 802.1X authentication via phone user interface after:

- Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin)
 ->Network->802.1x Settings.
- Press (•) or (•), or the Switch soft key to select the desired value from the 802.1x
 Mode field.
 - a) If you select EAP-MD5:
 - 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.
 - 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
 - b) If you select EAP-TLS:

1) Enter the user name for authentication in the **Identity** field.

- 2) Leave the MD5 Password field blank.
- c) If you select EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2:

1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.

- 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
- d) If you select EAP-TTLS/EAP-MSCHAPv2:

1) Enter the user name for authentication in the **Identity** field.

- 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
- e) If you select EAP-PEAP/GTC:
 - 1) Enter the user name for authentication in the **Identity** field.
 - 2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.
- f) If you select EAP-TTLS/EAP-GTC:

1) Enter the user name for authentication in the Identity field.

2) Enter the password for authentication in the MD5 Password field.

3. Click **Save** to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make the settings effective after a period of time.

TR-069 Device Management

TR-069 is a technical specification defined by the Broadband Forum, which defines a mechanism that encompasses secure auto-configuration of a CPE (Customer-Premises Equipment), and incorporates other CPE management functions into a common framework. TR-069 uses common transport mechanisms (HTTP and HTTPS) for communication between CPE and ACS (Auto Configuration Servers). The HTTP(S)

messages contain XML-RPC methods defined in the standard for configuration and management of the CPE.

TR-069 is intended to support a variety of functionalities to manage a collection of CPEs, including the following primary capabilities:

- Auto-configuration and dynamic service provisioning
- Software or firmware image management
- Status and performance monitoring
- Diagnostics

The following table provides a description of RPC methods supported by IP phones.

RPC Method	Description		
GetRPCMethods	This method is used to discover the set of methods supported by the CPE.		
SetParameterValues	This method is used to modify the value of one or more CPE parameters.		
GetParameterValues	This method is used to obtain the value of one or more CPE parameters.		
GetParameterNames	This method is used to discover the parameters accessible on a particular CPE.		
GetParameterAttributes	This method is used to read the attributes associated with one or more CPE parameters.		
SetParameterAttributes	This method is used to modify attributes associated with one or more CPE parameters.		
Reboot	This method causes the CPE to reboot.		
Download	This method is used to cause the CPE to download a specified file from the designated location. File types supported by IP phones are:		
	 Firmware Image Configuration File 		
Upload	This method is used to cause the CPE to upload a specified file to the designated location. File types supported by IP phones are:		
	Configuration FileLog File		
ScheduleInform	This method is used to request the CPE to schedule a one-time Inform method call (separate from its periodic Inform method calls) sometime in the future.		

RPC Method	Description
FactoryReset	This method resets the CPE to its factory default state.
TransferComplete	This method informs the ACS of the completion (either successful or unsuccessful) of a file transfer initiated by an earlier Download or Upload method call.
AddObject	This method is used to add a new instance of an object defined on the CPE.
DeleteObject	This method is used to remove a particular instance of an object.

For more information on TR-069, refer to *Yealink TR-069 Technote*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Procedure

TR-069 can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure TR-069 feature.	
		Parameters:	
		managementserver.enable	
		managementserver.username	
Configuration	<y00000000< td=""><td>managementserver.password</td></y00000000<>	managementserver.password	
File	00xx>.cfg	managementserver.url	
		managementserver.connection_request_username	
		managementserver.connection_request_password	
		managementserver.periodic_inform_enable	
		managementserver.periodic_inform_interval	
		Configure TR-069 feature.	
Local	Web User	Navigate to:	
	Interface	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p=settings-prefer</phonelpaddress>	
		ence&q=load	

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
managementserver.enable	0 or 1	0
Description: Enables or disables TR-069 feature.		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
0-Disabled		
1-Enabled		
Web User Interface:		
Settings->TR069->Enable TR069		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
managementserver.username	String within 128 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the user name for the IP phone to authent Configuration Servers). This string is set to the empty required.		
Example:		
managementserver.username = user1		
Web User Interface:		
Settings->TR069->ACS Username		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
managementserver.password	String within 64 characters	Blank
Description:		
Configures the password for the IP phone to authenti Configuration Servers). This string is set to the empty required.		
Example:		
managementserver.password = pwd123		
Web User Interface:		
Settings->TR069->ACS Password		
Phone User Interface:		
None		
managementserver.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank
Description:		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Configures the access URL of the ACS (Auto Configur	ation Servers).		
Example:			
managementserver.url = http://192.168.1.20/acs/			
Web User Interface:			
Settings->TR069->ACS URL			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
managementserver.connection_request_username	String within 128 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the user name for the IP phone to authent	icate the incoming c	connection	
requests.			
Example:			
managementserver.connection_request_username =	accuser		
Web User Interface:			
Settings->TR069->Connection Request Username			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
managementserver.connection_request_password	String within 64 characters	Blank	
Description:			
Configures the password for the IP phone to authenticate the incoming connection requests.			
Example:			
managementserver.connection_request_password = acspwd			
Web User Interface:			
Settings->TR069->Connection Request Password			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
managementserver.periodic_inform_enable	0 or 1	1	
Description:			
Enables or disables the IP phone to periodically repo	rt its configuration ir	nformation	

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
to the ACS (Auto Configuration Servers).				
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->TR069->Enable Periodic Inform				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
managementserver.periodic_inform_interval	Integer from 5 to 4294967295	60		
Description:				
Configures the interval (in seconds) for the IP phone to report its configuration to the ACS (Auto Configuration Servers).				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->TR069->Periodic Inform Interval (seconds)				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure TR-069 via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->TR069.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Enable TR069.
- **3.** Enter the user name and password authenticated by the ACS in the **ACS Username** and **ACS Password** fields.
- 4. Enter the URL of the ACS in the ACS URL field.
- 5. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Enable Periodic Inform.
- 6. Enter the desired time in the Periodic Inform Interval (seconds) field.

7. Enter the user name and password authenticated by the IP phone in the Connection Request Username and Connection Request Password fields.

Yealink		Log Out
	Status Account Network DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference	TR069 👩	NOTE
Time & Date	Enable TR069 Disabled C C Username	TR069 The TR069 parameters for
Call Display	ACS Password	administrator.
Upgrade	ACS URL	You can click here to get more help through
Auto Provision	Enable Periodic Inform Enabled 🔍 🥥	downloading the Administrator Guide!
Configuration	Periodic Inform Interval (seconds) 60	oude.
Dial Plan	Connection Request Username yealink ? Connection Request Password ????????????????????????????????????	
Voice	Confirm Cancel	
Ring		
Tones		
Softkey Layout		
TR069		
Voice Monitoring		

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

IPv6 Support

IPv6 is the next generation network layer protocol, designed as a replacement for the current IPv4 protocol. IPv6 is developed by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) to deal with the long-anticipated problem of IPv4 address exhaustion. IPv6 uses a 128-bit address, consisting of eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons. VoIP network based on IPv6 can ensure QoS, a set of service requirements to deliver performance guarantee while transporting traffic over the network.

IPv6 Address Assignment Method

Supported IPv6 address assignment methods:

- Manual Assignment: An IPv6 address and other configuration parameters (e.g., DNS server) for the IP phone can be statically configured by an administrator.
- Stateless Address Autoconfiguration (SLAAC): SLAAC is one of the most convenient methods to assign IP addresses to IPv6 nodes. SLAAC requires no manual configuration of the IP phone, minimal (if any) configuration of routers, and no additional servers. To use IPv6 SLAAC, the IP phone must be connected to a network with at least one IPv6 router connected. This router is configured by the network administrator and sends out Router Advertisement announcements onto the link. These announcements can allow the on-link connected IP phone to configure itself with IPv6 address, as specified in RFC 4862.

Procedure

IPv6 can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the IPv6 address parameters. Parameters: network.ip_address_mode network.ipv6_internet_port.type network.ipv6_internet_port.ip network.ipv6_prefix network.ipv6_prefix network.ipv6_internet_port.gateway Configure the IPv6 static DNS address. Parameters: network.ipv6_primary_dns network.ipv6_secondary_dns
	<y0000000000xx>.c fg</y0000000000xx>	Configure the IPv6 static DNS. Parameter: network.ipv6_static_dns_enable
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the IPv6 address parameters. Configure the IPv6 static DNS. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet?p =network&q=load</phoneipaddress>
	Phone User Interface	Configure the IPv6 address parameters. Configure the IPv6 static DNS.

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
network.ip_address_mode	0, 1 or 2	0
Description:		
Configures the IP address mode.		
0 -IPv4		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
1-IPv6		
2 -IPv4&IPv6		
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	P IP phone will reboot to r	make the change
Web User Interface:		
Network->Basic->Internet Port->Mode	e (IPv4/IPv6)	
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (->Network->WAN Port->IP Mode	(default password: admi	n)
network.ipv6_internet_port.type	0 or 1	0
Description:		
Configures the Internet (WAN) port typ configured as IPv6 or IPv4&IPv6. 0 -DHCP	e for IPv6 when the IP ad	ldress mode is
1-Static IP Address		
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	P phone will reboot to r	make the change
Web User Interface:		
Network->Basic->IPv6 Config		
Phone User Interface:		
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (->Network->WAN Port->IPv6	(default password: admi	n)
network.ipv6_static_dns_enable	0 or 1	0
Description:		
Enables or disables the IP phone to use Internet (WAN) port type for IPv6 is con		atic IPv6 DNS wher
0-Disabled		
1-Enabled		
	ID shane will reheat to a	make the change
Note : If you change this parameter, the take effect.	P phone will repool to r	inene ine enenge
	P phone will reboot to r	
take effect.		in and the change

Parameters	Default					
None	None					
network.ipv6_internet_port.ip	IPv6 address	Blank				
Description: Configures the IPv6 address when the IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port Address.		-				
Example: network.ipv6_internet_port.ip = 2026:1 Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.		make the change				
Web User Interface: Network->Basic->IPv6 Config->Static Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->Static II	(default password: admi	n)				
network.ipv6_prefix Integer from 0 to 128 64						
Description: Configures the IPv6 prefix when the IP of IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port	-					
Address. Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	P Phone will reboot to r	make the change				
Web User Interface: Network->Basic->IPv6 Config->Static Phone User Interface: Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->Static I	(default password: admi					
network.ipv6_internet_port.gateway IPv6 address Blank						
Description: Configures the IPv6 default gateway who IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WAN) port ty		-				

Example:

Parameters	Default				
network.ipv6_internet_port.gateway = 3036:1:1:c3c7:c11c:5447:23a6:255 Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change					
take effect.					
Web User Interface:					
Network->Basic->IPv6 Config->Static	IP Address->Gateway				
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings					
->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->Static I	Pv6 Client->IPv6 Gatewo	ıy			
network.ipv6_primary_dns	IPv6 address	Blank			
Description:					
Configures the primary IPv6 DNS server IPv6 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (WA Address, or and the Internet (WAN) po Staic DNS is configured as Enabled.	N) port type for IPv6 is cc	onfigured as Static IF			
Example:					
network.ipv6_primary_dns = 3036:1:1:	c3c7: c11c:5447:23a6:256				
Note: If you change this parameter, the take effect.	e IP phone will reboot to r	make the change			
Web User Interface:					
Network->Basic->IPv6 Config->Static	IP Address->Primary DN	S			
Phone User Interface:					
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->Static I		n)			
Or Menu->Settings->Advanced Settin ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->DHCP I Pri.DNS					
network.ipv6_secondary_dns IPv6 address Blank					
Description:	1	L			
Configures the secondary IPv6 DNS se	rver when the IP address	mode is configured			
as IPv6 or IPv4&IPv6, and the Internet (-			
Static IP Address, or and the Internet (DHCP and Staic DNS is configured as I		s configured as			
Example:					

Example:

network.ipv6_secondary_dns = 2026:1234:1:1:c3c7:c11c:5447:23a6

Parameters	ameters Permitted Values			
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.				
Web User Interface:				
Network->Basic->IPv6 Config->Static IP Address->Secondary DNS				
Phone User Interface:				
Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->Static I				
Or Menu->Settings->Advanced Settin ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->DHCP I Sec.DNS		·		

To configure IPv6 address assignment method via web user interface:

- 1. Click on **Network**->**Basic**.
- Select the desired address mode (IPv6 or IPv4&IPv6) from the pull-down list of Mode (IPv4/IPv6).
- 3. In the IPv6 Config block, do one of the following.
 - If you mark the **Static IP Address** radio box, configure the IPv6 address and other configuration parameters in the corresponding fields.

			Log Ou
ealink T28P	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features S	ettings Directory Security
	Status Account	bookey readines b	ceangy birectory occurry
Basic	Internet Port		NOTE
PC Port	Mode(IPv4/IPv6)	IPv4 & IPv6 • 🕜	DHCP
Advanced	IPv4 Config		The network configurations will be acquired from DHCP server.
uvanceu	DHCP		Static IP Address
	Static IP Address		Specify the IP address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Primary
	IP Address		DNS, Secondary DNS fields manually.
	Subnet Mask		PPPoE
	Gateway Static DNS	⊙ On ⊛ Off	Contact your ISP if it should be used.
	Primary DNS		
	Secondary DNS		You can click here to get more help through
	Secondary on S		downloading the Administrator Guidel
	O PPPOE		
	User		
	Password	*******	
	IPv6 Config		
	🗇 рнср 🕜		
	Static IP Address		
	IP Address	:1234:1:1:215:65ff:fe1f:caa	
	IPv6 Preftx(0~128)	64	
	Gateway	1:c3c7:c11c:5447:23a6:255	
	IPv6 Static DNS	On Off	
	Primary DNS	:c3c7: c11c:5447:23a6:256	
	Secondary DNS	4:1:1:c3c7:c11c:5447:23a6	
	Confirm	Cancel	

 (Optional.) If you mark the DHCP radio box, you can configure the static DNS address in the corresponding fields.

			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory
		DOOKCy reatures occurings	Directory Security
Basic	Internet Port		NOTE
PC Port	Mode(IPv4/IPv6)	IPv4 & IPv6 🔹 🕜	DHCP
	IPv4 Config		The network configurations will be acquired from DHCP server.
Advanced	DHCP (2)		Static IP Address
	🗇 Static IP Address 💡		Specify the IP address, Subnet
	IP Address		Mask, Default Gateway, Primary DNS, Secondary DNS fields
	Subnet Mask		manually.
	Gateway		PPPoE Contact your ISP if it should be
	Static DNS	⊙ On ® Off	used.
	Primary DNS		📴 You can click here to get
	Secondary DNS		more help through downloading the Administrator
			Guidel
	🗢 PPPoE 🕜		
	User		
	Password	*****	
	IPv6 Config		
	DHCP (2)		
	🗇 Static IP Address 🕜		
	IP Address	:1234:1:1:215:65ff:fe1f:caa	
	IPv6 Prefx(0~128)	64	
	Gateway	1:c3c7:c11c:5447:23a6:255	
	IPv6 Static DNS	● On [©] Off	
	Primary DNS	:c3c7: c11c:5447:23a6:256	
	Secondary DNS	4:1:1:c3c7:c11c:5447:23a6	
	Confirm	Cancel	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt that the settings will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

To configure IPv6 address assignment method via phone user interface:

- 1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port.
- 2. Press (•) or (•) to select IPv4&IPv6 or IPv6 from the IP Mode field.
- 3. Press () or () to highlight IPv6 and press the Enter soft key.
- Press

 or
 to select the desired IPv6 address assignment method.

 If you select the Static IPv6 Client, configure the IPv6 address and other network parameters in the corresponding fields.
- 5. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

To configure static DNS when DHCP is used via phone user interface:

1. Press Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6->DHCPv6 IP Client.

- 2. Press () or () , or the Switch soft key to select Enabled from the Static DNS field.
- 3. Enter the desired values in the IPv6 Pri.DNS and IPv6 Sec.DNS fields respectively.
- 4. Press the **Save** soft key to accept the change.

The IP phone reboots automatically to make settings effective after a period of time.

Configuring Audio Features

This chapter provides information for making configuration changes for the following audio features:

- Headset Prior
- Dual Headset
- Audio Codecs
- Acoustic Clarity Technology

Headset Prior

Headset prior allows users to use headset preferentially if a headset is physically connected to the IP phone. This feature is especially useful for permanent or full-time headset users.

Procedure

Headset prior can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure headset prior.
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameter:
		features.headset_prior
		Configure headset prior.
		Navigate to:
Local	Web User Interface	http:// <phoneipaddress>/</phoneipaddress>
		servlet?p=features-gener al&q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values Default					
features.headset_prior	rior 0 or 1 0					
Description:						
Enables or disables headset prior feature.						
0-Disabled						
1-Enabled						
If it is set to 1 (enabled), a user needs to press the HEADSET key to activate the						

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
headset mode. The headset mode will not be deactivated until the user presses the HEADSET key again.				
Web User Interface:				
Features->General Information->Headset Prior				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure headset prior via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Headset Prior.

Yealink				Log Out
	Status Account N	letwork DSSKey	Features Setting	5 Directory Security
Forward&DND	General Information			NOTE
General Information	Call Waiting Call Waiting On Code	Enabled	-	Call Waiting This call feature allows your
Audio	Call Waiting Off Code			phone to accept other incoming calls during the conversation.
Intercom	Auto Redial	Disabled	•	Key As Send Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer		:		Hotline Number When you pick up the phone, it will dial out the hotline number
Call Pickup		•		automatically.
Remote Control	Dual-Headset	Enabled	•	
Phone Lock	Auto-Answer Delay(1~	4s) 1 Enabled		
ACD	DTMF Replace Tran	Enabled	•	
SMS	DHCP Hostname	SIP-T28P		
Action URL	Reboot In Talking	Disabled	•	
Power LED	Hide Feature Access Co	Disabled	•	
Notification Popups	Display Method on Diali	ng User Name	•	
Nouncation Popups	Auto Linekeys	Enabled	•	
	Confirm		Cancel	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Dual Headset

Dual headset allows users to use two headsets on one IP phone. To use this feature, users need to physically connect two headsets to the headset and handset jacks respectively. Once the IP phone connects to a call, the user with the headset connected to the headset jack has full-duplex capabilities, while the user with the headset connected to the handset jack is only able to listen.

Procedure

Dual headset can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure dual headset. Parameter: features.headset_training
Local	Web User Interface	Configure dual headset. Navigate to : http:// <phoneipaddress>/se rvlet?p=features-general&q =load</phoneipaddress>

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default			
features.headset_training	0 or 1	0			
Description:					
Enables or disables dual headset	feature.				
0-Disabled					
1-Enabled	1-Enabled				
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), users can use two headsets on one phone. When the IP phone joins in a call, the users with the headset connected to the headset jack have a full-duplex conversation, while the users with the headset connected to the handset jack are only allowed to listen to.					
Web User Interface:					
Features->General Information->	Features->General Information->Dual-Headset				
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure dual headset via web user interface:

1. Click on Features->General Information.

2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Dual-Headset**.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Forward&DND	(General Informatio	n				NOTE
General Information		Call Waiting Call Waiting On Co	de	Enabled	-		Call Waiting This call feature allows your
Audio		Call Waiting Off Co	de				phone to accept other incomin calls during the conversation.
Intercom		Auto Redial		Disabled	-		Key As Send Select * or # as the send key.
Transfer				:			Hotline Number When you pick up the phone,
Call Pickup				•			will dial out the hotline number automatically.
Remote Control		Dual-Headset		Enabled	•		
Phone Lock		Auto-Answer Delay	/(1~4s)	1			
		Headset Prior		Enabled	•		
ACD		DTMF Replace Tran	ı	Enabled	•		
SMS		DHCP Hostname		SIP-T28P			
Action URL		Reboot In Taking		Disabled	-		
Power LED		Hide Feature Acce	ss Codes	Disabled	•		
		Display Method on	Dialing	User Name	•		
Notification Popups		Auto Linekeys		Enabled	•		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Audio Codecs

CODEC is an abbreviation of COmpress-DECompress, capable of coding or decoding a digital data stream or signal by implementing an algorithm. The object of the algorithm is to represent the high-fidelity audio signal with minimum number of bits while retaining the quality. This can effectively reduce the frame size and the bandwidth required for audio transmission.

The following table lists the audio codecs supported by each phone model:

Phone Model	Supported Audio Codecs	Default Audio Codecs
SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P/T20P	G722, PCMA, PCMU, G722, G723_53, G723_63, G726-16, G726-24, G726-32, G726-40, iLBC	G722, PCMA, PCMU, G729

Codec	Algorithm	Reference	Bit Rate	Sample	Packetization
G722	G.722	RFC 3551	64 Kbps	16 Ksps	20ms
РСМА	G.711	RFC 3551	64 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
PCMU	G.711	RFC 3551	64 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
G729	G.729	RFC 3551	8 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
G726-16	G.726	RFC 3551	16 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
G726-24	G.726	RFC 3551	24 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
G726-32	G.726	RFC 3551	32 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
G726-40	G.726	RFC 3551	40 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms
G723_53/ G723_63	G.723.1	RFC 3951	5.3kbps 6.3kbps	8 Ksps	30ms
ilbC	iLBC	RFC 3952	13.33 Kbps 15.2 Kbps	8 Ksps	20ms 30ms

The following table summarizes the supported audio codecs on IP phones:

Packetization Time

Ptime (Packetization Time) is a measurement of the duration (in milliseconds) of the audio data in each RTP packet sent to the destination, and defines how much network bandwidth is used for the RTP stream transfer. Before establishing a conversation, codec and ptime are negotiated through SIP signaling. The valid values of ptime range from 10 to 60, in increments of 10 milliseconds. The default ptime is 20ms. You can also disable the ptime negotiation.

Codecs and priorities of these codecs are configurable on a per-line basis. The attribute "rtpmap" is used to define a mapping from RTP payload codes to a codec, clock rate and other encoding parameters.

Codec	Configuration Methods	Priority	RTPmap
G722	Configuration Files Web User Interface	1	9
PCMU	Configuration Files Web User Interface	2	0
РСМА	Configuration Files Web User Interface	3	8
G729	Configuration Files	4	18

The corresponding attributes of the codec are listed as follows:

Codec	Configuration Methods	Priority	RTPmap
	Web User Interface		
G723_53	Configuration Files	0	4
0723_33	Web User Interface	0	4
C-727 47	Configuration Files	0	4
G723_63	Web User Interface	U	4
G726-16	Configuration Files	0	103
G720-10	Web User Interface	U	
G726-24	Configuration Files	0	104
0720-24	Web User Interface	U	104
G726-32	Configuration Files		102
G720-32	Web User Interface	0	102
G726-40	Configuration Files	0	105
G726-40	Web User Interface	U	105
ilbc	Configuration Files	0	106
	Web User Interface	0	IUO

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure the codecs to use on a per-line basis. Parameters: account.X.codec.Y.enable account.X.codec.Y.payload_type Configure the priority and rtpmap for the enabled codec. Parameters: account.X.codec.Y.priority account.X.codec.Y.priority configure the ptime. Parameter: account.X.ptime
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the codecs to use and adjust the priority of the enabled codecs on a per-line basis. Configure the ptime.

Navigate to:
http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?</phonelpaddress>
p=account-codec&q=load&acc=0

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
account.X.codec.Y.enable	0 or 1	Refer to the following		
(Y ranges from 1 to 11)	UOTI	content		
Description:				
Enables or disables the specified cod	dec for account X.			
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	Р).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Default:				
When Y=1, the default value is 1;				
When Y=2, the default value is 1;				
When Y=3, the default value is 0;				
When Y=4, the default value is 0;				
When Y=5, the default value is 1;				
When Y=6, the default value is 1;				
When Y=7, the default value is 0;				
When Y=8, the default value is 0;				
When Y=9, the default value is 0;				
When Y=10, the default value is 0;				
When Y=11, the default value is 0.				
Default:				
When Y=1, the default value is 1;				
When Y=2, the default value is 1;				
When Y=3, the default value is 0;				
When Y=4, the default value is 0;	When Y=4, the default value is 0;			
When Y=5, the default value is 1;	When Y=5, the default value is 1;			
When Y=6, the default value is 1;	When Y=6, the default value is 1;			
When Y=7, the default value is 0;				
When Y=8, the default value is 0.				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
Web User Interface:				
Account->Codec				
Phone User Interface:				
None				
account.X.codec.Y.payload_type	Refer to the	Refer to the following		
(Y ranges from 1 to 11)	following content	content		
Description:				
Configures the codec for account X.				
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).				
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Permitted Values:				
PCMU, PCMA, G729, G722, G723_53	5, G723_63, G726-16, G7	726-24, G726-32,		
G726-40, iLBC				
For SIP-T20P/T22P/T26P/T28P IP phone	s:			
When Y=1, the default value is PCM	U;			
When Y=2, the default value is PCM,	А;			
When Y=3, the default value is G723	5_53;			
When Y=4, the default value is G723	5_63;			
When Y=5, the default value is G729). /			
When Y=6, the default value is G722). ''			
When Y=7, the default value is iLBC;				
When Y=8, the default value is G726	5-16;			
When Y=9, the default value is G726	5-24;			
When Y=10, the default value is G72	26-32;			
When Y=11, the default value is G72	26-40.			
Example:				
account.1.codec.1.payload_type = PCMU				
Web User Interface:				
Account->Codec				
Phone User Interface:				
None	1	I		
account.X.codec.Y.priority	Integer from 0 to 10	Refer to the following		
(Y ranges from 1 to 11)	Integer from 0 to 10	content		

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
Description:			
Configures the priority of the enabled	d codec for account X.		
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).			
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22)	Р).		
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
For SIP-T20P/T22P/T26P/T28P IP phones	3:		
When Y=1, the default value is 2;			
When Y=2, the default value is 3;			
When Y=3, the default value is 0;			
When Y=4, the default value is 0;			
When Y=5, the default value is 4;			
When Y=6, the default value is 1;			
When Y=7, the default value is 0;			
When Y=8, the default value is 0;			
When Y=9, the default value is 0;			
When Y=10, the default value is 0;			
When Y=11, the default value is 0.			
Example:			
account.1.codec.1.priority = 1			
Web User Interface:			
Account->Codec			
Phone User Interface:			
None			
account.X.codec.Y.rtpmap	Integer	Refer to the following	
(Y ranges from 1 to 11)	from 0 to 127	content	
Description:			
Configures the rtpmap of the audio codec for account X.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).			
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).			
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).			
For SIP-T20P/T22P/T26P/T28P IP phones:			
When Y=1, the default value is 0;			
When Y=2, the default value is 8;			
When Y=3, the default value is 4;			

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
When Y=4, the default value is 4;					
When Y=5, the default value is 18;					
When Y=6, the default value is 9;					
When Y=7, the default value is 106;					
When Y=8, the default value is 103;					
When Y=9, the default value is 104;					
When Y=10, the default value is 102;					
When Y=11, the default value is 105.					
Example:					
account.1.codec.1.rtpmap = 0					
Web User Interface:					
None					
Phone User Interface:					
None					
account.X.ptime	0 (Disabled), 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 or 60	20			
Description:					
Configures the ptime (in milliseconds) for the codec for acco	ount X.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22	P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).				
Example:					
account.1.ptime = 20	account.1.ptime = 20				
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->PTime (ms)					
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure the codecs to use and adjust the priority of the enabled codecs on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Codec.
- Select the desired codec from the Disable Codecs column and then click →.
 The selected codec appears in the Enable Codecs column.

- 5. Repeat the step 4 to add more codecs to the Enable Codecs column.
- 6. To remove the codec from the **Enable Codecs** column, select the desired codec and then click .

Yealink T28P			Log Out
	Status Account Netwo	ork DSSKey Features S	Settings Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 💽 ?	NOTE
Basic	Audio Codecs 🕜		Codecs Choose the codecs you want to
Codec	Disable Codecs	Enable Codecs	use.
Advanced	6722_53 6723_63 LBC 6726-16 6726-24 6726-24 6726-32 6726-40	G722 PCMU PCMA G729 t	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide!
	Confirm	Cancel	

8. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the ptime on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of PTime (ms).

			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Register	Account	Account 1 👻	NOTE
Basic	Keep Alive Type	Default 👻	Advanced
Dasic	Keep Alive Interval(Seconds)	30	The Advanced parameters for
Codec	Local SIP Port	5060	administrator.
Advanced	RPort	Disabled •	You can click here to get more help through
	SIP Session Timer T1 (0.5~10s)	0.5	downloading the Administrator
			Guide!
		•	
	SRTP Auth-tag	AES-80&&AES-32	
	PTime(ms)	20 🗸	
	BLF List URI	4609@pbx.yealink.com	
	BLF List Code		
	VQ RTCP-XR Collector port	5060	
	Number of line key	1	
	Accept SIP Trust Server Only	Disabled 👻	
	Confirm	Cancel	

5. Click Confirm to accept the change.

Acoustic Clarity Technology

Acoustic Echo Cancellation

Acoustic Echo Cancellation (AEC) is used to reduce acoustic echo from a voice call to provide natural full-duplex communication patterns. It also increases the capacity achieved through silence suppression by preventing echo from traveling across a network. IP phones employ advanced AEC for hands-free operation. AEC is not normally required for calls via the handset. In certain situation, where echo is experienced by the remote party, AEC may be used to reduce/avoid echo when the user uses the handset.

Note

Utilizing acoustic echo cancellation will introduce a small delay increase into audio path which might cause a lower voice quality.

Procedure

AEC can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure AEC.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter:
		voice.echo_cancellation
Local	Web User Interface	Configure AEC.
		Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/</phonelpaddress>
		servlet?p=settings-voice&
		q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default	
voice.echo_cancellation	0 or 1	1	
Description:			
Enables or disables AEC (Acoustic Echo Canceller) feature on the IP phone.			
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
Web User Interface: Settings->Voice->Echo Cancellation->ECHO			
Parameter	Permitted Values	Default	
-----------------------	------------------	---------	
Phone User Interface:			
None			

To configure AEC via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of ECHO.

Yealink T28P			Log Out
	Status Account Network	k DSSKey Features	Settings Directory Security
Preference	Echo Cancellation		NOTE
Time & Date	ECHO VAD	Enabled	VAD Voice Activity Detection.
Call Display	CNG	Enabled 🗸	CNG Comfort Noise Generation.
Upgrade	JITTER BUFFER		JITTER BUFFER
Auto Provision	Туре	Adaptive O Fixed	It is a shared data area where voice packets can be collected,
Configuration	Min Delay	60	stored, and sent to the voice processor in evenly.
, in the second s	Max Delay	240	You can click here to get
Dial Plan	Normal	120	more help through downloading the Administrator
Voice	Confirm	Cancel	Guide!
Ring			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Background Noise Suppression

Background noise suppression (BNS) is designed primarily for hands-free operation and reduces background noise to enhance communication in noisy environments.

Automatic Gain Control

Automatic Gain Control (AGC) is applicable to hands-free operation and is used to keep audio output at nearly a constant level by adjusting the gain of signals in certain circumstances. This increases the effective user-phone radius and helps with the intelligibility of talkers.

Voice Activity Detection

Voice Activity Detection (VAD) is used in speech processing to detect the presence or absence of human speech. When detecting period of "silence", VAD replaces that silence efficiently with special packets that indicate silence is occurring. It can facilitate speech processing, and deactivate some processes during non-speech section of an audio session. VAD can avoid unnecessary coding or transmission of silence packets in VoIP applications, saving on computation and network bandwidth.

Procedure

VAD can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure VAD.
Configuration File	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameter:
		voice.vad
Local		Configure VAD.
	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/</phonelpaddress>
		servlet?p=settings-voice&
		q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter Permitted Values		Default	
voice.vad 0 or 1		0	
Description:			
Enables or disables VAD (V	oice Activity Detection) featu	re on the IP phone.	
0-Disabled			
1-Enabled			
Web User Interface:			
Settings->Voice->Echo Cancellation ->VAD			
Phone User Interface:			
None			

To configure VAD via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of VAD.

Market I							Log Out
Yealink T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Echo Cancell	ation					NOTE
Time & Date		ECHO VAD		Enabled Enabled			VAD Voice Activity Detection.
Call Display		CNG		Enabled	•		CNG Comfort Noise Generation.
Upgrade	JITTER BUFFE	R					JITTER BUFFER
Auto Provision		Туре		Adaptive	e 🔘 Fixed		It is a shared data area where voice packets can be collected, stored, and sent to the voice
Configuration		Min Delay		60			processor in evenly.
Dial Plan		Max Delay		240			You can click here to get
Diai Pian		Normal		120			more help through downloading the Administrator
Voice		Confi	m		Cancel		Guide!
Ring							

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Comfort Noise Generation

Comfort Noise Generation (CNG) is used to generate background noise for voice communications during periods of silence in a conversation. It is a part of the silence suppression or VAD handling for VoIP technology. CNG, in conjunction with VAD algorithms, quickly responds when periods of silence occur and inserts artificial noise until voice activity resumes. The insertion of artificial noise gives the illusion of a constant transmission stream, so that background sound is consistent throughout the call and the listener does not think the line has released. The purpose of VAD and CNG is to maintain an acceptable perceived QoS while simultaneously keeping transmission costs and bandwidth usage as low as possible.

Procedure

Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Configure CNG. Parameter: voice.cng
Local	Web User Interface	Configure CNG. Navigate to: http:// <phoneipaddress>/ servlet?p=settings-voice& q=load</phoneipaddress>

CNG can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default		
voice.cng	0 or 1	1		
Description:				
Enables or disables CNG (Comforte	able Noise Generato	r) feature on the IP phone.		
0-Disabled				
1-Enabled				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice->Echo Cancellation ->CNG				
Phone User Interface:				
None				

To configure CNG via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of CNG.

Yealink T28P			Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Echo Cancellation		NOTE
Time & Date	ECHO VAD	Enabled	VAD Voice Activity Detection.
Call Display	CNG	Enabled	CNG Comfort Noise Generation.
Upgrade	JITTER BUFFER		JITTER BUFFER
Auto Provision	Туре	Adaptive O Fixed	It is a shared data area where voice packets can be collected, stored, and sent to the voice
Configuration	Min Delay Max Delay	60	processor in evenly.
Dial Plan	Normal	120	You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator
Voice	Confirm	Cancel	Guide!
Ring			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Jitter Buffer

Jitter buffer is a shared data area where voice packets can be collected, stored, and sent to the voice processor in even intervals. Jitter is a term indicating variations in packet arrival time, which can occur because of network congestion, timing drift or route changes. The jitter buffer, located at the receiving end of the voice connection, intentionally delays the arriving packets so that the end user experiences a clear connection with very little sound distortion. IP phones support two types of jitter buffers: fixed and adaptive. A fixed jitter buffer adds the fixed delay to voice packets. You can configure the delay time for the static jitter buffer on IP phones. An adaptive jitter buffer is capable of adapting the changes in the network's delay. The range of the delay time for the dynamic jitter buffer added to packets can be also configured on IP phones.

Procedure

Jitter buffer can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File		Configure the mode of jitter buffer and the delay time for jitter buffer.
		Parameters:
	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	voice.jib.adaptive
		voice.jib.min
		voice.jib.max
		voice.jib.normal
Local	Web User Interface	Configure the mode of

jitter buffer and the delay time for jitter buffer.
Navigate to:
http:// <phonelpaddress>/</phonelpaddress>
servlet?p=settings-voice&
q=load

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default		
voice.jib.adaptive	0 or 1	1		
Description:				
Configures the type of jitter buffer.				
0-Fixed				
1-Adaptive				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice->JITTER BUFFER->Typ	e			
Phone User Interface:				
None				
voice.jib.min	Integer from 0 to 400	60		
Description:				
Configures the minimum delay time (in	n milliseconds) of jitter buffer			
Note: It works only if the parameter "v	oice.jib.adaptive" is set to 1	(Adaptive).		
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice->JITTER BUFFER->Min	n Delay			
Phone User Interface:				
None				
voice.jib.max	Integer from 0 to 400	240		
Description:				
Configures the maximum delay time (in milliseconds) of jitter buffer.				
Note: It works only if the parameter "voice.jib.adaptive" is set to 1 (Adaptive).				
Web User Interface:				
Settings->Voice->JITTER BUFFER->Mc	Settings->Voice->JITTER BUFFER->Max Delay			
Phone User Interface:				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default	
None			
voice.jib.normal	Integer from 0 to 400	120	
Description:			
Configures the normal delay time (in r	nilliseconds) of jitter buffer.		
Note: It works only if the parameter "voice.jib.adaptive" is set to 0 (Fixed).			
Web User Interface:			
Settings->Voice->JITTER BUFFER->Normal			
Phone User Interface:			
None			

To configure Jitter Buffer via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Voice.
- 2. Mark the desired radio box in the **Type** field.
- Enter the minimum delay time for adaptive jitter buffer in the Min Delay field. The valid value ranges from 0 to 300.
- Enter the maximum delay time for adaptive jitter buffer in the Max Delay field. The valid value ranges from 0 to 300.
- Enter the fixed delay time for fixed jitter buffer in the Normal field. The valid value ranges from 0 to 300.

ealink 128P							Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Echo Cance	ellation					NOTE
Time & Date		ECHO VAD		Enabled Disabled	•		VAD Voice Activity Detection.
Call Display		CNG		Enabled			CNG Comfort Noise Generation.
Upgrade	JITTER BUF	FER					11TTER BUFFER
Auto Provision		Туре		Adaptive	e 🔘 Fixed		It is a shared data area where voice packets can be collected stored, and sent to the voice
Configuration		Min Delay		60			processor in evenly.
Dial Plan		Max Delay Normal		240 120			You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrato
Voice		Confir	~		Cancel		Guide!
Ring		Comm			Cancer		

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Configuring Security Features

This chapter provides information for making configuration changes for the following security-related features:

- Transport Layer Security
- Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol
- Encrypting Configuration Files

Transport Layer Security

TLS is a commonly-used protocol for providing communications privacy and managing the security of message transmission, allowing IP phones to communicate with other remote parties and connect to the HTTPS URL for provisioning in a way that is designed to prevent eavesdropping and tampering.

TLS protocol is composed of two layers: TLS Record Protocol and TLS Handshake Protocol. The TLS Record Protocol completes the actual data transmission and ensures the integrity and privacy of the data. The TLS Handshake Protocol allows the server and client to authenticate each other and negotiate an encryption algorithm and cryptographic keys before data is exchanged.

The TLS protocol uses asymmetric encryption for authentication of key exchange, symmetric encryption for confidentiality, and message authentication codes for integrity.

- **Symmetric encryption**: For symmetric encryption, the encryption key and the corresponding decryption key can be told by each other. In most cases, the encryption key is the same as the decryption key.
- Asymmetric encryption: For asymmetric encryption, each user has a pair of cryptographic keys a public encryption key and a private decryption key. The information encrypted by the public key can only be decrypted by the corresponding private key and vice versa. Usually, the receiver keeps its private key. The public key is known by the sender, so the sender sends the information encrypted by the known public key, and then the receiver uses the private key to decrypt it.

IP phones support TLS version 1.0. A cipher suite is a named combination of authentication, encryption, and message authentication code (MAC) algorithms used to negotiate the security settings for a network connection using the TLS/SSL network protocol. IP phones support the following cipher suites:

- DHE-RSA-AES256-SHA
- DHE-DSS-AES256-SHA

- AES256-SHA
- EDH-RSA-DES-CBC3-SHA
- EDH-DSS-DES-CBC3-SHA
- DES-CBC3-SHA
- DHE-RSA-AES128-SHA
- DHE-DSS-AES128-SHA
- AES128-SHA
- IDEA-CBC-SHA
- DHE-DSS-RC4-SHA
- RC4-SHA
- RC4-MD5
- EXP1024-DHE-DSS-DES-CBC-SHA
- EXP1024-DES-CBC-SHA
- EDH-RSA-DES-CBC-SHA
- EDH-DSS-DES-CBC-SHA
- DES-CBC-SHA
- EXP1024-DHE-DSS-RC4-SHA
- EXP1024-RC4-SHA
- EXP1024-RC4-MD5
- EXP-EDH-RSA-DES-CBC-SHA
- EXP-EDH-DSS-DES-CBC-SHA
- EXP-DES-CBC-SHA
- EXP-RC4-MD5

The following figure illustrates the TLS messages exchanged between the IP phone and TLS server to establish an encrypted communication channel:

Eile	e <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew	Go ⊆apture Analyze Statistics 1	elephony <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
		(🕷 🖻 🖥 🗶 🛃 📙	् 🗢 🔿 🕇	F 🕹			
Filt	Filter: 🖉 👻 Expression Clear Apply						
No.	Time	Source		Protocol	Info		
	1 0.00000	0 192.168.3.86	192.168.0.230	SSLV3	Client Hello		
	2 0.02134	5 192.168.0.230	192.168.3.86	SSLV3	Server Hello, Certificate, Server Key Exchange, Server Hello Done		
	3 0.95494	7 192.168.3.86	192.168.0.230	SSLV3	Client Key Exchange, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message		
	4 0.97009	9 192.168.0.230	192.168.3.86	SSLV3	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message		
	5 1.01229	5 192.168.3.86	192.168.0.230	SSLV3	Application Data, Application Data		
	6 1.01356	2 192.168.0.230	192.168.3.86	SSLV3	Application Data		
	7 1.01366	7 192.168.0.230	192.168.3.86	SSLV3	Application Data		
4							
F.	Frame 13:	652 bytes on wire (5216 b	its). 652 bytes d	aptured	(5216 bits)		
	Ethernet II, Src: Vmware_72:09:2e (00:0c:29:72:09:2e), Dst: xiamenye_11:12:b7 (00:15:65:11:12:b7)						
	Internet Protocol, Src: 192.168.0.230 (192.168.0.230), Dst: 192.168.3.86 (192.168.3.86)						
	Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: https (443), Dst Port: nmsserver (2244), Seq: 1482, Ack: 437, Len: 586						
•	Secure Soc	ket Layer					
		-					

Step1: IP phone sends "Client Hello" message proposing SSL options.

Step2: Server responds with "Server Hello" message selecting the SSL options, sends its public key information in "Server Key Exchange" message and concludes its part of the

negotiation with "Server Hello Done" message.

Step3: IP phone sends session key information (encrypted by server's public key) in the "Client Key Exchange" message.

Step4: Server sends "Change Cipher Spec" message to activate the negotiated options for all future messages it will send.

IP phones can encrypt SIP with TLS, which is called SIPS. When TLS is enabled for an account, the SIP message of this account will be encrypted, and a lock icon appears on the LCD screen after the successful TLS negotiation.

Certificates

The IP phone can serve as a TLS client or a TLS server. The TLS requires the following security certificates to perform the TLS handshake:

- **Trusted Certificate**: When the IP phone requests a TLS connection with a server, the IP phone should verify the certificate sent by the server to decide whether it is trusted based on the trusted certificates list. The IP phone has 30 built-in trusted certificates. You can upload 10 custom certificates at most. The format of the trusted certificate files must be *.pem,*.cer,*.crt and *.der and the maximum file size is 5MB. For more information on 30 trusted certificates, refer to Appendix C: Trusted Certificates on page 511.
- Server Certificate: When clients request a TLS connection with the IP phone, the IP phone sends the server certificate to the clients for authentication. The IP phone has two types of built-in server certificates: a unique server certificate and a generic server certificate. You can only upload one server certificate to the IP phone. The old server certificate will be overridden by the new one. The format of the server certificate files must be *.pem and *.cer and the maximum file size is 5MB.
 - **A unique server certificate**: It is unique to an IP phone (based on the MAC address) and issued by the Yealink Certificate Authority (CA).
 - A generic server certificate: It issued by the Yealink Certificate Authority (CA).
 Only if no unique certificate exists, the IP phone may send a generic certificate for authentication.

The IP phone can authenticate the server certificate based on the trusted certificates list. The trusted certificates list and the server certificates list contain the default and custom certificates. You can specify the type of certificates the IP phone accepts: default certificates, custom certificates or all certificates. Common Name Validation feature enables the IP phone to mandatorily validate the common name of the certificate sent by the connecting server. And Security verification rules are compliant with RFC 2818.

Note In TLS feature, we use the terms trusted and server certificate. These are also known as CA and device certificates.

Firmware upgrade from version 71 to 72 will result in update of the generic server certificates.

We strongly recommend that you do not downgrade the firmware. For SIP-T20P/T22P/T26P/T28P IP phones, firmware downgrade will result in damage to the unique server certificate.

Resetting the IP phone to factory defaults will delete custom certificates by default. But this feature is configurable using the configuration files. For more information on the configuration parameter, refer to Transport Layer Security on page 457.

Procedure

Configuration changes can be performed using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure TLS on a per-line basis.
	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Parameter:
		account.X.transport
		Configure trusted certificates feature.
		Parameters:
		security.trust_certificates
		security.ca_cert
		security.cn_validation
		Configure server certificates feature.
Configuration	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	Parameters:
File		security.dev_cert
		Upload the trusted certificates.
		Parameter:
		trusted_certificates.url
		Upload the server certificates.
		Parameter:
		server_certificates.url
		Configure the custom certificates.
		Parameter:
		phone_setting.reserve_certs_enable
Local	Web User Interface	Configure TLS on a per-line basis.

Navigate to:
http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p= account-register&q=load&acc=0</phonelpaddress>
Configure trusted certificates feature.
Upload the trusted certificates.
Navigate to:
http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p= trusted-cert&q=load</phonelpaddress>
Configure server certificates feature.
Upload the server certificates.
Navigate to:
http:// <phoneipaddress>/servlet?p= server-cert&q=load</phoneipaddress>

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default				
account.X.transport	Integer	0				
Description:						
Configures the type of transport protocol for a	ccount X.					
0 -UDP						
1-TCP						
2-TLS						
3-DNS-NAPTR						
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P).						
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).						
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).						
Web User Interface:						
Account->Register ->Transport						
Phone User Interface:						
None						
security.trust_certificates	0 or 1	1				
Description:						
Enables or disables the IP phone to only trust the server certificates in the Trusted						
Certificates list.						

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will authenticate the server certificate based on the trusted certificates list. Only when the authentication succeeds, the IP phone will trust the server.							
If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone will trust t certificate sent by the server is valid or not.	he server no matter whe	ther the					
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phot take effect.	ne will reboot to make th	e change					
Web User Interface:							
Security->Trusted Certificates->Only Accept Tr	usted Certificates						
Phone User Interface:							
None							
security.ca_cert	0, 1 or 2	2					
Description:							
Configures the type of certificates in the Truster	d Certificates list for the l	P phone to					
authenticate for TLS connection.							
0-Default certificates							
1-Custom certificates							
2-All certificates							
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phot take effect.	ne will reboot to make th	e change					
Web User Interface:							
Security->Trusted Certificates->CA Certificates	3						
Phone User Interface:							
None							
security.cn_validation 0 or 1 0							
Description:							
Enables or disables the IP phone to mandatorily validate the CommonName or							
SubjectAltName of the certificate sent by the server.							
0-Disabled							
1-Enabled							
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change							

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default					
take effect.							
Web User Interface:							
Security->Trusted Certificates->Common Name Validation							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
security.dev_cert	security.dev_cert 0 or 1 0						
Description:							
Configures the type of the device certificates f	or the IP phone to send fo	or TLS					
authentication.							
0-Default certificates							
1-Custom certificates							
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP photo	ne will reboot to make th	e change					
take effect.							
Web User Interface:							
Security->Server Certificates->Device Certificates-	ates						
Phone User Interface:							
None							
trusted_certificates.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank					
Description:							
Configures the access URL of the custom truste connecting server.	d certificate used to auth	nenticate the					
Example:							
trusted_certificates.url = http://192.168.1.20/tc.c	rt						
Note : The certificate you want to upload must be in *.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der format.							
Web User Interface:							
Security->Trusted Certificates->Load trusted certificates file							
Phone User Interface:							
None							
server_certificates.url	URL within 511 characters	Blank					

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
Description:								
Configures the access URL of the certificate the	e IP phone sends for auth	entication.						
Example:								
server_certificates.url = http://192.168.1.20/ca.p	bem							
Note: The certificate you want to upload must	be in *.pem or *.cer form	at.						
Web User Interface:								
Security->Server Certificates->Load server ce	r file							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
phone_setting.reserve_certs_enable	0 or 1	0						
Description:								
Enables or disables the IP phone to reserve cu	stom certificates after it i	s reset to						
factory defaults.								
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled								
Note: It is only applicable to SIP-T28P/T26P/T22P	P/T20P IP phones running	firmware						
version X.72.0.25 or later.								
Web User Interface:								
None								
Phone User Interface:								
None								

To configure TLS on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Register.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.

- Log Out Yealink T28P Network DSSKey Features Settings Status Account Directory Security Acco Account 1 -NOTE Register Register Status Registered Basic Display Name SIP service subscriber's name which will be used for Caller ID display. • 0 Line Active Enabled Codeo Label 4609 0 Register Name SIP service subscriber's ID used for authentication. Advanced Display Name 4609 0 Register Name 4609 0 User Name User account, provided by VoIP service provider. User Name 4609 0 2 Password NAT Traversal Defines the STUN server will be active or not. Enable Outbound Proxy Server - 0 Disabled Outbound Proxy Server Port 5060 10.1.8.11 2 TLS Transport • 🕜 You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Guide! NAT Disabled • 0 STUN Server Port 3478 ? SIP Server 1 🕜 Server Host 10.3.5.199 Port 5060 ? 0 Server Expires 3600 Server Retry Counts 3 0
- 3. Select TLS from the pull-down list of Transport.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the trusted certificates via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Security->Trusted Certificates.
- 2. Select the desired values from the pull-down lists of Only Accept Trusted Certificates, Common Name Validation and CA Certificates.

Yealink						Log Out
	Status	Account	Network DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory Security
Password	Index ID	Issued To	Issued By	Expiration	Delete	NOTE
Trusted Certificates	1					Trusted Certificates
Server Certificates	2					The trusted certificates list.
Server Certificates	3					You can click here to get
	4					more help through downloading the Administrator
	5					Guide!
	6					
	7					
	8					
	9					
	10					
					Delete	
			Only Accept Trusted Certificates	Enabled	• 0	
			Common Name Validation	Enabled	• 0	
			CA Certificates	All Certificates	• 🕜	
	Imp	ort Trusted Cert	ificates 🕜			
	Load	I trusted certificate	es file Browse*** No file selec	ted. Upl	load	
		Confi	rm	Cancel		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To upload a trusted certificate via web user interface:

1. Click on Security->Trusted Certificates.

2. Click **Browse** to select the certificate (*.pem, *.crt, *.cer or *.der) from your local system.

Yealink								Log Out
TCOILLIK T28P	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Password	Index ID	Issued To	Issued By		Expiration	Delete	ΝΟΤΕ	
Trusted Certificates	1						Trusted Certi The trusted ce	
Server Certificates	3						🛽 You can cli	ick here to get
	4 5						more help thre downloading t Guide!	ough the Administrator
	6						Guide:	
	7							
	9							
	10					Delete		
			Only Accept Trus	ted Certificates	Enabled	- (2)		
			Common Name V CA Certificates	alidation	Enabled All Certificates	• 0		
	Imp	oort Trusted Certi			All Certificates	• 🕜		
		d trusted certificate		•• No file selecte	ed. Up	load		
		Confi	m		Cancel			

3. Click Upload to upload the certificate.

To configure the server certificates via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Security->Server Certificates.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of **Device Certificates**.

Ma articular					_	Log Out
Yealink	Status Account	Network	DSSKey Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Password	Issued To	Issued By	Expiration	Delete	NOTE	
Trusted Certificates		Device Certificate	25 Default Certifi		Server Certific The server cert	
Server Certificates	Import Server Cert Load server cer file	ificates ? Browse	•• No file selected.	Upload	You can clie more help thro downloading th Guide!	
	Cor	nfirm	Cancel		Guide:	

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

To upload a server certificate via web user interface:

1. Click on Security->Server Certificates.

- Log Out Yealink T28P DSSKey Features Status Accou Network Settings Directory Security Issued To Issued By Delete Expiratio NOTE Password Delete Server Certificates Trusted Certificates Device Certificates Default Certificates - 0 Server Certificates Import Server Certificates 2 You can click here to get more help through downloading the Administrator Load server cer file Browse No file selected Upload Cuidal Confirm Cancel
- 2. Click Browse to select the certificate (*.pem and *.cer) from your local system.

3. Click Upload to upload the certificate.

A dialog box pops up to prompt "Success: The Server Certificate has been loaded! Rebooting, please wait...".

Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol

Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol (SRTP) encrypts the RTP streams during VoIP phone calls to avoid interception and eavesdropping. The parties participating in the call must enable SRTP feature simultaneously. When this feature is enabled on both phones, the type of encryption to utilize for the session is negotiated between the IP phones. This negotiation process is compliant with RFC 4568.

When a user places a call on the enabled SRTP phone, the IP phone sends an INVITE message with the RTP encryption algorithm to the destination phone.

Example of the RTP encryption algorithm carried in the SDP of the INVITE message:

```
m=audio 11780 RTP/SAVP 0 8 18 9 101

a=crypto:1 AES_CM_128_HMAC_SHA1_80

inline:NzFINTUwZDk2OGVIOTc3YzNkYTkwZWVkMTM1YWFj

a=crypto:2 AES_CM_128_HMAC_SHA1_32

inline:NzkyM2FjNzQ2ZDgxYjg0MzQwMGVmMGUxMzdmNWFm

a=crypto:3 F8_128_HMAC_SHA1_80 inline:NDIiMWIzZGE1ZTAwZjA5ZGFhNjQ5YmEANTMzYzA0

a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000

a=rtpmap:8 PCMA/8000

a=rtpmap:18 G729/8000

a=fntp:18 annexb=no

a=fntp:19 G722/8000

a=fntp:101 0-15

a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000

a=ptime:20

a=sendrecv
```

The callee receives the INVITE message with the RTP encryption algorithm, and then answers the call by responding with a 200 OK message which carries the negotiated RTP encryption algorithm.

Example of the RTP encryption algorithm carried in the SDP of the 200 OK message:

m=audio 11780 RTP/SAVP 0 101 a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000 a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000 **a=crypto:1 AES_CM_128_HMAC_SHA1_80** inline:NGY4OGViMDYzZjQzYTNiOTNkOWRiYzRIMjM0Yzcz a=sendrecv a=ptime:20 a=fmtp:101 0-15

SRTP is configurable on a per-line basis. When SRTP is enabled on both IP phones, RTP streams will be encrypted, and a lock icon appears on the LCD screen of each IP phone after successful negotiation.

Note

If you enable SRTP, then you should also enable TLS. This ensures the security of SRTP encryption. For more information on TLS, refer to Transport Layer Security on page 457.

Procedure

SRTP can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

Configuration File	<mac>.cfg</mac>	Configure SRTP feature on a per-line basis. Parameter: account.X.srtp_encryption
		account.X.srtp_auth_tag_mode
		Configure SRTP feature on a per-line basis.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servl</phonelpaddress>
		et?p=account-adv&q=load∾
		c=0

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default			
account.X.srtp_encryption	0, 1 or 2	0			
Description:					
Configures whether to use voice encryption service for account X.					
0-Disabled					
1-Optional					
2-Compulsory					
If it is set to 1 (Optional), the IP phone will negotiate with the other IP phone what type of encryption to utilize for the session.					
If it is set to 2 (Compulsory), the IF	P phone is forced to use SR	TP during a call.			
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/	T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P)					
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->RTP Encry	ption (SRTP)				
Phone User Interface:					
None					
account.X.srtp_auth_tag_mode	0, 1 or 2	0			
Description:					
Configures the key type carried ir	n the SRTP packet when usi	ng voice encryption			
service for account X.					
0 -AES-80&&AES-32					
1-AES-80					
2 -AES-32					
X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)					
X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/	T22P).				
X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P)					
Note: It is only applicable to IP ph	oones running firmware ver	sion 73 or later.			
Web User Interface:					
Account->Advanced->SRTP Auth	i-tag				
Phone User Interface:					
None					

To configure SRTP feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Click on Advanced.
- 4. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of RTP Encryption (SRTP).
- 5. Select the desired key type from the pull-down list of SRTP Auth-tag.

alink T28F	,								Log
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Featur	es	Settings	Directory	Security
egister	Acc	ount		Account 1	~	?		NOTE	
	Keep	p Alive Type		Default	~	0			
asic	Keep	p Alive Interval(Seco	onds)	30					parameters for
odec	Loca	al SIP Port		5060		0		administrator.	
dvanced	RPoi	rt		Disabled	~	?		You can cl more help thr	ick here to get ough downloa
	SIP	Session Timer T1 (0	.5~10s)	0.5		0		Administrator	
	SIP	Session Timer T2 (2	!~40s)	4					
	SIP	Session Timer T4 (2	.5~60s)	5					
	Subs	scribe Period(Secon	ds)	1800		?			
	DTM	ІҒ Туре		RFC2833	~	0			
	DTM	IF Info Type		DTMF-Relay	~				
	DTM	IF Payload Type(964	~127)	101					
	Retr	ansmission		Disabled	~	?			
	Subs	scribe for MWI		Disabled	~	?			
	MWI	I Subscription Period	d(Seconds)	3600					
	Subs	scribe MWI To Voice	e Mail	Disabled	~	?			
	Voic	e Mail				0			
	Calle	er ID Source		FROM	~	0			
	Sess	ion Timer		Disabled	~	0			
	Sess	ion Expires(30~720	10s)	1800		0			
	Sess	ion Refresher		UAC	~	0			
	Send	d user=phone		Disabled	~	0			
	RTP	Encryption(SRTP)		Optional	~	0			
	SRT	P Auth-tag		AES-80&&AES-32	~				

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Encrypting Configuration Files

Encrypted configuration files can be downloaded from the provisioning server to protect against unauthorized access and tampering of sensitive information (e.g., login passwords, registration information). Yealink supplies a configuration encryption tool for encrypting configuration files. The encryption tool encrypts plaintext <y00000000xx>.cfg and <MAC>.cfg files (one by one or in batch) using 16-character symmetric keys (the same or different keys for configuration files) and generates encrypted configuration files with the same file name as before. This tool also encrypts the plaintext 16-character symmetric keys using a fixed key, which is the same as the one built in the IP phone, and generates new files named as <xx_Security>.enc (xx indicates the name of the configuration file, for example, y00000000000_Security.enc for y0000000000.cfg file). This tool generates another new file named as Aeskey.txt to store the plaintext 16-character symmetric keys for each configuration file. For a Microsoft Windows platform, you can use a Yealink-supplied encryption tool "Config_Encrypt_Tool.exe" to encrypt the <y000000000xx>.cfg and <MAC>.cfg files respectively.

Note Yealink also supplies a configuration encryption tool (yealinkencrypt) for Linux platform if required. For more information, refer to *Yealink Configuration Encryption Tool User Guide*, available online:

http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

For security reasons, administrator should upload encrypted configuration files, <y000000000xx_Security>.enc and/or <MAC_Security>.enc files to the root directory of the provisioning server. During auto provisioning, the IP phone requests to download <y00000000xx>.cfg file first. If the downloaded configuration file is encrypted, the IP phone will request to download <y00000000xx_Security>.enc file (if enabled) and decrypt it into the plaintext key (e.g., key2) using the built-in key (e.g., key1). Then the IP phone decrypts <y00000000xx>.cfg file using key2. After decryption, the IP phone resolves configuration files and updates configuration settings onto the IP phone system.

The way the IP phone processes the <MAC>.cfg file is the same to that of the <y000000000x>.cfg file.

Procedure to Encrypt Configuration Files

To encrypt the <y000000000x>.cfg file:

1. Double click "Config_Encrypt_Tool.exe" to start the application tool.

The screenshot of the main page is shown as below:

🛔 Yealink Configura	tion Encrypt Tool	×
Select File(s)		Browse
Target Directory	C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop\Configuration E	Browse
AES Model	C Manual · Auto Generate	
AES KEY	FRaqbC8wSA1XvpFV	Re-Generate
	Encrypt	

When you start the application tool, a file folder named "Encrypted" is created automatically in the directory where the application tool is located.

 Click Browse to locate configuration file(s) (e.g., y0000000000.cfg) from your local system in the Select File(s) field.

To select multiple configuration files, you can select the first file and then press and hold the **Ctrl** key and select the next files.

 (Optional.) Click Browse to locate the target directory from your local system in the Target Directory field.

The tool uses the file folder "Encrypted" as the target directory by default.

4. (Optional.) Mark the desired radio box in the **AES Model** field.

If you mark the **Manual** radio box, you can enter an AES key in the **AES KEY** field or click **Re-Generate** to generate an AES key in the **AES KEY** field. The configuration file(s) will be encrypted using the AES key in the **AES KEY** field.

If you mark the **Auto Generate** radio box, the configuration file(s) will be encrypted using random AES key. The AES keys of configuration files are different.

- Note AES keys must be 16 characters and the supported characters contain: $0 \sim 9$, $A \sim Z$, $a \sim z$ and the following special characters are also supported: # * * + , . : = ? @ [] ^ _ { } { } ~..
 - 5. Click **Encrypt** to encrypt the configuration file(s).

Select File(s)	C:\Users	Config_Encrypt_Tool	× 00000000	Browse
Target Directory	C:\Users'	Encrypt Files Success!	figuration E	Browse
AES Model	C Manua	End yper nes ouccess.		
AES KEY	ZdtFNGiy	ОК		Re-Generate

6. Click OK.

The target directory will be automatically opened. You can find the encrypted CFG file(s), encrypted key file(s) and an Aeskey.txt file storing plaintext AES key(s).



Procedure

Decryption method can be configured using the configuration files.

		Configure the decryption method.
		Parameter:
	u ration File <y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	auto_provision.aes_key_in_file
Configuration File		Configure AES keys.
Conliguration File		Parameters:
		auto_provision.aes_key_16.com
		auto_provision.aes_key_16.mac
		auto_provision.update_file_mode
		Configure AES keys.
Local	Web User Interface	Navigate to:
	Web User mienace	http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>
		=settings-autop&q=load

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
auto_provision.aes_key_in_file	0 or 1	0

Description:

Enables or disables the IP phone to decrypt configuration files using the encrypted AES keys.

0-Disabled

1-Enabled

If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phone will download <y000000000x_Security>.enc and <MAC_Security>.enc files during auto provisioning, and then decrypts these files into the plaintext keys (e.g., key2, key3) respectively using the phone built-in key (e.g., key1). The IP phone then decrypts the encrypted configuration files using corresponding key (e.g., key2, key3).

If it is set to 0 (Disabled), the IP phone will decrypt the encrypted configuration files using plaintext AES keys configured on the IP phone.

Web User Interface:

None

Phone User Interface:

None

Parameters Permitted Values Default						
auto_provision.aes_key_16.com	16 characters	Blank				
Description:						
Configures the plaintext AES key for decrypt	ing the Common CFG file.					
The valid characters contain: $0 \sim 9$, $A \sim Z$, a characters are also supported: # \$ % * + ,	•	cial				
Example:						
auto_provision.aes_key_16.com = 0123456789abcdef						
Note : It works only if the parameter "auto_provision.aes_key_in_file" is set to 0 (Disabled).						
Web User Interface:						
Settings->Auto Provision->Common AES Key	/					
Phone User Interface:						
None						
auto_provision.aes_key_16.mac 16 characters Blank						
Description:						
Configures the plaintext AES key for decrypt	ing the MAC-Oriented CFC	G file.				
The valid characters contain: 0 \sim 9, A \sim Z, a	~ z and the following spe	cial				
characters are also supported: # \$ % * + ,	.:=?@[]^_{}~.					
Example:		Example:				
auto_provision.aes_key_16.mac = 0123456789abmins						
_' _ /_	39abmins					
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled).		set to 0				
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr		set to 0				
Note : It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled).	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is	set to 0				
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled). Web User Interface:	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is	set to 0				
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled). Web User Interface: Settings->Auto Provision->MAC-Oriented AB	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is	set to 0				
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled). Web User Interface: Settings->Auto Provision->MAC-Oriented AB Phone User Interface:	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is	set to 0				
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled). Web User Interface: Settings->Auto Provision->MAC-Oriented Af Phone User Interface: None	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is ES Key					
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled). Web User Interface: Settings->Auto Provision->MAC-Oriented Al Phone User Interface: None auto_provision.update_file_mode	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is ES Key 0 or 1	0				
Note: It works only if the parameter "auto_pr (Disabled). Web User Interface: Settings->Auto Provision->MAC-Oriented Al Phone User Interface: None auto_provision.update_file_mode Description:	ovision.aes_key_in_file" is ES Key 0 or 1	0				

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default
1-Enabled		
Web User Interface:		
None		
Phone User Interface:		
None		

To configure AES keys via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Auto Provision.
- 2. Enter the values in the Common AES Key and MAC-Oriented AES Key fields.

AES keys must be 16 characters and the supported characters contain: 0-9, A-Z, a-z and the following special characters are also supported: # * * +, - . : = ? @ [] ^ _ { } { } ~.

				Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features	Settings	Directory
	Auto Provision	Dooney Pennies		
Preference	PNP Active	● On ◎ Off 🕜		NOTE
Time & Date				Auto Provision
Call Display	DHCP Active	• On O Off		The auto provision parameters for administrator.
	Custom Option(128~254)	128		You can click here to get
Upgrade	DHCP Option Value	yealnk 🕜		more guides.
Auto Provision	Server URL	http://10.3.6.221:8080/T28	0	
Configuration	User Name	admin	0	
	Password	•••••	0	
Dial Plan	Attempt Expired Time(s)	5		
Voice	Common AES Key	•••••• Ø		
Ring	MAC-Oriented AES Key	•••••• 🔞		
	Zero Active	Enabled 🔹 🕜		
Tones	Wait Time(1~100s)	10 🕜		
Softkey Layout	Power On	🖲 On 🗇 Off 🕜		
TR069	Repeatedly	🖲 On 🖱 Off 🕜		
	Interval(Minutes)	1440		
Voice Monitoring	Weekly	🖲 On 🔿 Off 🕜		
	Time 🕜	00 : 00 - 00 : 00		
		 ✓ Sunday ✓ Monday ✓ Tuesday 		
	Day of Week 🕜	 ✓ Wednesday ✓ Thursday ✓ Friday ✓ Saturday 		
	Confirm	Autoprovision Now 🥥		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Resource Files

When configuring particular features, you may need to upload resource files (e.g., local contact directory, remote phone book) to IP phones. The resources files can be local contact directory, remote phone book and so on. Ask Yealink field application engineer for resource file templates. If the resource file is to be used for all IP phones of the same model, the resource file access URL is best specified in the <y000000000xx>.cfg file. However, if you want to specify the desired phone to use the resource file, the resource file access URL should be specified in the <MAC>.cfg file.

The names of the Yealink-supplied template files are (You can rename the filename as required):

Template File	File Name
Replace Rule Template	dialplan.xml
Dial-now Template	dialnow.xml
	CallFailed.xml
	CallIn.xml
Softkey Layout	Connecting.xml
Template	Dialing.xml
	RingBack.xml
	Talking.xml
Directory Template	favorite_setting.xml
Super Search Template	super_search.xml
Local Contact File	contact.xml
Remote XML Phone	Department.xml
Book	Menu.xml

This chapter provides the detailed information on how to customize the following resource files:

- Replace Rule Template
- Dial-now Template
- Softkey Layout Template

- Directory Template
- Super Search Template
- Local Contact File
- Remote XML Phone Book

Replace Rule Template

The replace rule template helps with the creation of multiple replace rules. After setup, place the replace rule template to the provisioning server and specify the access URL in the configuration files.

When editing a replace rule template, learn the following:

- <DialRule> indicates the start of a template and </DialRule> indicates the end of a template.
- Create replace rules between <DialRule> and </DialRule>.
- When specifying the desired line(s) to apply the replace rule, the valid values are 0 and line ID. The digit 0 stands for all lines. Multiple line IDs are separated by commas.
- At most 100 replace rules can be added to the IP phone.
- The expression syntax in the replace rule template is the same as that introduced in the section Dial Plan on page 116.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize a replace rule template.

To customize a replace rule template:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- Add the following string to the template, each starting on a separate line:
 <Data Prefix="" Replace="" LineID=""/>

Where:

Prefix="" specifies the numbers to be replaced.

Replace="" specifies the alternate string instead of what the user enters.

LineID="" specifies the desired line(s) for this rule. When you leave it blank or enter 0, this replace rule will apply to all lines.

- 3. Specify the values within double quotes.
- 4. Place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a replace rule template:

<DialRule>

```
<Data Prefix="1" Replace="05928665234" LineID=""/>
<Data Prefix="2(xx)" Replace="002$1" LineID="0"/>
<Data Prefix="5([6-9])(.)" Replace="3$2" LineID="1,2,3"/>
<Data Prefix="0(.)" Replace="9$1" LineID="2"/>
<Data Prefix="1009" Replace="05921009" LineID="1"/>
</DialRule>
```

Dial-now Template

The dial-now template helps with the creation of multiple dial-now rules. After setup, place the dial-now template to the provisioning server and specify the access URL in the configuration files.

When editing a dial-now template, learn the following:

- <DialNow> indicates the start of a template and </DialNow> indicates the end of a template.
- Create dial-now rules between <DialNow> and </DialNow>.
- When specifying the desired line(s) for the dial-now rule, the valid values are 0 and line ID. 0 stands for all lines. Multiple line IDs are separated by commas.
- At most 100 rules can be added to the IP phone.
- The expression syntax in the dial-now rule template is the same as that introduced in the section Dial Plan on page 116.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize a dial-now template.

To customize a dial-now template:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- 2. Add the following string to the template, each starting on a separate line:

<Data DialNowRule="" LineID=""/>

Where:

DialNowRule="" specifies the dial-now rule.

LineID="" specifies the desired line(s) for this rule. When you leave it blank or enter 0, this dial-now rule will apply to all lines.

- 3. Specify the values within double quotes.
- 4. Place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a dial-now template:

```
<DialNow>
```

```
<Data DialNowRule="1234" LineID="1"/>
```

```
<Data DialNowRule="52[0-6]" LineID="1"/>
<Data DialNowRule="xxxxxx" LineID=""/>
</DialNow>
```

Softkey Layout Template

The softkey layout template allows you to customize soft key layout for different call states. The call states include CallFailed, CallIn, Connecting, Dialing, RingBack and Talking. After setup, place the templates to the provisioning server and specify the access URL in the configuration files.

When editing a softkey layout template, learn the following:

- <Call States> indicates the start of a template and </Call States> indicates the end of a template. For example, <CallFailed></CallFailed>.
- <Disable> indicates the start of the disabled soft key list and </Disable> indicates the end of the soft key list. The disabled soft keys are not displayed on the LCD screen.
- Create disabled soft keys between <Disable> and </Disable>.
- <Enable> indicates the start of the enabled soft key list and </Enable> indicates the end of the soft key list. The enabled soft keys are displayed on the LCD screen.
- Create enabled soft keys between <Enable> and </Enable>.
- <Default> indicates the start of the default soft key list and </Default> indicates the end of the default soft key list. The default soft keys are displayed on the LCD screen by default.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize a softkey layout template.

To customize a softkey layout template:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- For each soft key that you want to enable, add the following string between <Enable> and </Enable> in the file. Each starts on a separate line:
 <Key Type=""/>

Where:

Key Type="" specifies the enabled soft key (This value cannot be blank).

For each disabled soft key and each default soft key that you want to add, add the same string introduced above.

- 3. Specify the values within double quotes.
- 4. Place this file to the provisioning server.

```
The following shows an example of the CallFailed template:
```

```
<CallFailed>
 <Disable>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
   <Key Type="Switch"/>
   <Key Type="Cancel"/>
 </Disable>
 <Enable>
   <Key Type="NewCall"/>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
 </Enable>
 <Default>
   <Key Type="NewCall"/>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
   <Key Type="Empty"/>
 </Default>
</CallFailed>
```

Directory Template

Directory provides easy access to frequently used lists. Users can access lists by pressing the Directory soft key when the IP phone is idle. The lists may contain Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones) and LDAP. You can add the desired list(s) to Directory using the supplied directory template (favorite_setting.xml). After setup, place the directory template to the provisioning server and specify the access URL in the configuration files.

When editing a directory template, learn the following:

- <root_favorite_set> indicates the start of a template and </root_favorite_set> indicates the end of a template.
- The default display names of the directory lists are Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP.
- When specifying the display priority of the directory list, the valid values are 1, 2, 3 and 4. 1 is the highest priority, 4 is the lowest.
- When enabling or disabling the desired directory list, the valid values are 0 and 1. 0 stands for Disabled, 1 stands for Enabled.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize a directory template.

Customizing a directory template:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- For each directory list that you want to configure, edit the corresponding string in the file. For example, configure the local directory list, edit the following strings:
 <item id_name="localdirectory" display_name="Local Directory" priority="1" enable="1" />

Where:

id_name=^{IIII} specifies the existing directory list ("localdirectory" for the local directory list). Do not edit this field.

display_name="" specifies the display name of the directory list. We recommend you do not edit this field.

priority="" specifies the display priority of the directory list.

enable="" enables or disables the directory list.

- 3. Edit the values within double quotes.
- 4. Place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a directory template:

```
<root_favorite_set>
  <item id_name="localdirectory" display_name="Local Directory"
  priority="1" enable="1" />
   <item id_name="history" display_name="History" priority="2"
   enable="0" />
   <item id_name="remotedirectory" display_name="Remote Phone Book"
   priority="3" enable="0" />
   <item id_name="ldap" display_name="LDAP" priority="4" enable="0" />
   </root favorite set>
```

Super Search Template

Search source list in dialing allows the IP phone to search for entries from the desired lists based on the entered string when in the pre-dialing screen, and then the user can select the desired entry to dial out quickly. The lists may contain Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones) and LDAP. You can configure the search source list in dialing using the supplied super search template (super_search.xml). After setup, place the super search template to the provisioning server and specify the access URL in the configuration files.

When editing a super search template, learn the following:

- <root_super_search> indicates the start of a template and </root_super_search> indicates the end of a template.
- The default display names of the directory lists are Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP.
- When specifying the priority of search results, the valid values are 1, 2, 3 and 4. 1 is the highest priority, 4 is the lowest.
- When enabling or disabling the desired directory list, the valid values are 0 and 1.
 0 stands for Disabled, 1 stands for Enabled.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize a super search template.

Customizing a super search template:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- For each directory list that you want to configure, edit the corresponding string in the file. For example, configure the local directory list, edit the following strings:
 <item id_name="local_directory_search" display_name="Local Directory" priority="1" enable="1" />

Where:

id_name="" specifies the directory list ("local_directory_search" for the local directory list). Do not edit this field.

display_name="" specifies the display name of the directory list. We do not recommend editing this field.

priority="" specifies the priority of search results.

enable="" enables or disables the directory list.

- 3. Edit the values within double quotes.
- 4. Place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a super search template:

```
<root_super_search>
  <item id_name="local_directory_search" display_name="Local
  Directory" priority="1" enable="1" />
  <item id_name="calllog_search" display_name="History" priority="2"
  enable="1" />
  <item id_name="remote_directory_search" display_name="Remote Phone
  Book" priority="3" enable="0" />
  <item id_name="ldap_search" display_name="LDAP" priority="4"
  enable="0" />
  </root_super_search>
```

Local Contact File

You can add contacts one by one on the IP phone directly. You can also add multiple contacts at a time and/or share contacts between IP phones using the local contact template file. After setup, place the template file to the provisioning server and specify the access URL of the template file in the configuration files.

When editing a local contact template, learn the following:

- <root_contact> indicates the start of a contact list and </root_contact> indicates the end of a contact list.
- <root_group> indicates the start of a group list and </root_group> indicates the end of a group list.
- When specifying a ring tone for a contact or a group, the format of the value must be Auto (the first registered line), Resource: Silent.wav, Resource: Splash.wav or Resource: RingN.wav (system ring tone, integer N ranges from 1 to 5) or Custom: Name.wav (custom ring tone).
- When specifying a desired line for a contact, valid values are 0~6. Multiple line IDs are separated by commas.

Phone Model	Values	Description
SIP-T20P	0~2	0 stands for Auto (the first registered line)
5IP-120P	0~2	1~2 stand for line1~line2
	0.7	0 stands for Auto (the first registered line)
SIP-T22P/T26P	0~3	1~3 stand for line1~line3
SIP-T28P	0~6	0 stands for Auto (the first registered line)
519-1209	0~0	1~6 stand for line1~line6

The following table lists valid values for each phone model.

- At most 5 groups can be added to the IP phone.
- At most 1000 local contacts can be added to the IP phone.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize a local contact template file.

To customize a local contact file:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- **2.** For each group that you want to add, add the following string to the file. Each starts on a separate line:

<group display_name="" ring=""/>

Where:

display_name="" specifies the name of the group.

ring="" specifies the desired ring tone for this group.

3. For each contact that you want to add, add the following string to the file. Each starts on a separate line:

```
<contact display_name="" office_number="" mobile_number="" other_number=""
line="" ring="" group_id_name=""/>
```

Where:

display_name="" specifies the name of the contact (This value cannot be blank or duplicated).

office_number="" specifies the office number of the contact.

mobile_number="" specifies the mobile number of the contact.

other_number="" specifies the other number of the contact.

line="" specifies the line you want to add this contact to.

ring="" specifies the ring tone for this contact.

group_id_name="" specifies the existing group you want to add the contact to.

- 4. Specify the values within double quotes.
- 5. Place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a local contact file:

```
<root_group>
```

<group display name="Friend" ring=""/>

```
<group display name="Family" ring="Resource:Ring1.wav"/>
```

</root group>

<root_contact>

```
<contact display_name="John" office_number="1001"
mobile_number="12345678910" other_number="" line="0" ring="Auto"
group_id_name="All Contacts"/>
<contact display_name="Alice" office_number="1002" mobile_number=""
other_number="" line="1,2" ring="Resource:Ring2.wav"
group_id_name="Friend"/>
</root contact>
```

Remote XML Phone Book

IP phones can access 5 remote phone books. You can customize the remote XML phone book for IP phones as required. You can also add multiple remote contacts at a time and/or share remote contacts between IP phones using the supplied template files (Menu.xml and Department.xml). The Menu.xml file defines departments of a remote phone book. The Department.xml file defines contact lists for a department, which is nested in Menu.xml file. After setup, place the files (Menu.xml and Department.xml) to the provisioning server, and specify the access URL of the file (Menu.xml) in the configuration files. When creating a Menu.xml file, learn the following:

- <YealinkIPPhoneMenu> indicates the start of a remote phone book file and
 /YealinkIPPhoneMenu> indicates the end of a remote phone book file.
- Create the title of a remote phone book between <Title> and </Title>.
- <Menultem>indicates the start of specifying a department file and </Menultem> indicates the end of specifying a department file.
- <SoftKeyltem> indicates the start of specifying a XML file and </SoftKeyltem> indicates the end of specifying a XML file.

Procedure

Use the following procedures to customize an XML phone book.

To customize a Menu.xml file:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- 2. For each department that you want to add, add the following strings to the file. Each starts on a separate line:

<Menultem>

<Name>Department1</Name>

<URL>http://10.3.6.117:8080/Department1.xml</URL>

</Menultem>

Where:

Specify the name of a department between <Name> and </Name>.

Specify the access URL of a department file between </URL> and </URL>.

3. For each XML file that you want to add, add the following strings to the file. Each starts on a separate line:

<SoftKeyItem>

<Name>#</Name>

<URL>http://10.3.6.128:8080/TextMenu.xml</URL>

</SoftKeyItem>

Where:

Specify the key between <Name> and </Name>.

Specify the access URL of a XML file between </URL> and </URL>.

4. Save the file and place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a Menu.xml file:

<YealinkIPPhoneMenu>

```
<Title>XiaMen Yealink</Title>
```

<MenuItem>
```
<Name>Department1</Name>
 <URL>http://10.2.9.1:99/Department.xml</URL>
</MenuItem>
<MenuItem>
 <Name>Department2</Name>
 <URL>http://10.2.9.1:99/Department.xml</URL>
</MenuItem>
<SoftKeyItem>
 <Name>#</Name>
 <URL>http://10.2.9.1:99/Department.xml</URL>
</SoftKeyItem>
<SoftKeyItem>
 <Name>*</Name>
 <URL>http://10.2.9.1:99/Department.xml</URL>
</SoftKeyItem>
<SoftKeyItem>
 <Name>1</Name>
 <URL>http://10.2.9.1:99/Department.xml</URL>
</SoftKevItem>
```

```
</YealinkIPPhoneMenu>
```

When creating a Department.xml file, learn the following:

- <YealinkIPPhoneDirectory> indicates the start of a department file and </YealinkIPPhoneDirectory> indicates the end of a department file.
- Create contact lists for a department between <DirectoryEntry> and </DirectoryEntry>.

To customize a Department.xml file:

- 1. Open the template file using an ASCII editor.
- 2. For each contact that you want to add, add the following strings to the file. Each starts on a separate line:

<Name>*Mary*</Name>

<Telephone>1001</Telephone>

Where:

Specify the contact name between <Name> and </Name>.

Specify the contact number between <Telephone> and </Telephone>.

3. Save the file and place this file to the provisioning server.

The following shows an example of a Department.xml file:

<YealinkIPPhoneDirectory>

<DirectoryEntry>

<Name>Test1</Name>

<Telephone>23000</Telephone>

</DirectoryEntry>

<DirectoryEntry>

<Name>Test2</Name>

<Telephone>303</Telephone>

<Telephone>915980830849</Telephone>

</DirectoryEntry>

<DirectoryEntry>

<Name>Test3</Name>

<Telephone>6650</Telephone>

<Telephone>915980830849</Telephone>

</DirectoryEntry>

</YealinkIPPhoneDirectory>

Note Yealink supplies a phonebook generation tool to generate a remote XML phone book. For more information, refer to *Yealink Phonebook Generation Tool User Guide*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

Troubleshooting

This chapter provides an administrator with general information for troubleshooting some common problems that he (or she) may encounter while using IP phones.

Troubleshooting Methods

IP phones can provide feedback in a variety of forms such as log files, packets, status indicators and so on, which can help an administrator more easily find the system problem and fix it.

The following are helpful for better understanding and resolving the working status of the IP phone.

- Viewing Log Files
- Capturing Packets
- Enabling Watch Dog Feature
- Getting Information from Status Indicators
- Analyzing Configuration File

Viewing Log Files

If your IP phone encounters some problems, commonly the log files are needed. You can export the log files to a syslog server or the local system. You can also specify the severity level of the log to be reported to a log file. The default system log level is 3.

In the configuration files, you can use the following parameters to configure system log settings:

- **syslog.mode** Specify the system log to be exported to a server or local system.
- **syslog.server** -- Specify the IP address or domain name of the syslog server to which the log will be exported.
- syslog.log_level -- Specify the system log level. The following lists the log level of events you can log:
 - 0: system is unusable
 - 1: action must be taken immediately
 - 2: critical condition
 - 3: error conditions
 - 4: warning conditions
 - 5: normal but significant condition
 - 6: informational

Procedure

Log setting can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configures the syslog mode.		
		Parameters:		
		syslog.mode		
		Configures the IP address or domain		
		name of the syslog server where to		
Configuration File	4.000000000000000000000000000000000000	export the log files.		
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameters:		
		syslog.server		
		Configures the severity level of the		
		logs to be reported to a log file.		
		Parameters:		
		syslog.log_level		
		Configures the syslog mode.		
		Configures the IP address or domain		
		name of the syslog server where to		
		export the log files.		
Local	Web User Interface	Configures the severity level of the		
		logs to be reported to a log file.		
		Navigate to:		
		http:// <phonelpaddress>/servlet?p</phonelpaddress>		
		=settings-config&q=load		

Details of Configuration Parameters:

Parameters	Permitted Values	Default						
syslog.mode	0 or 1	0						
Description:								
Configures the IP phone to e	Configures the IP phone to export log files to a syslog server or the local system.							
0 -Local	0-Local							
1-Server								
Note: If you change this parameter, the IP phone will reboot to make the change take effect.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Configuration->E	xport System Log							
Phone User Interface:								

Parameters	Parameters Permitted Values Default							
None								
syslog.server	IP address or domain name	Blank						
Description: Configures the IP address or domain name of the syslog server when exporting log to the syslog server.								
Example:								
syslog.server = 192.168.1.5	ס							
	rameter "syslog.mode" is set to 1 (S IP phone will reboot to make the ch							
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Configuration->S	Server Name							
Phone User Interface:								
None								
syslog.log_level	Integer from 0 to 6	3						
Description:								
Configures the detail level of	of syslog information to be exported	d.						
0 : system is unusable								
1: action must be taken imm	nediately							
2: critical condition								
3: error conditions								
4: warning conditions								
5: normal but significant cor	ndition							
6 : informational								
Note: If you change this particular take effect.	rameter, the IP phone will reboot to	make the change						
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Configuration->S	system Log Level							
Phone User Interface:								
None								

To configure the level of the system log via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Configuration.

2. Select the desired level from the pull-down list of System Log Level.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	E	xport or Import Cor	nfiguration	Browse No file	selected.	0	ΝΟΤΕ	
Time & Date Call Display				Import	Export		Configuration The configuration for administrator.	
Upgrade	E	xport CFG Configura	ation File	Local Configuration	▼ Export	0	You can click more guides.	here to get
Auto Provision	Ir	mport CFG Configura	ation File	Browse No file	selected.	0		
Configuration				Local Configuration	✓ Import			
Dial Plan								
Voice	P	cap Feature		Start	itop Expo	t 🕜		
Ring	E	xport System Log		Local O Serve Export	r 🕜			
Tones	s	ystem Log Level			• 0			
Softkey Layout					•			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The system log level is set as 6, the informational level.

Note Informational level may make some sensitive information accessible (e.g., password-dial number), we recommend that you reset the system log level to 3 after providing the syslog file.

To configure the phone to export the system log to a syslog server via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- 2. Mark the Server radio box in the Export System Log field.

3. Enter the IP address or domain name of the syslog server in the Server Name field.

	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Export or Import Configuration	Browse*** No file selected.	ΝΟΤΕ
Time & Date Call Display		Import Export	Configuration The configuration parameters for administrator.
Upgrade	Export CFG Configuration File	Local Configuratior 👻 Export 🛛 💡	You can click here to get more guides.
Auto Provision	Import CFG Configuration File	Browse*** No file selected.	
Configuration		Local Configuratior - Import	
Dial Plan			
Voice	Pcap Feature	Start Stop Export ?	
Ring	Export System Log Server Name	© Local Server 192.168.1.50	
Tones	System Log Level	6 • •	
Softkey Layout			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

A dialog box pops up to prompt "Do you want to restart your machine?". The configuration will take effect after a reboot.

5. Click **OK** to reboot the phone.

The system log will be exported successfully to the desired syslog server after a reboot.

6. Reproduce the issue.

To export a log file to the local system via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- 2. Mark the Local radio box in the Export System Log field.
- 3. Reproduce the issue.

4. Click **Export** to open file download window, and then save the file to your local system.

Yealink			_					Log Out
	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	Ð	xport or Import Con	figuration	Browse No file	selected.	0	ΝΟΤΕ	
Time & Date				Import	Export		Configuratio The configurat	n tion parameters
Call Display	-			1. 10. 0		•	for administrat	or.
Upgrade	Đ	xport CFG Configura	tion File	Local Configuration	✓ Export	0	You can cl more guides.	ick here to get
Auto Provision	In	nport CFG Configura	ition File	Browse ··· No file	selected.	0		
Configuration				Local Configuration	 Import 			
Dial Plan								
Voice	Po	cap Feature		Start	top Expor	t 🕜		
Ring	Ð	xport System Log		● Local ○ Serve	r 🕜			
Tones				Export				
Softkey Layout	S)	ystem Log Level		6	• 🕜			
TR069		Confir	m		Cancel			
Voice Monitoring								

The following figure shows a portion of a log file- an account registration:

		07:52:56							
									REGISTER sip:192.168.1.199:5060 SIP/2.0^M
									Via: SIP/2.0/UDP 10.3.6.119:5062;branch=z9hG4bK1064109090^M
									From: "2224" <sip:2224@192.168.1.199>;tag=728507449^M</sip:2224@192.168.1.199>
									To: "2224" <sip:2224@192.168.1.199>^M</sip:2224@192.168.1.199>
									Call-ID: 1432387430@10.3.6.119^M
									CSeq: 5 REGISTER^M
									Contact: <sip:2224@10.3.6.119:5062>^M</sip:2224@10.3.6.119:5062>
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Proxy-Authorization: Digest username="2224", realm="3CXPhoneSystem", non
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Allow: INVITE, INFO, PRACK, ACK, BYE, CANCEL, OPTIONS, NOTIFY, REGISTER,
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Max-Forwards: 70^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	User-Agent: Yealink SIP-T28P 2.72.0.1^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Expires: 3600^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Allow-Events: talk, hold, conference, refer, check-sync^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Content-Length: 0^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Received message:
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	SIP/2.0 407 Proxy Authentication Required^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Via: SIP/2.0/UDP 10.3.6.119:5062;branch=z9hG4bK1064109090^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Proxy-Authenticate: Digest nonce="414d535c08d3082987:1d29fd7e79ade1d5635
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	To: "2224" <sip:2224@192.168.1.199>;tag=69675c76^M</sip:2224@192.168.1.199>
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	From: "2224" <sip:2224@192.168.1.199>;tag=728507449^M</sip:2224@192.168.1.199>
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Call-ID: 1432387430@10.3.6.119^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	CSeq: 5 REGISTER^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	User-Agent: 3CXPhoneSystem 12.0.33517.465 (33463)^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Content-Length: 0^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	^M
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<5+notic	e>	[000]	Message received from: 192.168.1.199:5060
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[424]:	SDL	<5+notic	e>	[000]	authinfo: 2224
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[424]:	SUA	<6+info	>	[000]	Emb event: [0x00000002] recv
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	DNS resolution with 192.168.1.199:5060
Dec	31	07:52:57	SIP	[426]:	SDL	<6+info	>	[000]	Message sent: (to dest=192.168.1.199:5060)
		07:52:57							
				10 U.S.			_	- C	

Capturing Packets

You can capture packet in two ways: capturing the packet via web user interface or using the Ethernet software. You can analyze the packet captured for troubleshooting purpose.

To capture packets via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- 2. Click Start to start capturing signal traffic.
- 3. Reproduce the issue to get stack traces.

- 4. Click **Stop** to stop capturing.
- 5. Click **Export** to open the file download window, and then save the file to your local system.

ealink _{T28P}	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	1	Export or Import Cor	nfiguration	Browse*** No fil	e selected.	0	NOTE	
Time & Date Call Display				Import	Export		Configuration The configuration for administration	tion parameters
Upgrade	I	Export CFG Configura	ation File	Local Configuration	▼ Export	0	You can c more guides.	lick here to get
Auto Provision	1	Import CFG Configura	ation File	Browse*** No fil	e selected.	0		
Configuration				Local Configuration	• Import			
Dial Plan	_							
Voice	1	Pcap Feature		Start	Stop Expo	rt 🕜		
Ring	I	Export System Log		● Local ○ Serve	er 🕜			
Tones		System Log Level		Export	✓ Ø			
Softkey Layout				-				
TR069		Confi	rm		Cancel			

To capture packets using the Ethernet software:

Connect the Internet port of the IP phone and the PC to the same HUB, and then use Sniffer, Ethereal or Wireshark software to capture the signal traffic.

Enabling Watch Dog Feature

The IP phone provides a troubleshooting feature called "Watch Dog", which helps you monitor the IP phone status and provides the ability to get stack traces from the last time the IP phone failed. If Watch Dog feature is enabled, the IP phone will automatically reboot when it detects a fatal failure. This feature can be configured using the configuration files or via web user interface.

You can use the "watch_dog.enable" parameter to configure watch dog feature in the configuration files.

Procedure

Watch Dog can be configured using the configuration files or locally.

		Configure Watch Dog feature.
Configuration File	<y0000000000xx>.cfg</y0000000000xx>	Parameter:
		watch_dog.enable
		Configure Watch Dog
Local	Web User Interface	feature.
		Navigate to:

http:// <phonelpaddress></phonelpaddress>
/servlet?p=settings-prefer
ence&q=load

Details of the Configuration Parameter:

Parameter	Permitted Values	Default						
watch_dog.enable	0 or 1	1						
Description :	Description :							
Enables or disables Watch Dog fea	Enables or disables Watch Dog feature.							
0-Disabled								
1-Enabled	1-Enabled							
If it is set to 1 (Enabled), the IP phot	ne will reboot automatically w	vhen the system is						
broken down.								
Web User Interface:								
Settings->Preference->Watch Dog								
Phone User Interface:								
None								

To configure watch dog feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Watch Dog.

Yealink			-	Log Out
	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Se	ettings	Directory Security
Preference	Language	English(English) 🔹 🕜		NOTE
Time & Date	Live Dialpad Inter Digit Time(1∼14s)	Disabled • ?		Preference Settings The preference settings for
Call Display	Backlight Inactive Level	2 •		administrator.
Upgrade	Backlight Time(seconds)	30 🔹 🕜		You can click here to get more help through
Auto Provision	Contrast Watch Dog	6 • ?		downloading the Administrator Guide!
Configuration	Ring Type	Ring1.wav Del	0	
Dial Plan	Upload Ringtone	Browse ···· No file selected.		
Voice		Upload Cancel		
Ring	Confirm	Cancel		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Getting Information from Status Indicators

Status indicators may consist of the power LED, MESSAGE key LED, line key indicator, headset key indicator and the on-screen icon.

The following shows two examples of obtaining the IP phone information from status indicators:

- If a LINK failure of the IP phone is detected, a prompting message "Network Unavailable" and the icon will appear on the LCD screen.
- If a voice mail is received, the MESSAGE key LED illuminates.

For more information on the icons, refer to Reading Icons on page 16.

Analyzing Configuration File

Wrong configurations may have an impact on your phone use. You can export configuration file to check the current configuration of the IP phone and troubleshoot if necessary. You can also import configuration files for a quick and easy configuration. Three types of configuration files can be exported to your local system: config.bin, <mac>-all.cfg and <mac>-local.cfg. The <mac>-all.cfg configuration file contains all changes made via phone user interface, web user interface and using configuration files. The <mac>-local.cfg configuration file contains changes made via phone user interface and web user interface. The config.bin file is an encrypte file. For more information on config.bin file, contact your Yealink reseller.

To export BIN configuration files via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- 2. In the **Export or Import Configuration** block, click **Export** to open the file download window, and then save the file to your local system.

Verlink			Log Out
Yealink	Status Account Network	DSSKey Features Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Export or Import Configuration	Browse*** No file selected.	NOTE
Time & Date		Import Export	Configuration The configuration parameters
Call Display			for administrator.
Upgrade	Export CFG Configuration File	Local Configuratior Export ()	You can click here to get more guides.
Auto Provision	Import CFG Configuration File	Browse···· No file selected.	
Configuration		Local Configuratior	
Dial Plan			
Voice	Pcap Feature	Start Stop Export ?	
Ring	Export System Log	O Local O Server O	
Tones		Export	
Softkey Layout	System Log Level	6 🔹 🕜	
TR069	Confirm	Cancel	
Voice Monitoring			

To export CFG configuration files via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- Select Local Configuration or All Configuration from the pull-down list of Export CFG Configuration File.
- **3.** Click **Export** to open file download window, and then save the file to your local system.

Yealink		Log Out
	Status Account Network DSSKey Features S	ettings Directory Security
Preference	Export or Import Configuration Browsern No file selected.	
Time & Date	Import Export	Configuration The configuration parameters
Call Display	Export CFG Configuration File Local Configuration Export Configuration Export Export	for administrator.
Upgrade		You can click here to get more guides.
Auto Provision	Import CFG Configuration File Browse*** No file selected.	
Configuration	Local Configuration 👻 Import	
Dial Plan		
Voice	Pcap Feature Start Stop Export	0
Ring	Export System Log	
Tones	Export System Log Level 6 - 2	
Softkey Layout	System Log Level 6 🗸 🕜	
TR069	Confirm Cancel	
Voice Monitoring		

To import a BIN configuration file via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- 2. In the Export or Import Configuration block, click Browse to locate a BIN configuration file from your local system.

	Status	Account	Network	DSSKey	Features	Settings	Directory	Security
Preference	E	xport or Import Cor	nfiguration	Browse No file	e selected.	0	NOTE	
Time & Date				Import	Export		Configuration The configuration for administration	tion parameters
Call Display Upgrade	E	xport CFG Configura	ation File	Local Configuration	▼ Export	0	_	lick here to get
Auto Provision	Ir	nport CFG Configura	ation File	Browse No file	e selected.	0		
Configuration				Local Configuration	✓ Import			
Dial Plan								
/oice	Р	cap Feature		Start	Stop	t 🕜		
Ring	E	xport System Log		Local Serve Export	r 🕜			
lones	s	ystem Log Level			- - 0			
Softkey Layout		, , 2010		-				

3. Click **Import** to import the configuration file.

To import CFG configuration files via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Configuration.
- 2. In the Import CFG Configuration File block, click Browse to locate a CFG configuration file from your local system.

Yealink				Log Out
	Status Account Net	work DSSKey Features	Settings	Directory Security
Preference	Export or Import Configuration	Browse No file selected.	0	NOTE
Time & Date		Import Export		Configuration The configuration parameters
Call Display	Export CFG Configuration File	Local Configuration Export	0	for administrator.
Upgrade			•	You can click here to get more guides.
Auto Provision	Import CFG Configuration File	Browse No file selected.	0	
Configuration		Local Configuratior 👻 Import		
Dial Plan				
Voice	Pcap Feature	Start Stop Exp	ort 🕜	
Ring	Export System Log	O Local O Server		
Tones		Export		
Softkey Layout	System Log Level	6 🗸 🕜		
TR069	Confirm	Cancel		
Voice Monitoring				

3. Click Import to import the configuration file.

Troubleshooting Solutions

This section describes solutions to common issues that may occur while using the IP phone. Upon encountering a scenario not listed in this section, contact your Yealink reseller for further support.

Why is the LCD screen blank?

Do one of the following:

- Ensure that the IP phone is properly plugged into a functional AC outlet.
- Ensure that the IP phone is plugged into a socket controlled by a switch that is on.
- If the IP phone is plugged into a power strip, try plugging it directly into a wall outlet.
- If your phone is PoE powered, ensure that you are using a PoE-compliant switch or hub.

Why doesn't the IP phone get an IP address?

Do one of the following:

- Ensure that the Ethernet cable is plugged into the Internet port on the IP phone and the Ethernet cable is not loose.
- Ensure that the Ethernet cable is not damaged.
- Ensure that the IP address and related network parameters are set correctly.
- Ensure that your network switch or hub is operational.

Why does the IP phone display "No Service"?

The LCD screen prompts "No Service" message when there is no available SIP account on the IP phone.

Do one of the following:

- Ensure that an account is actively registered on the IP phone at the path Menu->Status->More->Accounts.
- Ensure that the SIP account parameters have been configured correctly.

How do I find the basic information of the IP phone?

Press the **OK** key when the IP phone is idle to check the basic information (e.g., IP address, MAC address and firmware version).

Why doesn't the IP phone upgrade firmware successfully?

Do one of the following:

- Ensure that the target firmware is not the same as the current firmware.
- Ensure that the target firmware is applicable to the IP phone model.
- Ensure that the current or the target firmware is not protected.
- Ensure that the power is on and the network is available in the process of upgrading.
- Ensure that the web browser is not closed or refreshed when upgrading firmware via web user interface.

Why doesn't the IP phone display time and date correctly?

Check if the IP phone is configured to obtain the time and date from the NTP server automatically. If your phone is unable to access the NTP server, configure the time and date manually.

Why do I get poor sound quality during a call?

If you have poor sound quality/acoustics like intermittent voice, low volume, echo or other noises, the possible reasons could be:

- Users are seated too far out of recommended microphone range and sound faint, or are seated too close to sensitive microphones and cause echo.
- Intermittent voice is mainly caused by packet loss, due to network congestion, and jitter, due to message recombination of transmission or receiving equipment (e.g., timeout handling, retransmission mechanism, buffer under run).
- Noisy equipment, such as a computer or a fan, may cause voice interference. Turn
 off any noisy equipment.
- Line issues can also cause this problem; disconnect the old line and redial the call to ensure another line may provide better connection.

What is the difference between a remote phone book and a local phone book?

A remote phone book is placed on a server, while a local phone book is placed on the IP phone flash. A remote phone book can be used by everyone that can access the server, while a local phone book can only be used by a specific phone. A remote phone book is always used as a central phone book for a company; each employee can load it to obtain the real-time data from the same server.

What is the difference among user name, register name and display name?

Both user name and register name are defined by the server. User name identifies the account, while register name matched with a password is for authentication purposes. Display name is the caller ID that will be displayed on the callee's phone LCD screen. Server configurations may override the local ones.

How to reboot the IP phone remotely?

IP phones support remote reboot by a SIP NOTIFY message with "Event: check-sync" header. When receiving a NOTIFY message with the parameter "reboot=true", the IP phone reboots immediately.

The NOTIFY message is formed as shown:

```
NOTIFY sip:<user>@<dsthost> SIP/2.0
To: sip:<user>@<dsthost>
```

From: sip:sipsak@<srchost> CSeq: 10 NOTIFY Call-ID: 1234@<srchost>

Event: check-sync;reboot=true

Why does the IP phone use DOB format logo file instead of popular BMP, JPG and

so on?

The IP phone only uses logo file in DOB format, as the DOB format file has a high compression ratio (the size of the uncompressed file compared to that of the compressed file) and can be stored in smaller space. Tools for converting BMP format to DOB format are available. For more information, refer to *Yealink_SIPT2_Series_T4_Series_IP_Phones_Auto_Provisioning_Guide*, available online: http://www.yealink.com/DocumentDownload.aspx?CateId=142&flag=142.

How to increase or decrease the volume?

Press the volume key to increase or decrease the ringer volume when the IP phone is idle, or to adjust the volume of engaged audio device (handset, speakerphone or headset) when there is an active call in progress.

What will happen if I connect both PoE cable and power adapter? Which has the

higher priority?

IP phones manufactured before February 2010 will use the power adapter preferentially, while those made later will use PoE preferentially.

What is auto provisioning?

Auto provisioning refers to the update of IP phones, including update on configuration parameters, local phone book, firmware and so on. You can use auto provisioning on a single phone, but it makes more sense in mass deployment.

What is PnP?

Plug and Play (PnP) is a method for IP phones to acquire the provisioning server address. With PnP enabled, the IP phone broadcasts the PnP SUBSCRIBE message to obtain a provisioning server address during startup. Any SIP server recognizing the message will respond with the preconfigured provisioning server address, so the IP phone will be able to download the CFG files from the provisioning server. PnP depends on support from a SIP server.

Why doesn't the IP phone update the configuration?

Do one of the following:

- Ensure that the configuration is set correctly.
- Reboot the phone. Some configurations require a reboot to take effect.
- Ensure that the configuration is applicable to the IP phone model.
- The configuration may depend on support from a server.

What do "on code" and "off code" mean?

They are codes that the IP phone sends to the server when a certain action takes place. On code is used to activate a feature on the server side, while off code is used to deactivate a feature on the server side.

For example, if you set the Always Forward on code to be *78 (may vary on different servers), and the target number to be 201. When you enable Always Forward on the IP phone, the IP phone sends *78201 to the server, and then the server will enable Always Forward feature on the server side, hence being able to get the right status of the extension.

For anonymous call/anonymous call rejection feature, the phone will send either the on code or off code to the server according to the value of Send Anonymous Code/Send Rejection Code. For more information, refer to Anonymous Call on page 157 and Anonymous Call Rejection on page 161.

How to solve the IP conflict problem?

Do one of the following:

- Reset another available IP address for the IP phone.
- Check network configuration via phone user interface at the path Menu->Settings->Advanced Settings->Network->WAN Port->IPv4. If Static IP Client is selected, select DHCP IP Client instead.

How to reset the IP phone to factory configurations?

Reset your phone to factory configurations after you have tried all troubleshooting suggestions but do not solve the problem. Note that all custom settings will be overwritten after resetting.

To reset the IP phone via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Upgrade.
- 2. Click Reset to Factory Reset in the Reset to Factory Setting field.

The web user interface prompts the message "Do you want to reset to factory?".

Yealink	Status Account Networ	rk DSSKey Features Settings	Log Out Directory Security
Preference Time & Date Call Display	Version ? Firmware Version Hardware Version	2.73.0.40	NOTE Reset to Factory Setting Reset all the settings of the phone to default configurations.
Upgrade Auto Provision	Reset to Factory Setting Reboot Select and Upgrade Firmware 🕜	Reset to Factory Setting Reboot	Select and Upgrade Firmware Select and upgrade the file from the hard disk or network.
Configuration		Browse No file selected.	more guides.

3. Click **OK** to confirm the resetting.

The IP phone will be reset to factory sucessfully after startup.

Note Reset of your phone may take a few minutes. Do not power off until the phone starts up successfully.

How to restore the administrator password?

Factory reset can restore the original password. All custom settings will be overwritten after reset.

What are the main differences among SIP-T28P, IP-T26P, SIP-T22P and SIP-T20P IP

phones?

Phone Model	LCD	Logo Displa Y	Line Key	Memory Key	SMS	XML Browser
SIP-T28P	320*160 pixel	236*82 pixel	6	10	Supp ort	Support
SIP-T26P	132*64 pixel	132*64 pixel	3	10	Supp ort	Support
SIP-T22P	132*64 pixel	132*64 pixel	3	/	Supp ort	Support

Phone Model	LCD	Logo Displa Y	Line Key	Memory Key	SMS	XML Browser
SIP-T20P	3-line (2*15 characters and an icon line)	Text log	2	/	/	Support (Non UI)

Appendix

Appendix A: Glossary

802.1x--an IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control (PNAC). It is a part of the IEEE 802.1 group of networking protocols. It provides an authentication mechanism to devices wishing to attach to a LAN or WLAN.

ACS (Auto Configuration server)--responsible for auto-configuration of the Central Processing Element (CPE).

Cryptographic Key--a piece of variable data that is fed as input into a cryptographic algorithm to perform operations such as encryption and decryption, or signing and verification.

DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)--built on a client-server model, where designated DHCP server hosts allocate network addresses and deliver configuration parameters to dynamically configured hosts.

DHCP Option--can be configured for specific values and enabled for assignment and distribution to DHCP clients based on server, scope, class or client-specific levels.

DNS (Domain Name System)--a hierarchical distributed naming system for computers, services, or any resource connected to the Internet or a private network.

EAP-MD5 (Extensible Authentication Protocol-Message Digest Algorithm 5)--only provides authentication of the EAP peer to the EAP server but not mutual authentication.

EAP-TLS (Extensible Authentication Protocol-Transport Layer Security) –provides for mutual authentication, integrity-protected cipher suite negotiation between two endpoints.

PEAP-MSCHAPv2 (Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol-Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol version 2) –provides for mutual authentication, but does not require a client certificate on the IP phone.

FAC (Feature Access Code)--special patterns of characters that are dialed from a phone keypad to invoke particular features.

HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol)--used to request and transmit data on the World Wide Web.

HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer)--a widely-used communications protocol for secure communication over a network.

IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)--a non-profit professional association headquartered in New York City that is dedicated to advancing

technological innovation and excellence.

LAN (Local Area Network)--used to interconnects network devices in a limited area such as a home, school, computer laboratory, or office building.

MIB (Management Information Base)--a virtual database used for managing the entities in a communications network.

OID (Object Identifier)--assigned to an individual object within a MIB.

PnP (Plug and Play)--a term used to describe the characteristic of a computer bus, or device specification, which facilitates the discovery of a hardware component in a system, without the need for physical device configuration, or user intervention in resolving resource conflicts.

ROM (Read-only Memory)--a class of storage medium used in computers and other electronic devices.

RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol)--provides end-to-end service for real-time data.

TCP (Transmission Control Protocol)--a transport layer protocol used by applications that require guaranteed delivery.

UDP (User Datagram Protocol)--a protocol offers non-guaranteed datagram delivery.

URI (Uniform Resource Identifier)--a compact sequence of characters that identifies an abstract or physical resource.

URL (Uniform Resource Locator)--specifies the address of an Internet resource.

VLAN (Virtual LAN)-- a group of hosts with a common set of requirements, which communicate as if they were attached to the same broadcast domain, regardless of their physical location.

VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol)--a family of technologies used for the delivery of voice communications and multimedia sessions over IP networks.

WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)--a type of local area network that uses high-frequency radio waves rather than wires to communicate between nodes.

XML-RPC (Remote Procedure Call Protocol)--which uses XML to encode its calls and HTTP as a transport mechanism.

Appendix B: Time Zones

Time Zone	Time Zone Name	
-11:00	Samoa	
-10:00	United States-Hawaii-Aleutian	
-09:30	French Polynesia	
-09:00	United States-Alaska Time	
-08:00	Canada(Vancouver, Whitehorse)	
-08:00	Mexico(Tijuana, Mexicali)	
-08:00	United States-Pacific Time	
-07:00	Canada(Edmonton, Calgary)	
-07:00	Mexico(Mazatlan, Chihuahua)	
-07:00	United States-Mountain Time	
-07:00	United States-MST no DST	
-06:00	Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg)	
-06:00	Chile(Easter Islands)	
-06:00	Mexico(Mexico City, Acapulco)	
-06:00	United States-Central Time	
-05:00	Bahamas(Nassau)	
-05:00	Canada(Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec)	
-05:00	Cuba(Havana)	
-05:00	United States-Eastern Time	
-04:30	Venezuela(Caracas)	
-04:00	Canada(Halifax, Saint John)	
-04:00	Chile(Santiago)	
-04:00	Paraguay(Asuncion)	
-04:00	United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda)	
-04:00	United Kingdom(Falkland Islands)	
-04:00	Trinidad&Tobago	
-03:30	Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)	
-03:00	Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)	
-03:00	Argentina(Buenos Aires)	
-03:00	Brazil(no DST)	
-03:00	Brazil(DST)	
-02:30	Newfoundland and Labrador	
-02:00	Brazil(no DST)	
-01:00	Portugal(Azores)	
0	GMT	
0	Greenland	
0	Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn)	
0	Ireland(Dublin)	
0	Portugal(Lisboa, Porto, Funchal)	

Time Zone	Time Zone Name	
0	Spain-Canary Islands(Las Palmas)	
0	United Kingdom(London)	
0	Morocco	
+01:00	Albania(Tirane)	
+01:00	Austria(Vienna)	
+01:00	Belgium(Brussels)	
+01:00	Caicos	
+01:00	Chad	
+01:00	Spain(Madrid)	
+01:00	Croatia(Zagreb)	
+01:00	Czech Republic(Prague)	
+01:00	Denmark(Kopenhagen)	
+01:00	France(Paris)	
+01:00	Germany(Berlin)	
+01:00	Hungary(Budapest)	
+01:00	Italy(Rome)	
+01:00	Luxembourg(Luxembourg)	
+01:00	Macedonia(Skopje)	
+01:00	Netherlands(Amsterdam)	
+01:00	Namibia(Windhoek)	
+02:00	Estonia(Tallinn)	
+02:00	Finland(Helsinki)	
+02:00	Gaza Strip(Gaza)	
+02:00	Greece(Athens)	
+02:00	Israel(Tel Aviv)	
+02:00	Jordan(Amman)	
+02:00	Latvia(Riga)	
+02:00	Lebanon(Beirut)	
+02:00	Moldova(Kishinev)	
+02:00	Russia(Kaliningrad)	
+02:00	Romania(Bucharest)	
+02:00	Syria(Damascus)	
+02:00	Turkey(Ankara)	
+02:00	Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)	
+03:00	East Africa Time	
+03:00	Iraq(Baghdad)	
+03:00	Russia(Moscow)	
+03:30	Iran(Teheran)	
+04:00	Armenia(Yerevan)	
+04:00	Azerbaijan(Baku)	
+04:00	Georgia(Tbilisi)	
+04:00	Kazakhstan(Aktav)	

Time Zone	Time Zone Name	
+04:00	Russia(Samara)	
+04:30	Afghanistan(Kabul)	
+05:00	Kazakhstan(Aqtobe)	
+05:00	Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek)	
+05:00	Pakistan(Islamabad)	
+05:00	Russia(Chelyabinsk)	
+05:30	India(Calcutta)	
+05:45	Nepal(Katmandu)	
+06:00	Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty)	
+06:00	Russia(Novosibirsk, Omsk)	
+06:30	Myanmar(Naypyitaw)	
+07:00	Russia(Krasnoyarsk)	
+07:00	Thailand(Bangkok)	
+08:00	China(Beijing)	
+08:00	Singapore(Singapore)	
+08:00	Australia(Perth)	
+08:00	Russian(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude)	
+08:45	Eucla	
+09:00	Korea(Seoul)	
+09:00	Japan(Tokyo)	
+09:00	Russian(Yakutsk, Chita)	
+09:30	Australia(Adelaide)	
+09:30	Australia(Darwin)	
+10:00	Australia(Sydney, Melbourne, Canberra)	
+10:00	Australia(Brisbane)	
+10:00	Australia(Hobart)	
+10:00	Russia(Vladivostok)	
+10:30	Australia(Lord Howe Islands)	
+11:00	New Caledonia(Noumea)	
+11:00	Russia(Srednekolymsk Time)	
+11:30	Norfolk Island	
+12:00	New Zealand(Wellington, Auckland)	
+12:00	Russian(Kamchatka Time)	
+12:45	New Zealand(Chatham Islands)	
+13:00	Tonga(Nukualofa)	
+13:30	Chatham Islands	
+14:00	Kiribati	

Appendix C: Trusted Certificates

Yealink IP phones trust the following CAs by default:

- DigiCert High Assurance EV Root CA
- Deutsche Telekom AG Root CA-2
- Equifax Secure Certificate Authority
- Equifax Secure eBusiness CA-1
- Equifax Secure Global eBusiness CA-1
- GeoTrust Global CA
- GeoTrust Global CA2
- GeoTrust Primary CA
- GeoTrust Primary CA G2 ECC
- GeoTrust Universal CA
- GeoTrust Universal CA2
- Thawte Personal Freemail CA
- Thawte Premium Server CA
- Thawte Primary Root CA G1 (EV)
- Thawte Primary Root CA G2 (ECC)
- Thawte Primary Root CA G3 (SHA256)
- Thawte Server CA
- VeriSign Class 1 Public Primary Certification Authority
- VeriSign Class 1 Public Primary Certification Authority G2
- VeriSign Class 1 Public Primary Certification Authority G3
- VeriSign Class 2 Public Primary Certification Authority G2
- VeriSign Class 2 Public Primary Certification Authority G3
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority G2
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority G3
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority G4
- VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority G5
- VeriSign Class 4 Public Primary Certification Authority G2
- VeriSign Class 4 Public Primary Certification Authority G3
- VeriSign Universal Root Certification Authority

Note Yealink endeavors to maintain a built-in list of most common used CA Certificates. Due to memory constraints, we cannot ensure a complete set of certificates. If you are using a certificate from a commercial Certificate Authority not in the list above, you can send a request to your local distributor. At this point, you can upload your particular CA certificate into your phone. For more information on uploading custom CA certificate, refer to Transport Layer Security on page 457.

Appendix D: Configuring DSS Key

This section provides the DSS key parameters you can configure on IP phones. DSS key consists of memory key, line key and programable key. The following table lists the number of DSS keys you can configure for each phone model:

Phone Model	Line Key	Memory Key	Programable Key
SIP-T28P	6	10	14
SIP-T26P	3	10	14
SIP-T22P	3	/	13
SIP-T20P	2	/	9

Note

The programable key takes effect only if the IP phone is idle.

DSS key can be assigned with various key features. The parameters of the DSS key are detailed in the following:

Parameter-	Configuration File
memorykey.X.type	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>
Parameter-	
linekey.X.type	
Parameter-	
programablekey.X.type	
	Configures key feature for the DSS key.
	For memory keys:
	X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P).
	For line keys:
	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)
	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).
Description	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIPT20P).
Description	For programable keys:
	X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)
	X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)
	X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)
	For memory keys:
	Valid types are:
	• N/A

•	Conference
•	Forward
•	Transfer
•	Hold
•	DND
•	ReCall
•	SMS
•	Directed Pickup
•	Call Park
•	DTMF
•	Voice Mail
•	Speed Dial
•	Intercom
•	Line
•	BLF
•	URL
•	Group Listening
•	XML Group
•	Group Pickup
•	Multicast Paging
•	Record
•	XML Browser
•	URL Record
•	LDAP
•	Prefix
•	Zero Touch
•	Local Group
•	Custom Button
•	Phone Lock
•	Directory
For	line keys:
Vali	d types are:
•	Conference
•	Forward
•	Transfer
•	Hold
•	DND

1	
•	ReCall
•	SMS (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
•	Directed Pickup
•	Call Park
•	DTMF
•	Voice Mail
•	Speed Dial
•	Intercom
•	Line
•	BLF
•	Group Listening
•	XML Group (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
•	Group Pickup
•	Multicast Paging
•	Record
•	XML Browser
•	Hot Desking
•	URL Record
•	LDAP (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
•	Prefix
•	Zero Touch
•	Local Group
•	Phone Lock
•	Directory
For	r programable keys:
Va	lid types are:
•	N/A
•	Forward
•	DND
•	ReCall
•	SMS (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
•	Directed Pickup
•	Spead Dial
•	XML Group
•	Group Pickup

	History
	Menu
	Switch Account
	New SMS (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
	Status
	• LDAP
	Prefix (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
	Zero Touch
	Local Directory
	Local Group
	XML Directory (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP phones)
	Phone Lock
	Directory
Format	Integer
	For the memory key, the default value is 0 (N/A).
	For the line key, the default value is 15 (Line).
	For programable keys:
	For SIP-T28P/T26P IP phones:
	When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (History).
	When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Directory).
	When X=3, the default value is 5 (DND).
	When X=4, the default value is 30 (Menu).
	When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (History).
	When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).
Default Value	When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).
	When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch
	Account).
	When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).
	When $X=10$, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=10, the default value is 0 (NA). When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA). When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).

	When $X=1$, the default value is 28 (History).
	When $X=2$, the default value is 61 (Directory).
	When $X=3$, the default value is 5 (DND).
	When X=4, the default value is 30 (Menu).
	When $X=5$, the default value is 28 (History).
	When $X=6$, the default value is 61 (Directory).
	When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).
	When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).
	When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).
	When $X=10$, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).
	For SIP-T20P IP phones:
	When X=5, the default value is 28 (History).
	When X=6, the default value is 61 (Directory).
	When X=7, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).
	When X=8, the default value is 31 (Switch Account).
	When X=9, the default value is 33 (Status).
	When $X=10$, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=11, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=12, the default value is 0 (NA).
	When X=14, the default value is 2 (Forward).
	Valid values are:
	0 -N/A
	1-Conference
	2 -Forward
	3 -Transfer
Range	4-Hold
	5-DND
	7-ReCall
	8-SMS
	9-Directed Pickup
	10-Call Park

	11-DTMF
	12-Voice Mail
	13-Speed Dial
	14-Intercom
	15-Line
	16-BLF
	17-URL
	18-Group Listening
	22-XML Group
	23 -Group Pickup
	24-Multicast Paging
	25-Record
	27-XML Browser
	28-History
	30 -Menu
	31 -Switch Account
	32 -New SMS (not applicable to SIP-T20P IP
	phones)
	33-Status
	34-Hot Desking
	35-URL Record
	38 -LDAP
	40 -Prefix
	41 -Zero Touch
	43 -Local Directory
	45 -Local Group
	47-XML Directory
	49-Custom Button
	50-Phone Lock
	61 -Directory
Example	memorykey.1.type = 8

Parameter-	Configuration File
memorykey.X.line	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>

Parameter-	
linekey.X.line	
Parameter-	
programablekey.X.line	
Description	Configures the desired line to apply the key feature. For memory keys: X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P). For line keys: X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P) X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P). X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P). For programable keys: X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P) X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P) X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P) When assigning the following features, you do not need to configure this parameter: DTMF Prefix XML Browser LDAP (not applicable to SIP-T20P) Conference Forward Hold NDD ReCall SMS (not applicable to SIP-T20P) Record URL Record URL Record SMS (not applicable to SIP-T20P) XIR Group Listening Local Group XML Group (not applicable to SIP-T20P) XML Group (not applicable to SIP-T20P) KRC Group Listening Local Group XML Group (not applicable to SIP-T20P) KML Group (not applicable to SIP-T20P)

	Phone Lock
	Directory
Format	Integer
	For the memory key and programable key, the default value is not applicable.
	For the line key, when $x=1$, the default value is 1.
Default Value	When $x=2$, the default value is 2.
	When $x=6$, the default value is 6.
	Valid values are:
	1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)
	1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P)
	1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P)
Range	1-Line 1
	2-Line 2
	6-Line 6
Example	memorykey.1.line = 2

Parameter-	Configuration File
memorykey.X.value	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>
Parameter-	
linekey.X.value	
Parameter-	
programablekey.X.value	
	Configures the value for some key features.
	For memory keys:
	X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P).
	For line keys:
Description	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)
Description	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).
	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).
	For programable keys:
	X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)
	X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)

	X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)
Format	String
Default Value	Blank
Range	String within 99 characters
Example	When you assign the Speed Dial to the memory key, this parameter is used to specify the number you want to dial out. memorykey.1.value = 1001

Parameter-	Configuration File
linekey.X.label	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>
(only applicable to SIP-T28P)	
Parameter-	
programablekey.X.label	
(X ranges from 1 to 4)	
	Configures the label displaying on the LCD
	screen for each line key and each soft key.
	This is an optional configuration.
	For line keys:
Description	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)
	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).
	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).
	For programable keys:
	X ranges from 1 to 4
Format	String
Default Value	Blank
Range	String within 99 characters
Example	linekey.1.label = Dir

Parameter-	Configuration File
memorykey.X.pickup_value	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>
Parameter-	
linekey.X.pickup_value	
Description	Configures the pickup code for BLF feature.

	This parameter is only applicable to BLF feature.
	For the memory key, x ranges from 1 to 10.
	For the line key, x ranges from 1 to 6.
Format	String
Default Value	Blank
Range	String within 256 characters
Example	memorykey.1.pickup_value = *88

Parameter-	Configuration File	
memorykey.X.xml_phonebook	<y000000000xx>.cfg</y000000000xx>	
Parameter-		
linekey.X.xml_phonebook		
Parameter-		
programablekey.X.xml_phone		
book		
	Configures the desired group or remote phone	
	book when multiple groups or remote phone	
	books are configured on the IP phone.	
	This parameter is only applicable to Local	
	Group/XML Group features.	
	For memory keys:	
	X ranges from 1 to 10 (for SIP-T28/T26P).	
	For line keys:	
	X ranges from 1 to 6 (for SIP-T28P)	
	X ranges from 1 to 3 (for SIP-T26P/T22P).	
Description	X ranges from 1 to 2 (for SIP-T20P).	
	For programable keys:	
	X ranges from 1 to 14 (for SIP-T28/T26P)	
	X=1-10, 14 (for SIP-T22P)	
	X=5-12, 14 (for SIP-T20P)	
	When the key feature is configured as Local	
	Group, valid values are:	
	0-All contacts	
	1-First local group	
	5- Fifth local group	
	When the key feature is configured as XML	
---------------	--	--
	Group (remote phone book), valid values are:	
	0-First XML group	
	1-Second XML group	
	4-Fifth XML group	
Format	Integer	
Default Value	0	
Range	0 to 5	
	Configures the second remote phone book.	
Example	memorykey.1.xml_phonebook = 1	

Appendix E: SIP (Session Initiation Protocol)

This section describes how Yealink IP phones comply with the IETF definition of SIP as described in RFC 3261.

This section contains compliance information in the following:

- RFC and Internet Draft Support
- SIP Request
- SIP Header
- SIP Responses
- SIP Session Description Protocol (SDP) Usage

RFC and Internet Draft Support

The following RFC's and Internet drafts are supported:

- RFC 1321—The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- RFC 1889—RTP Media control
- RFC 2112—Multipart MIME
- RFC 2246—The TLS Protocol Version 1.0
- RFC 2327—SDP: Session Description Protocol
- RFC 2543—SIP: Session Initiation Protocol
- RFC 2616—Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1
- RFC 2617—Http Authentication: Basic and Digest access authentication

- RFC 2782—A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 2806—URLs for Telephone Calls
- RFC 2833—RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones and Telephony Signals
- RFC 2915—The Naming Authority Pointer (NAPTR) DNS Resource Record
- RFC 2976—The SIP INFO Method
- RFC 3087—Control of Service Context using SIP Request-URI
- RFC 3261—SIP: Session Initiation Protocol (replacement for RFC 2543)
- RFC 3262—Reliability of Provisional Responses in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3263—Session Initiation Protocol (SIP): Locating SIP Servers
- RFC 3264—An Offer/Answer Model with the Session Description Protocol (SDP)
- RFC 3265—Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Specific Event Notification
- RFC 3266—Support for IPv6 in Session Description Protocol (SDP)
- RFC 3310—HTTP Digest Authentication Using Authentication and Key Agreement (AKA)
- RFC 3311—The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) UPDATE Method
- RFC 3312—Integration of Resource Management and SIP
- RFC 3313—Private SIP Extensions for Media Authorization
- RFC 3323—A Privacy Mechanism for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3324—Requirements for Network Asserted Identity
- RFC 3325—SIP Asserted Identity
- RFC 3326—The Reason Header Field for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3372—SIP for Telephones (SIP-T): Context and Architectures
- RFC 3420—Internet Media Type message/sipfrag
- RFC 3428—Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Extension for Instant Messaging
- RFC 3455—Private Header (P-Header) Extensions to the SIP for the 3GPP
- RFC 3486—Compressing the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3489—STUN Simple Traversal of User Datagram Protocol (UDP) Through Network Address Translators (NATs)
- RFC 3515—The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Refer Method
- RFC 3550—RTP , RTCP, IETF RFC 3550
- RFC 3556—Session Description Protocol (SDP) Bandwidth Modifiers for RTCP Bandwidth
- RFC 3581—An Extension to the SIP for Symmetric Response Routing
- RFC 3608—SIP Extension Header Field for Service Route Discovery During Registration

- RFC 3665—Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Basic Call Flow Examples
- RFC 3666—SIP Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) Call Flows.
- RFC 3680—SIP Event Package for Registrations
- RFC 3702—Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting Requirements for the SIP
- RFC 3711—The Secure Real-time Transport Protocol (SRTP)
- RFC 3725—Best Current Practices for Third Party Call Control (3pcc) in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3842—A Message Summary and Message Waiting Indication Event Package for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3856—A Presence Event Package for Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 3863—Presence Information Data Format
- RFC 3890—A Transport Independent Bandwidth Modifier for the SDP
- RFC 3891—The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) "Replaces" Header
- RFC 3892—The Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Referred-By Mechanism
- RFC 3959—The Early Session Disposition Type for SIP
- RFC 3960—Early Media and Ringing Tone Generation in SIP
- RFC3966—The tel URI for telephone number
- RFC 4028—Session Timers in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 4235—An INVITE-Initiated Dialog Event Package for the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- RFC 4244—An Extension to the SIP for Request History Information
- RFC 4317—Session Description Protocol (SDP) Offer/Answer Examples
- RFC 4353—A Framework for Conferencing with the SIP
- RFC 4475—Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Torture
- RFC 4485—Guidelines for Authors of Extensions to the SIP
- RFC 4504—SIP Telephony Device Requirements and Configuration
- RFC 4566—SDP: Session Description Protocol.
- RFC 4568—Session Description Protocol (SDP) Security Descriptions for Media Streams
- RFC 4575—A SIP Event Package for Conference State
- RFC 4579—SIP Call Control Conferencing for User Agents
- RFC 4662—A SIP Event Notification Extension for Resource Lists
- RFC 5009—P-Early-Media Header
- RFC 5079—Rejecting Anonymous Requests in SIP
- RFC 5359—Session Initiation Protocol Service Examples

- RFC 5589—Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Call Control Transfer
- RFC 5763—Framework for Establishing a Secure Real-time Transport Protocol (SRTP)
- RFC 5806—Diversion Indication in SIP
- draft-levy-sip-diversion-04.txt—Diversion Indication in SIP
- draft-ietf-sip-cc-transfer-05.txt—SIP Call Control Transfer
- draft-anil-sipping-bla-02.txt—Implementing Bridged Line Appearances (BLA) Using Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- draft-ietf-sip-privacy-00.txt—SIP Extensions for Caller Identity and Privacy, November
- draft-ietf-sip-privacy-04.txt—SIP Extensions for Network-Asserted Caller Identity and Privacy within Trusted Networks
- draft-ietf-sipping-cc-conferencing-03.txt—SIP Call Control Conferencing for User Agents
- draft-ietf-sip-connect-reuse-06.txt—Connection Reuse in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
- draft-ietf-bliss-shared-appearances-15.txt—Shared Appearances of a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Address of Record (AOR)
- draft-anil-sipping-bla-04.txt—Implementing Multiple Line Appearances using the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)

To find the applicable Request for Comments (RFC) document, go to http://www.ietf.org/rfc.html and enter the RFC number.

SIP Request

The following SIP request messages are supported:

Method	Supported	Notes
REGISTER	Yes	
INVITE	Yes	Yealink IP phones support mid-call changes such as placing a call on hold as signaled by a new INVITE that contains an existing Call-ID.
АСК	Yes	
CANCEL	Yes	
BYE	Yes	

Method	Supported	Notes
OPTIONS	Yes	
SUBSCRIBE	Yes	
NOTIFY	Yes	
REFER	Yes	
PRACK	Yes	
INFO	Yes	
MESSAGE	Yes	
UPDATE	Yes	
PUBLISH	Yes	

SIP Header

The following SIP request headers are supported:

Note In the following table, a "Yes" in the Supported column means the header is sent and properly parsed.

Method	Supported	Notes
Accept	Yes	
Alert-Info	Yes	
Allow	Yes	
Allow-Events	Yes	
Authorization	Yes	
Call-ID	Yes	
Call-Info	Yes	
Contact	Yes	
Content-Length	Yes	
Content-Type	Yes	
CSeq	Yes	
Diversion	Yes	
History-Info	Yes	
Event	Yes	

Method	Supported	Notes
Expires	Yes	
From	Yes	
Max-Forwards	Yes	
Min-SE	Yes	
P-Asserted-Identity	Yes	
P-Preferred-Identity	Yes	
Proxy-Authenticate	Yes	
Proxy-Authorization	Yes	
RAck	Yes	
Record-Route	Yes	
Refer-To	Yes	
Referred-By	Yes	
Remote-Party-ID	Yes	
Replaces	Yes	
Require	Yes	
Route	Yes	
RSeq	Yes	
Session-Expires	Yes	
Subscription-State	Yes	
Supported	Yes	
То	Yes	
User-Agent	Yes	
Via	Yes	

SIP Responses

The following SIP responses are supported:

Note In the following table, a "Yes" in the Supported column means the header is sent and properly parsed. The phone may not actually generate the response.

1xx Response—Information Responses

1xx Response	Supported	Notes
100 Trying	Yes	
180 Ringing	Yes	
181 Call Is Being Forwarded	Yes	
183 Session Progress	Yes	

2xx Response—Successful Responses

2xx Response	Supported	Notes
200 OK	Yes	
202 Accepted	Yes	In REFER transfer.

3xx Response—Redirection Responses

3xx Response	Supported	Notes
300 Multiple Choices	Yes	
301 Moved Permanently	Yes	
302 Moved Temporarily	Yes	

4xx Response—Request Failure Responses

4xx Response	Supported	Notes
400 Bad Request	Yes	
401 Unauthorized	Yes	
402 Payment Required	Yes	
403 Forbidden	Yes	
404 Not Found	Yes	
405 Method Not Allowed	Yes	
406 Not Acceptable	No	
407 Proxy Authentication Required	Yes	
408 Request Timeout	Yes	
409 Conflict	No	

4xx Response	Supported	Notes
410 Gone	No	
411 Length Required	No	
413 Request Entity Too Large	No	
414 Request-URI Too Long	Yes	
415 Unsupported Media Type	Yes	
416 Unsupported URI Scheme	No	
420 Bad Extension	No	
421 Extension Required	No	
423 Interval Too Brief	Yes	
480 Temporarily Unavailable	Yes	
481 Call/Transaction Does Not Exist	Yes	
482 Loop Detected	Yes	
483 Too Many Hops	No	
484 Address Incomplete	Yes	
485 Ambiguous	No	
486 Busy Here	Yes	
487 Request Terminated	Yes	
488 Not Acceptable Here	Yes	
491 Request Pending	No	
493 Undecipherable	No	

5xx Response—Server Failure Responses

5xx Response	Supported	Notes
500 Internal Server Error	Yes	
501 Not Implemented	Yes	
502 Bad Gateway	No	
503 Service Unavailable	No	
504 Gateway Timeout	No	
505 Version Not Supported	No	

6xx Response—Global Responses

6xx Response	Supported	Notes
600 Busy Everywhere	Yes	
603 Decline	Yes	
604 Does Not Exist Anywhere	No	
606 Not Acceptable	No	

SIP Session Description Protocol (SDP) Usage

SDP Headers	Supported
v—Protocol version	Yes
o—Owner/creator and session identifier	Yes
a—Media attribute	Yes
c—Connection information	Yes
m—Media name and transport address	Yes
s—Session name	Yes
t—Active time	Yes

Appendix F: SIP Call Flows

SIP uses six request methods:

- INVITE—Indicates a user is being invited to participate in a call session.
- ACK—Confirms that the client has received a final response to an INVITE request.
- BYE—Terminates a call and can be sent by either the caller or the callee.
- CANCEL—Cancels any pending searches but does not terminate a call that has already been accepted.
- OPTIONS—Queries the capabilities of servers.
- REGISTER—Registers the address listed in the To header field with a SIP server.

The following types of responses are used by SIP and generated by the IP phone or the SIP server:

• SIP 1xx—Informational Responses

- SIP 2xx—Successful Responses
- SIP 3xx—Redirection Responses
- SIP 4xx—Client Failure Responses
- SIP 5xx—Server Failure Responses
- SIP 6xx—Global Failure Responses

Successful Call Setup and Disconnect

The following figure illustrates the scenario of a successful call. In this scenario, the two end users are User A and User B. User A and User B are located at Yealink SIP IP phones.

- **1.** User A calls User B.
- 2. User B answers the call.
- 3. User B hangs up.



Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends a SIP INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field. The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	100 Trying—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 100 Trying response to the proxy server. The 100 Trying response indicates that the INVITE request has been received by User B.
F4	100 Trying—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 100 Trying to User A to indicate that the INVITE request has been received by User B.
F5	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the User B is being alerted.
F6	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.

Step	Action	Description
F7	200 OK— User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F8	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F9	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F10	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the SIP ACK to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F11	BYE—User B to Proxy Server	User B terminates the call session by sending a SIP BYE request to the proxy server. The BYE request indicates that User B wants to release the call.
F12	BYE—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP BYE request to User A to notify that User B wants to release the call.
F13	200 OK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response indicates that User A has received the BYE request. The call session is now terminated.
F14	200 OK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User B to indicate that User A has received the BYE request. The call session is now terminated.

Unsuccessful Call Setup—Called User is Busy

The following figure illustrates the scenario of an unsuccessful call caused by the called user's being busy. In this scenario, the two end users are User A and User B. User A and User B are located at Yealink SIP IP phones.

- **1.** User A calls User B.
- User B is busy on the IP phone and unable or unwilling to take another call. The call cannot be set up successfully.



Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends the INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field. The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.

Step	Action	Description
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. Proxy server forwards the INVITE message to User B.
F3	100 Trying—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 100 Trying response to the proxy server. The 100 Trying response indicates that the INVITE request has been received by User B.
F4	100 Trying—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 100 Trying to User A to indicate that the INVITE request has already been received.
F5	486 Busy Here—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 486 Busy Here response to the proxy server. The 486 Busy Here response is a client error response indicating that User B is successfully connected but User B is busy on the IP phone and unable or unwilling to take the call.
F6	486 Busy Here—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 486 Busy Here response to notify User A that User B is busy.
F7	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The SIP ACK message indicates that User A has received the 486 Busy Here message.
F8	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the SIP ACK to User B to indicate that the 486 Busy Here message has already been received.

Unsuccessful Call Setup—Called User Does Not Answer

The following figure illustrates the scenario of an unsuccessful call caused by the called user's no answering. In this scenario, the two end users are User A and User B. User A and User B are located at Yealink SIP IP phones.

The call flow scenario is as follows:

- 1. User A calls User B.
- 2. User B does not answer the call.
- 3. User A hangs up.

The call cannot be set up successfully.



Step	Action	Description
	User A sends an INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request:	
	INVITE—User A to Proxy	• The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field.
F1		• User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field.
Server	• A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field.	
		 The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.
		• The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified.
		• The port on which User B is

Step	Action	Description
		prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. Proxy server forwards the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	CANCEL—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP CANCEL request to the proxy server after not receiving an appropriate response within the time allocated in the INVITE request. The SIP CANCEL request indicates that User A wants to disconnect the call.
F6	CANCEL—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the SIP CANCEL request to notify User B that User A wants to disconnect the call.
F7	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The SIP 200 OK response indicates that User B has received the CANCEL request.
F8	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to notify User A that the CANCEL request has been processed successfully.

Successful Call Setup and Call Hold

The following figure illustrates a successful call setup and call hold. In this scenario, the two end users are User A and User B. User A and User B are located at Yealink SIP IP phones.

The call flow scenario is as follows:

1. User A calls User B.

- 2. User B answers the call.
- 3. User A places User B on hold.



Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends an INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted

Step	Action	Description
		 in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field. The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies the proxy server that the connection has been made.
F6	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F7	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F8	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the SIP ACK to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F9	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a mid-call INVITE request to the proxy server with new SDP session parameters, which are used to

Step	Action	Description
		place the call on hold.
F10	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the mid-call INVITE message to User B.
F11	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the INVITE is successfully processed.
F12	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User B is successfully placed on hold.
F13	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends an ACK message to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now temporarily inactive. No RTP packets are being sent.
F14	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response.

Successful Call Setup and Call Waiting

The following figure illustrates a successful call between Yealink SIP IP phones in which two parties are in a call, one of the participants receives and answers an incoming call from a third party. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

- 1. User A calls User B.
- 2. User B answers the call.
- 3. User C calls User B.





Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends an INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session.

Step	Action	Description
		In the INVITE request: • The IP address of User B is inserted
		 in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field.
		 The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.
		• The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified.
		• The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies proxy server that the connection has been made.
F6	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F7	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server, The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.

Step	Action	Description
F8	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the SIP ACK to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F9	INVITE—User C to Proxy Server	 User C sends a SIP INVITE message to the proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User A to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User A is inserted in the Request-URI field. User C is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field. The media capability User C is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User A is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F10	INVITE—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User A. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User A.
F11	180 Ringing—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F12	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User C. User C hears the ring-back tone indicating that User A is being alerted.
F13	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a mid-call INVITE request to the proxy server with new SDP session parameters, which are used to place the call on hold.

Step	Action	Description
F14	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the mid-call INVITE message to User B.
F15	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a 200 OK to the proxy server. The 200 OK response indicates that the INVITE was successfully processed.
F16	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User B is successfully placed on hold.
F17	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends an ACK message to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now temporarily inactive. No RTP packets are being sent.
F18	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response.
F19	200 OK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies that the connection has been made.
F20	200 OK—Proxy Server User C	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User C.
F21	ACK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User C has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F22	ACK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP ACK to User A to confirm that User C has received the 200 OK response.

Call Transfer without Consultation

The following figure illustrates a successful call between Yealink SIP IP phones in which two parties are in a call and then one of the parties transfers the call to a third party without consultation. This is called a blind transfer. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

- 1. User A calls User B.
- 2. User B answers the call.
- **3.** User B transfers the call to User C.
- 4. User C answers the call.

Jser A		Proxy Server		User B		User C
F1	. INVITE B				_	
			F2. INVITE B			
			F3. 180 Ringing			
← F4.	180 Ringing		F5. 200 OK			
F6.	200 OK		F3. 200 OK			
F7.	АСК					
			F8. ACK			
	2-way RTP cl	 nannel establisl	ned			
•			F9. REFER			
		•	F10. 202 Accepted			
F11	. REFER		_			
F12	. 202 Accepted					
			F17. BYE			
€ F18	. BYE					
F19	. 200 OK	>				
F21.	INVITE C		F20. 200 OK			
					F22. INVITE C	
					F23. 180 Ringing	
F24.	180 Ringing	•				
•		•			F25. 200 OK	
← F26.	200 OK					
F27. <i>A</i>	ACK					
					F28. ACK	
		2-wa	y RTP channel establi	shed		

Call is established between User A and User C.

Step	Action	Description
		User A sends an INVITE message to the proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request:
		 The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field.
		• User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field.
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	• A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field.
		• The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.
		• The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified.
		• The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F6	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the

Step	Action	Description
		connection has been made.
F7	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server, The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F8	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the SIP ACK to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F9	REFER—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a REFER message to the proxy server. User B performs a blind transfer of User A to User C.
F10	202 Accepted—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends a SIP 202 Accept response to User B. The 202 Accepted response notifies User B that the proxy server has received the REFER message.
F11	REFER—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the REFER message to User A.
F12	202 Accepted—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP 202 Accept response to the proxy server. The 202 Accepted response indicates that User A accepts the transfer.
F13	BYE—User B to Proxy Server	User B terminates the call session by sending a SIP BYE request to the proxy server. The BYE request indicates that User B wants to release the call.
F14	BYE—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the BYE request to User A.
F15	200OK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response confirms that User A has received the BYE request.
F16	200OK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User B.
F17	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP INVITE request to the proxy server. In the INVITE request, a unique Call-ID is generated and the

Step	Action	Description
		Contact-URI field indicates that User A requests the call.
F18	INVITE—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User C.
F19	180 Ringing—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F20	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User C is being alerted
F21	200OK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies the proxy server that the connection has been made.
F22	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A.
F23	ACK— User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F24	ACK—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server forwards the ACK message to User C. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.

Call Transfer with Consultation

The following figure illustrates a successful call between Yealink SIP IP phones in which two parties are in a call and then one of the parties transfers the call to the third party with consultation. This is called attended transfer. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

- 1. User A calls User B.
- 2. User B answers the call.
- **3.** User A calls User C.

- 4. User C answers the call.
- 5. User A transfers the call to User C.

Call is established between User B and User C.



Step	Action	Description
		User A sends an INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request:
		 The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field.
		• User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field.
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	• A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field.
		• The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.
		• The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified.
		• The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F6	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the

Step	Action	Description
		connection has been made.
F7	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server, The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F8	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the SIP ACK to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F9	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a mid-call INVITE request to the proxy server with new SDP session parameters, which are used to place the call on hold.
F10	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the mid-call INVITE message to User B.
F11	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the INVITE was successfully processed.
F12	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User B is successfully placed on hold.
F13	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends an ACK message to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now temporarily inactive. No RTP packets are being sent.
F14	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response.
F15	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP INVITE request to the proxy server. In the INVITE request, a unique Call-ID is generated and the Contact-URI field indicates that User A requests the call.

Step	Action	Description
F16	INVITE—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User C. The proxy server sends the INVITE request to User C.
F17	180 Ringing—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F18	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User C is being alerted.
F19	200OK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F20	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F21	ACK— User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F22	ACK—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server forwards the ACK message to User C. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F23	REFER—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a REFER message to the proxy server. User A performs a transfer of User B to User C.
F24	202 Accepted—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server sends a SIP 202 Accepted response to User A. The 202 Accepted response notifies User A that the proxy server has received the REFER message.
F25	REFER—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the REFER message to User B.

Step	Action	Description
F26	202 Accepted—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 202 Accept response to the proxy server. The 202 Accepted response indicates that User B accepts the transfer.
F27	BYE—User A to Proxy Server	User A terminates the call session by sending a SIP BYE request to the proxy server. The BYE request indicates that User A wants to release the call.
F28	BYE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the BYE request to User B.
F29	200OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that User B has received the BYE request.
F30	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A.

Always Call Forward

The following figure illustrates successful call forwarding between Yealink SIP IP phones in which User B has enabled always call forward. The incoming call is immediately forwarded to User C when User A calls User B. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

- 1. User B enables always call forward, and the destination number is User C.
- 2. User A calls User B.
- 3. User B forwards the incoming call to User C.

4. User C answers the call.

Call is established between User A and User C.



Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends an INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of the User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.

Step	Action	Description
		 The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	302 Move Temporarily—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 302 Moved Temporarily message to the proxy server. The message indicates that User B is not available at SIP phone B. User B rewrites the contact-URI.
F4	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends a SIP ACK to User B, the ACK message notifies User B that the proxy server has received the 302 Move Temporarily message.
F5	302 Move Temporarily—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 302 Moved Temporarily message to User A.
F6	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK message notifies the proxy server that User A has received the 302 Move Temporarily message.
F7	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP INVITE request to the proxy server. In the INVITE request, a unique Call-ID is generated and the Contact-URI field indicates that User A requested the call.
F8	INVITE—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User C. The proxy server sends the SIP INVITE request to User C.
F9	180 Ringing—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F10	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that

Step	Action	Description
		User C is being alerted.
F11	200OK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F12	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F13	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F14	ACK—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server forwards the ACK message to User C. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.

Busy Call Forward

The following figure illustrates successful call forwarding between Yealink SIP IP phones in which User B has enabled busy call forward. The incoming call is forwarded to User C when User B is busy. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

- 1. User B enables busy call forward, and the destination number is User C.
- 2. User A calls User B.
- 3. User B is busy.
- 4. User B forwards the incoming call to User C.
- 5. User C answers the call.
| User A | | Proxy Server | | User B | User C |
|--------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | F1. INVITE B | > | | | |
| | | | F2. INVITE B | | |
| | | | F3. 180 Ringing | | |
| | F4. 180 Ringing | | | | |
| | | | F5. 302 Move Tempor | rarily | |
| | | | F6. ACK | > | |
| | F7. 302 Move Temp | oorarily | | | |
| | F8. ACK | > | | | |
| | F9. INVITE C | | | | |
| | | - | F10. INVITE C | | |
| | | | F11. 180 Ringing | | |
| < | F12. 180 Ringing | | | | |
| | | | F13. 200 OK | | |
| • | F14. 200 OK | | | | |
| | F15. ACK | | | | |
| | | | F16. ACK | | |
| • | | 2-w | ay RTP channel establ | ished | > |
| | | | | | |

Call is established between User A and User C.

Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends the INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.

Step	Action	Description
		 The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	302 Move Temporarily—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 302 Moved Temporarily message to the proxy server. The message indicates that User B is not available at SIP phone B. User B rewrites the contact-URI.
F6	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends a SIP ACK to User B, the ACK message notifies User B that the proxy server has received the ACK message.
F7	302 Move Temporarily—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 302 Moved Temporarily message to User A.
F8	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK message notifies the proxy server that User A has received the ACK message.
F9	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP INVITE request to the proxy server. In the INVITE request, a unique Call-ID is generated and the Contact-URI field indicates that User A requests the call.
F10	INVITE—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server forwards the SIP INVITE request to User C.

Step	Action	Description
F11	180 Ringing—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F12	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User C is being alerted.
F13	200OK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F14	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A.
F15	ACK— User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F16	ACK—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User C.

No Answer Call Forward

The following figure illustrates successful call forwarding between Yealink SIP IP phones in which User B has enabled no answer call forward. The incoming call is forwarded to User C when User B does not answer the incoming call after a period of time. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

The call flow scenario is as follows:

- 1. User B enables no answer call forward, and the destination number is User C.
- 2. User A calls User B.
- 3. User B does not answer the incoming call.
- 4. User B forwards the incoming call to User C.
- 5. User C answers the call.

F

User A		Proxy Server		User B		User
	F1. INVITE B		-		-	
			F2. INVITE B			
			F3. 180 Ringing			
	F4. 180 Ringing					
			F5. 302 Move Tempor	rarily		
			F6. ACK			
•	F7. 302 Move Tempora	rily				
	F8. ACK					
	F9. INVITE C	>				
			F10. INVITE C			
			F11. 180 Ringing			
•	F12. 180 Ringing					
		<	F13. 200 OK			
•	F14. 200 OK					
	F15. ACK					
			F16. ACK			
		2-w	ay RTP channel establ	ished		

Call is established between User A and User C.

Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends the INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field. A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field. The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.

Step	Action	Description
		 The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified. The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. The proxy server sends the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	302 Move Temporarily—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 302 Moved Temporarily message to the proxy server. The message indicates that User B is not available at SIP phone B. User B rewrites the contact-URI.
F6	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends a SIP ACK to User B, the ACK message notifies User B that the proxy server has received the ACK message.
F7	302 Move Temporarily—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 302 Moved Temporarily message to User A.
F8	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK message notifies the proxy server that User A has received the ACK message.
F9	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP INVITE request to the proxy server. In the INVITE request, a unique Call-ID is generated and the Contact-URI field indicates that User A requests the call.
F10	INVITE—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server forwards the SIP INVITE request to User C.

Step	Action	Description
F11	180 Ringing—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F12	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User C is being alerted.
F13	200OK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F14	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F15	ACK— User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F16	ACK—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User C. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response.

Call Conference

The following figure illustrates successful 3-way calling between Yealink IP phones in which User A mixes two RTP channels and therefore establishes a conference between User B and User C. In this call flow scenario, the end users are User A, User B, and User C. They are all using Yealink SIP IP phones, which are connected via an IP network.

The call flow scenario is as follows:

- 1. User A calls User B.
- 2. User B answers the call.
- 3. User A places User B on hold.
- 4. User A calls User C.
- 5. User C answers the call.



6. User A mixes the RTP channels and establishes a conference between User B and User C.

Step	Action	Description
F1	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	 User A sends the INVITE message to a proxy server. The INVITE request is an invitation to User B to participate in a call session. In the INVITE request: The IP address of User B is inserted in the Request-URI field. User A is identified as the call session initiator in the From field.

Step	Action	Description
		• A unique numeric identifier is assigned to the call and is inserted in the Call-ID field.
		 The transaction number within a single call leg is identified in the CSeq field.
		• The media capability User A is ready to receive is specified.
		• The port on which User B is prepared to receive the RTP data is specified.
F2	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User B. Proxy server forwards the INVITE message to User B.
F3	180 Ringing—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F4	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User B is being alerted.
F5	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F6	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK message to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F7	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F8	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the SIP ACK to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
	INVITE—User A to Proxy	User A sends a mid-call INVITE request

Step	Action	Description
	Server	to the proxy server with new SDP session parameters, which are used to place the call on hold.
F10	INVITE—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server forwards the mid-call INVITE message to User B.
F11	200 OK—User B to Proxy Server	User B sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the INVITE is successfully processed.
F12	200 OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that User B is successfully placed on hold.
F13	ACK—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends the ACK message to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now temporarily inactive. No RTP packets are being sent.
F14	ACK—Proxy Server to User B	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User B. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response.
F15	INVITE—User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP INVITE request to the proxy server. In the INVITE request, a unique Call-ID is generated and the Contact-URI field indicates that User A requests the call.
F16	INVITE—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server maps the SIP URI in the To field to User C. The proxy server sends the SIP INVITE request to User C.
F17	180 Ringing—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 180 Ringing response to the proxy server. The 180 Ringing response indicates that the user is being alerted.
F18	180 Ringing—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the 180 Ringing response to User A. User A hears the ring-back tone indicating that User C is being alerted.

Step	Action	Description
F19	200OK—User C to Proxy Server	User C sends a SIP 200 OK response to the proxy server. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F20	200OK—Proxy Server to User A	The proxy server forwards the SIP 200 OK response to User A. The 200 OK response notifies User A that the connection has been made.
F21	ACK— User A to Proxy Server	User A sends a SIP ACK to the proxy server. The ACK confirms that User A has received the 200 OK response. The call session is now active.
F22	ACK—Proxy Server to User C	The proxy server sends the ACK message to User C. The ACK confirms that the proxy server has received the 200 OK response.

Index

Numeric

180 Ring Workaround178802.1X Authentication416

Α

About This Guide v Acoustic Echo Cancellation 450 335 Action URL Action URI 351 Administrator Password 69 Always Forward 191 Analyzing the Configuration Files 497 Anonymous Call 157 Anonymous Call Rejection 161 Appendix 507 Appendix A: Glossary 507 Appendix B: Time Zones 509 **Appendix C: Trusted Certificates** 511 Appendix D: SIP 523 Appendix E: SIP Call Flows 531 Area Code 124 Attach the Stand 12 Attended Transfer 210 Audio Codecs 442 Auto Answer 152 Auto Redial 150

В

Backlight 59 BLF List 303 Blind Transfer 210 Block Out 127 Busy Forward 191 Busy Lamp Field 293 Busy Tone Delay 175

С

Call Completion 155 **Call Forward** 191 Call Hold 186 Call Log 137 239 Call Park Call Recording 326 Call Transfer 210 Call Waiting 146 Calling Line Identification Presentation 242 Connected Line Identification Presentation 244 494 **Capturing Packets** Capturing the Current Screen of the Phone 355 **Comfort Noise Generation** 453 **Configuration Files** 18 **Configuration Methods** 18 **Configuring Advanced features** 263 **Configuring Basic Features** 49 **Configuring Basic Network Parameters** 22 **Configuring Security Features** 457 Connecting the IP phone 11 Contrast 57

D

Dial Plan 116 120 Dial-now Dial-now Template 479 **Directed Call Pickup** 219 Directory 133 **Distinctive Ring Tones** 264 Do Not Disturb (DND) 165 Documentations V DTMF 246 Dual Headset 440

Е

Early Media178Encrypting Configuration Files470Enabling the Watch Dog Feature495

G

Getting Information from Status Indicators 497 Getting Started 11 Group Call Pickup 226

Н

H.323 1 Headset Prior 439 Hide Features Access Code 309 Hot Desking 332 Hotline 129

I

In This Guide v Index 569 Initialization Process Overview 14 Input Method Customization 99 Intercom 255 IPv6 Support 430

J

Jitter Buffer 454

Κ

Key as Send 113 Key Features of IP Phones 8

L

Language 89 LDAP 281 Live Dialpad 145 LLDP 376 Loading Language Packs 90 Local Contact File 484 Local Directory 140 Logo Customization 103

Μ

Message Waiting Indicator 310 Missed Call Log 138 Multicast Paging 316

Ν

NAT Traversal 413 Network Address Translation (NAT) 413 Network Conference 213 No Answer Forward 191 Notification Popups 54

0

Off Hook Hot Line Dialing 131

Ρ

Phone Lock71Phone User Interface18Physical Features of IP Phones4Power Indicator LED50Product Overview1

Q

Quality of Service 410

R

Reading Icons 16 ReCall 236 Remote Phone Book 277 Remote XML Phone Book 485 Replace Rule 117 Replace Rule Template 478 Return Message When DND 165 Return Code When Refuse 176 RFC and Internet Draft Support 523

S

Search Source List in Dialing 135 Semi-attended Transfer 210 Server Redundancy 356 Session Timer 184 SIP 523 SIP Components 2 SIP Header 527 **SIP IP Phone Models** 3 SIP Request 526

SIP Responses 528 SIP Session Description Protocol Usage 531 SIP Session Timer 181 Softkey Layout 107 Specifying the Language to Use 95 SRTP 467 STUN Server 414 Suppress DTMF Display 251 Summary of Changes vi

Т

Table of Contents xiii 77 Time and Date Transfer on Conference Hang Up 217 Transfer via DTMF 253 Transport Layer Security (TLS) 457 Troubleshooting 489 **Troubleshooting Methods** 489 **Troubleshooting Solutions** 497 TR-069 Device Management 424

U

Upgrading Firmware 41 Use Outbound Proxy in Dialog 179 User Agent Client (UAC) 2 User Agent Server (UAS) 2 User Password 64

۷

Verifying Startup 15 Viewing Log Files 489 VLAN 380 Voice Activity Detection 451 VoIP Principle 1 VPN 388 Voice Quality Monitoring 391

W

Web Server Type64Web User Interface18